

Ik

Terrill Schrock

 African Language Grammars
and Dictionaries 2

 language
science
press

Series information: ./langsci/seriesinfo/algad-info.tex not found!

Ik

Terrill Schrock

Terrill Schrock. 2016. *Ik* (African Language Grammars and Dictionaries 2).
Berlin: Language Science Press.

This title can be downloaded at:

<http://langsci-press.org/catalog>

© 2016, Terrill Schrock

Published under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 Licence (CC BY 4.0):

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

ISBN: 000-0-000000-00-0 (Digital)

000-0-000000-00-0 (Hardcover)

000-0-000000-00-0 (Softcover)

000-0-000000-00-0 (Softcover US)

Cover and concept of design: Ulrike Harbort

Fonts: Linux Libertine, Arimo, DejaVu Sans Mono

Typesetting software: Xe_{La}TeX

Language Science Press

Habelschwerdter Allee 45

14195 Berlin, Germany

langsci-press.org

Storage and cataloguing done by FU Berlin



Language Science Press has no responsibility for the persistence or accuracy of URLs for external or third-party Internet websites referred to in this publication, and does not guarantee that any content on such websites is, or will remain, accurate or appropriate.

Contents

I	Dictionary	1
	A a	3
II	Inverted Dictionary	227
	I i	229
Index		231
	Name index	231
	Language index	231
	Subject index	231

Part I

Dictionary

A a

abán *n.* 1 my father 2 my uncle (father's brother) 3 pope

abání-dzàk^a *n* son of my father

abér *n* white-ant colony at a stage of active growth and flying

àbèt^a *n* lesser kudu (*Tragelaphus imberbis*).

abúb^a *n* spider, spiderweb

abutiam *n* beverage, drink • *tɔbɔŋa na ábutiamák^o* This food is edible.

abutiés *v* to sip, slurp • *Rebetaa ima taŋeɖeɖa duo abutyee peujia zuk.* The child has withheld (food) from his mate because he slurps porridge too much/fast.

ábɔbɔkés *v* to scoop out (water, with a calabash vessel)

ábɔbɔkòn *v.* 1 to bubble 2 to charge (of wild animals) 3 to rant

abɔtɛtés *v* to take a sip

afíbilánón *v* to roll around • *Ábílíbilana ama duo bubua ats'a-d.* The person is rolling around because his stomach hurts.

afúlúkánón *v* to somersault

Acók^a *n* Achok

Acúkwa *n* Achukwa

àdàbì *n* vine found growing on rocky outcroppings whose leaves are crushed, soaked in water, and applied to the skin as a treatment for acne and rashes

àdènès *n* bird species yet unidentified

ádɔdɔkés *v* to pour from a small opening

adádá *n* ringworm

àd^e *cardnum* three

àdèŋèlì^o *n* large hardwood that grows in the ravines and riverbeds of the escarpment; no reported uses (*Allophylus sp.*).

àd^o *cardnum* three times

àdòn *v.* 1 to be three in number 2 to be third

adoni-en *n* third time

àdònìk^e *n* for the third time

adúŋkú *n* indigenous harp-like instrument (traditionally made from tortoise shell)

Àdùpà *n*

aeam *n* any food that is ready or ripe to eat

aeásá bùbùì *n* gluttony

aeétón *v.* 1 to light up 2 to catch fire 3 to start ripening

aeítetés *v.* 1 to light (fire or a light) 2 to turn on (an electric or electronic device)

aeítetési-àw^a *n* ignition

Aemun *n* Aemun

àèòn *v.* 1 to light, light up, be lit 2 to be ripe, ready

aeonukot^a *v* to ripen

aeonukota kija^e *v* to get ready for harvest (of people's gardens)

ágírikácà *n.* 1 agricultural training course 2 type of very tall maize

àgìt^a *n* metal ringlets sown around women's aprons

ágòjes *v* to guzzle • *Eja agòjida mes, maa íketata bik.* Don't guzzle the beer, lest it choke you.

ái *interj* ouch!

àj^a *n* pestle

ak^a *n.* 1 mouth 2 opening 3 burrow, den, hole, lair

aka gwaá^e *n* beak

aká-ám *n* skilled talker (usually with connotations of deception and exaggeration)

aká-kwá^e *n* lip

aká-kúm *n* cheekbone

aká-ts'èa na pakós *n* cleft palate

Akadéérót^a *n* Akadeerot

akání 1 *prep* until, up to • *Atsíá bee akání awa ntsí.* I came yesterday all the way to her house. 2 *subord-conn* until • *Kóísíma noo áamá akání naa atsée nóódwá.* We waited and waited for the person until he came today.

akarér *n* hole dug for white ants to fall in

akatét^a *n* gourd plug (made from gourd tip cut off and inverted)

aked^a *n.* 1 mouth, opening 2 muzzle

akílik^a *n.* 1 intelligence, mind 2 skill, talent

akín *n* greater kudu (*Tragelaphus strepsiceros*).

Akóóro *n* Akoro

Akól *n* Akol

akóṅikṳṅ *n* cliff chat (*Myrmecocichla cinnamomeiventris*).

Akúdíukori *n* Akud'ukori (a man's bull-name)

akúkúròn *v* to crawl

akwétékwétánón *v* to wriggle, writhe around on the ground

ákáfòn *v* to yawn

akár *n* palate

akat^a *n.* 1 nose • *wetésa lótóbèè akat^o* to snuff tobacco 2 nostril

akatí-ékw^a *n* nostril

akatí-ók^a *n* nasal bone

ákátikìn *n* points, topics

akóláánón *v* to swing • *Akólánia dakú.* I am swinging from a tree.

akókóròn *v* to creep, sneak up/around (in a bent-over position)

akw^a *n* inside

ákwéd^a *n* inner part, inside

alálá *n* augur buzzard (*Buteo augur*).

alámáaránón *v* to disperse, scatter (e.g. ants or a crowd of people)

alára *n* reedlike shrub whose red berries are eaten and whose stems are made into arrows and spears or used to build houses and granaries (*Grewia tenax*).

álif *n* thousand

alólóánitetés *v* to dangle, hang motionless

alólóánón *v* to dangle, hang motionless

alólóés *v* to hold by the hand, handle

alólóhòn *v* to be anxious, fret, worry

ám *n* person <PNS *ámā ‘person’

ámá na biyá^e *n* outsider

ámá na mɪɲ *n* deaf person

ámá na ɲwax *n* disabled person

ámá-cèk^a *n* someone’s wife

ámá-idw^a *n* breast milk

ámá-ìm *n* someone’s child

ámá-kɔrɔ́bád^a *n* personal item

ámá-ze *n*. 1 big man 2 adult

ámá-ze-áma awá^e *n*. 1 chief elder of the village 2 village chairperson

ámá-ze-áma na kónòni *n* Local Council I (LCI) councillor

ámá-ze-áma ɲápɔkaní *n* government official

ámá-ze-áma ɲépárixì *n* parish chief

ámá-ze-áma ɲésukúluⁱ *n* headmaster, principal

ámá-ze-áma terégi *n*. 1 boss, employer 2 foreman

áméd^a *n* one responsible, owner

áméda kɪjá^e *n*. 1 local, native 2 God

Amérikà *n* America

amózá *n* small black flying ant species (that often appears after a rain as a sign of coming white-ants)

amóts *n* debt (e.g. having drunk someone’s garden beer but not yet done the garden work)

amótsá-àm *n* debtor

amótsanés *v* to collect on a debt

anás *n* male greater kudu (*Tragelaphus strepsiceros*).

ànè *n* vine whose tuberous roots are peeled and eaten raw or roasted and whose beans are cooked as a vegetable (*Vigna frutescens*).

anésókot^a *v* to recall, regret

anetés *v* to remember

aniesúkot^a *v* to recall repeatedly, regret

aɲaras *n* gravel

aɲarasá-ák^w *n* gravelly area

Aɲatár *n* Angatar

aɲaw^a *n* yellowish tobacco leaves

aɲiriesón *v* to swerve, veer back and forth

aɲires *v* to turn, twist

Aɲolekók^a *n* Angolekok

Apáálokiúbúk^a *n* Apaalokib’uk, the bull name of a District Commissioner

Apáálokúk^a *n* Apaaloluk, Italian Father Daniel who founded the Kaabong Catholic mission and was killed by the Turkana in Loyoro

Apááломúk^a *n* Apaalomuk’ (bull-name of Lope Faustino)

Apáálòhìrò *n* Apaalongiro

Apáásiá *n* Apaasia (a bull-name)

apápánèètòn *v* to reconcile, restore a relationship

apápánòòn *v* to try to reconcile, restore a relationship (often in order to resume exploitation)

apélélè *n* tapeworm

Apérít^a *n* Aperit

apétépétánón *v.* 1 to be strewn about 2 to wave limbs wildly during a seizure or when dying

apííròn *v.* 1 to jump off, jump down 2 to 'jump to it', run get sth. quickly

Apus *n* Apus

arágwan *n.* 1 moon 2 month

arágwana kòn *n* maize variety

arágwaní-ékw^a *n* full moon

arágwaní-ébitín *n* new moon

Aramasán *n* Aramasan

Árápííjì *n* Arapiij'i

arasí *n* Local Council I (LCI)

aréton *v* to cross to this side

Aríkó *n* Ariko

arír *n* flame mixed with smoke

arí *n* small intestine ('piece of' in singular)

àrìṅàs *adv* always, all the time • *A-rìṅàsì atsiída nayé na.* You're coming here all the time.

àrònì-àw^a *n* crossing place, bridge

aronukot^a *v* to cross to that side

arútón *v.* 1 to sound, make noise 2 to be famous, well-known (when one's name 'sounds' all around)

arútónukot *v* to make noise

aróróbòn *v* to stalk

Áryánkòrì *n* Aryankori

as *n* self, -self • *Kawukóída naa a-sa?* Did you cut yourself (with an axe/machete)?

àsàk^a *n.* 1 door 2 patrician 3 verse

àsàkà-nèb^a *n* the main part of a door

asínítòn *v.* 1 to dream • *asínítía naa mukúá nak^a* I dreamed last night. 2 to have prophetic visions

asínítònì-àm *n* dreamer, fortuneteller, prophet

asínón *v* to delay

Asiróⁱ *n* Asiroi

asunán *n* African pencil cedar, whose wood is used as poles for building and whose bark may be pounded and soaked as a decoction against stomach ailments (*Cupressus lusitanica*).

át^a *n* filler word used when the desired word cannot be instantly recalled

átà *subordconn* even (if)

atɔŋ *n* spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*).

àtsòn *v* to come

áts' *n* Sycamore fig, an immense tree in which beehives are placed and whose fruits are eaten raw and whose wood is used to carve bowls and troughs (*Ficus sycomorus*).

ats'am *n* chewable, gnawable food

áts'és *v.* 1 to gnaw, chew chewy food 2 to bite, sting (of insects) 3 to cause pain, hurt • *áts'á bùbùà ícik^a* My belly hurts.

áts'ésa bùbùì *v* to have a stomach ache

áts'ésa gúró^e *v.* 1 to have heart-burn 2 to have a heart-ache

áts'ési-àmà ròbà^e *n* cannibal

áts'ésòkòt^a *v.* 1 to eat up (chewy, hard food) 2 to bite, sting thoroughly

áts'ietés *v* to hurt intermittently

ats'ímétòn *v* to get worn out (of shoes, clothes, etc.)

aúgòn *v* to come out and feed at night (white-ants)

aukes *v* to fill the mouth with drink without/before swallowing

aw^a *n.* 1 home, homestead, village 2 place

awa ná ze *n.* 1 capital city 2 heaven

awa Nákují *n* Heaven

awá-ákw^a *n.* 1 compound, homestead interior 2 home life

awá-ám *n* stay-at-home person • *Dukweese eda dii jikii akaní awáá-mak^e.* Then those grains were taken back to the one at home.

ay^a *n.* 1 side • *Kanetfa nkáka n-tsí-áy^u* I get food from him (his side). 2 direction

b-ugwám *n* your sibling-in-law

bàbà *n* armpit

babat^a *n.* 1 his/her father 2 his/her uncle (father's brother) 3 grandparent

babatínànès *v* to be fatherly, be a father

bábò *n.* 1 your father 2 your uncle (father's brother)

bácík^a *n.* 1 area, place 2 corridor, walkway 3 part

bàd^a *n* giant, goliath, hugeness • *Mta badi haúuⁱ.* It's a huge hyena. <PNS *b'ad 'wide, broad'

¹bàdi-àm *n* canine

²bàdi-àm *n.* 1 sorcerer, wizard 2 anything spooky, weird, unearthly

badirét^a *n* devilry, sorcery, wizardry

badirétínànès *v* to practice sorcery

baditésukòt *v.* 1 to cause to die 2 to cause to break

bàdòn *v.* 1 to die 2 to be unconscious 3 to be broken

badona arágwaní *v* lunar eclipse

badona fetí *v* solar eclipse

badona na fíísá^e *v* death by spear

badona ná jèjèⁱ *v* natural death

bàdònì-àm *n* dead person

bàdònì-sìm *n* flat white sisal species, which when cut into strips is used to bind up dead bodies for burial

badonukòt *v.* 1 to die 2 to collapse 3 to break

bàd^a *n* muscle twitch • *ηka bada jici-k^a* My muscle is twitching.

badíbadás *n* fontanelle

bakuts *n* breast, chest, pectus

bakútséd^a *n.* 1 middle on the side 2 belly of pot

bakutsí-síts' *n* chest hair

bakáík^a *n* exhaustion brought on by exertion, hunger, thirst

bakúlúmòn *v* to be thick, of long round objects (e.g. rope, string, trees, etc.)

bálábálatés *v* to be casual, nonchalant toward

balés *v* to ignore, take for granted, be indifferent to • *Isio balidēe ŋkaki-tetesia wicee itelidie ŋēka tawani-k?* Why do you neglect feeding the children when you see them hungry? *Balita naa bita mōma wicee kayaatie itsanesia robe?* Do you really not bother to beat your children when they are going around disturbing people?

balésá así *v* to neglect oneself (e.g. in hygiene or work)

baletés *v* to disregard, ignore, neglect

banés *v* to sharpen, whet

bàr *n.* 1 herd, flock 2 wealth

barájónukot^a *v* to sleep (of more than one person)

¹**barat^a** *n* large fig tree whose fruits are eaten and whose sap is chewed as gum; beehives are placed in its branches (*Ficus platyphylla*).

²**barat^a** *n* sisal plant with flat leaves whose fibers are used to make string, rope, hunting nets, and white-ant traps; pieces of the plant may be tied to the limbs of the dead before they are buried (*Sansevieria sp.*).

baratí-dè *n* base of a barat fig tree, often a sacred place or the site of significant cultural activities like prayers and dances

baratí-gwà *n* yellow white-eye (*Zosterops senegalensis*).

baratí-sím *n* rope, string made of barat fibers

barats *n* morning

bárétòn *v* to start getting rich

barís *n* rock hyrax (*Procavia johnstoni*).

barítésokot^a *v* to enrich, make rich

bàrò-àm *n* rich person

bàrò-im *n* small herd

bàròn *v* to be rich, wealthy

bàròn-àm *n* rich person

barònokot *v* to get rich, become wealthy

basaúr 1 *n* eland (*Tragelaphus (Taurotragus) oryx*). 2 *n* age-group name

basaúré-èkw^a *n* medium-sized tree with extremely hard wood, found growing down the escarpment; has red flowers, and its wood is used for roof rafters

Basaúré-ik^a *n* Eland age-set (#6)

básín *n* rays

bàsòn *v* to be a dot, spot (e.g. bee droppings)

batánón 1 *v* to be simple, easy 2 *v* to be easy to seduce 3 *v* to be kind, generous 4 *v* to be humble 5 *v* to be cheap

=**bats^e** *adv* last, yester- (yester-hour, yesterday, yesteryear)

bátsés *v* to scrape off outer layer of (e.g. skin, bark, peelings)

báts' *n* pus, suppuration

baú-cù^e *n* amniotic fluid, 'water'

béberés 1 *v* to pull, tow 2 *v* to draw out, extract (blood, information) <PNS *bé:r ‘to spread (tr.)’

béberésúkot *v* to drag, pull away

béberésukota así *v.* 1 to scoot, skid 2 to refuse treatment for oneself

béberetés 1 *v* to pull in, pull this way 2 *v* to imbibe (drink or medicine)

béberiés *v* to pull along

bédíbedú *n.* 1 butterfly 2 letter

beemón *v* to crack slightly without coming apart

bèkw^a *n* male warthog with tusks (*Phacochoerus aethiopicus*).

beniitesa kījá^e *v* to change the appearance of the land (i.e. development or weather)

benión *v.* 1 to not be 2 to be different, unique

beniónukot^a *v* to change, transform

bèrrr *ideo* baaa

betsíná-kwèt^a *n* left hand

betsíná-ṣabér *n* rib on the left side

betsínón 1 *v* to be awkward, gauche, inept (e.g. one’s limbs or speech) •

Betsíná tóda bi. Your speech is inept. 2 *n* to be left-handed, sinistral

béúrètòn *v* to bellow, roar • *Beureta naa gɔɓɛra ṣgwee sarimie bekesa itumuranimik.* The leopard roared at us when we were still unaware.

bezekanitetésá tódà^e *v* to dialogue, exchange words

bezekánón *v* to bypass, miss on the way • *Bezekaníá naa nda ntsⁱ.* I missed him on the way.

bézèkètìkìn *n* crossing, crossroad, junction

bébam *n.* 1 fatty, fat slug (describing termites with fatty bodies) • *Idio dejedidee naítá bébamá^e?* Why are you plump like a fat termite? 2 fatso, fat-ass

bédédòn 1 *v* to be delicately, fragilely thin, gossamer 2 *v* to be light in color

bédés *v.* 1 to want, need 2 to look for, search out 3 to intend (to do) 4 to have almost done

bédésa fyekeśí *v* to try to earn a living

bédésa wasó^e *v* to stand (for nomination)

bédetés *v* to look for

béf *n* puff adder (*Bitis arietans*). <PNS *béb/*bé:b > PRub *bép ‘large, wide’

befa na gógòròjikà^e *n* Gaboon viper (*Bitis gabonica*).

béfá-cémér *n* small reedlike plant with thorns and whose roots are pounded, ground, and applied to snake-bites; legend is that the puff adder taught people about this treatment (*Cissus rhodesiae*).

béfódòn *v* to be bulky, hefty <PNS *béb/*bé:b > PRub *bép ‘large, wide’

béfókómòn *v* to be bulky, hefty <PNS *béb/*bé:b > PRub *bép ‘large, wide’

berés *v.* 1 to build, mould, make 2 to braid, plait (hair) or knit, weave 3 to develop 4 to throw spears at many animals

berésá mená^ε *v* to process issues

berésí-àm *n* builder

berésí-ama dómitíní *n* potter

beretés *v* to form, shape

beretésá mená^ε *v* to come to a consensus

bèör *n* fork-tailed drongo (*Dicrurus adsimilis*).

bì *pro* you<PNS *bi ‘you (pl.)’

bi-cék^a *n* your wife

bi-éák^w *n* your husband

bì-im *n* your child

bi-néb^a *pro* yourself

bi-tánjá *n* your co-, colleague, etc.

bíb^a *n* dove, pigeon (in general)

bíro *n* bird species yet unidentified

bisák^a *n* appetite for meat • *Tawana bisáka ícik^a*. I’m really hungry for meat.

bít^a *pro* you (pl.)<PNS *bi ‘you (pl.)’

bítés *v* to spray liquid

biti-nebitín *pro* yourselves (pl.)

bitsétón *v*. 1 to expire, perish • *kayoo saa kijikak, bitsetatakee tɔmedɔ kotere sabes*. Others went abroad and perished there because of killing. 2 to be exhausted, used up

biy^a *n* outside • *káé biyák^ε* Go outside!<PNS *bīy/*bī:y ‘earth, ground’

biyá-xán *n* outside

bízès *v* to press, push in (e.g. a button)

bízetés *v* to press out

bízibizatés *v* to press, squeeze all over

bíbíj^a *n* chicken breastbone

bíd^a *n*. 1 bile, gall 2 gall bladder

bídà-hò *n* gall bladder

bílamósí-àm *n* village elder who judges on matters

bílíkereté *n* crested francolin • *Mitiya no ama na mita tokoka-ama bilikeretei*. He was a trapper of crested francolin. (*Francolinus sephaena*).

bílɔɔró *n* fiscal, shrike (*Lanius sp.*).

bìp *n* tiny red water worms (that swim vertically, probably a larvae of some insect)

bípés *v* to push nearer to

bíráótòn *v* to be decreased, less

bírés *v* to please give • *Bíré jici cu^o* Please give me water.

bíróón *v* to be unavailable, lacking, not there

bíróónì-mèn *n* lack (used as in ‘due to the lack of...’)

bítétón *v* to increase, multiply • *Bíte-taa roba Icekijoo napei todoatee ramesia cikama^ε*. People have multiplied in Ikland since they started marrying more than one wife.

bítítam *n* product, profit (increasable)

bítítetés *v* to increase, multiply

bódíbofú *n*. 1 butterfly 2 letter

bofétón *v* to shout, yell

bófón *v* to shout, yell

bógès *v* to catch by surprise<PNS
*bʔk ‘to be worried by, upset by’

bòkibòk^a *n* upper throat, front of
neck below chin

bokímón *v* to get caught, stuck
in/on • *Idɪŋa asak, eja bokimida ne-
bue bie zeik*. The door is narrow;
don’t get stuck with your big body.

bòmòn *v*. **1** to have many branches
clustered thickly together **2** to be
very fertile (of people and animals)

bònìt^a *n*. **1** kind, type **2** clan

bojórén *n*. **1** red dirt, reddish soil,
murrum **2** burnt-red soil (e.g. in
burnt bricks or the dirt in a fire-
place)<PNS *boŋ ‘to shine, be hot’

bòrèn *n*. **1** small gourd used to hold
oil or butter **2** chicken tail (that con-
tains fat)

bòròk^a *n* bushpig (*Potamochoerus
porcus*).

boroku-cúrúk^a *n* bushpig boar

boroku-ŋwa *n* bushpig sow

bòròkw-ìm *n* bushpig piglet

bòròkwà-àm *n* Dodoth person

borotsiés *v* to blow gently • *Boro-
tsié ts’adʔ*. Blow gently on the fire.

bòs *n* ear<PNS *be:h > *PRub* *beos
‘ears; leaves’

bósánòn *v* to be bluish-gray

bòsì-èkw^a *n* ear-hole

bòsì-òk^a *n*. **1** temporal (outer ear)
bone **2** inner ear bone

bòsì-sìts’ *n* ear hair

bositíní-àm *n*. **1** deaf person **2** hare,
rabbit

bot^a *n*. **1** burden, cargo, load **2** mi-
gration, movement, wave

botá-ám *n* immigrant

boted^o *n* all, as a whole

botétón *v* to migrate in this direc-
tion

botibotos *v* to be migratory, no-
madic

botibotosí-ám *n* drifter, migrant, no-
mad

botitín *n* baggage, luggage

bòtòn *v* to migrate, move

bótsón *v*. **1** to be open, vacant •
bótsá àsàk The door is open. **2** to
be empty, hollow • *bótsá boló* The
gourd is empty

bótsóna iká^e *v* to be sober (not
drunk)

bóx *n*. **1** nightjar (in general) **2** id-
iot, stupid person • *Ibááŋída dʔéé
bóxá^e*. You’re dumb like a nightjar.

boxokorét^a *n* softwood tree whose
bland, red berries are eaten by chil-
dren and whose wood is carved into
bowls and cups (*Cussonia arborea*).

bò *n* large intestine<PNS *mbwè ‘ab-
dominal cavity’

bəbá *n* my grandfather

bəbat^a *n* his/her grandfather

bəbò *n* your grandfather

bɔ́fɪbɔ́ɔ́s *n* fontanelle

bɔɔ́k^a *n.* 1 bark, husk, rind
2 safety mechanism <PNS *bùnd >
PRub *bɔɔ́k 'piece of skin'

bɔɔ́dɔ́n *v* to be puffy

bɔɔ́kɔ́r *n* big ram (uncastrated alpha male goat)

bɔɔ́bɔ́n *v* to be reddish-brown

bɔ́k^a *n* fork in a plant or tree

bɔ́kèd^a *n* fork in a plant or tree

bɔ́kɔ́k^a *n* old, blackish honeycomb

bɔ́kɔ́s *n* upper cervical vertebrae

bɔ́kátín *n* bride <PNS *mbōk' 'to take, take out'

bɔ́kátíní-èàkw^a *n* bridegroom

bɔ́lɛ́sɔ́kɔ́t^a *v* to forego, give up, relinquish

bɔ́lɛ́sɔ́kɔ́t^a *v* to make someone stop doing

bɔ́lɔ́l *n* back yard, i.e. the spot outside a homestead where ashes and rubbish are dumped and where people go to do their toilet

bɔ́lɔ́nɔ́kɔ́t^a *v* to stop doing

bɔ́n *n* caretaking, provision (for dependent persons) • *Búkótíaa koto bɔ́na cekíé déé jík.* So then I really got involved caring for that wife.

bɔ́nán *n* dependent

bɔ́nánés *v* to be dependent on others for sustenance

bɔ́né-ám *n* caretaker, provider

bɔ́nés *v.* 1 to provide for (esp. with food) 2 to feed, give food relief 3 to domesticate <PNS *mbwà 'to bear (young, fruit, etc.)'

bɔ́nɔ́dɔ́n *v* to be brittle

bɔ́nɔ́n [bɔ́nɔ́n] *v* to be nearly ripe (showing some color)

bɔ́rɛ́tɔ́n *v* to tire, get tired

bɔ́rɔ́dɔ́mɔ́n *v* to be shriveled, shrunken (e.g. a deflated ball or tire, or one's eyes)

bɔ́rɔ́kɔ́k^a *n* cone of tobacco

bɔ́rɔ́n *v.* 1 to be tired • *Bɔ́rɛ́tíaa á-móo na* I'm tired of this person. 2 to be tired of something, bored <PNS *bɔ́r/*bɔ́r 'to wear out, become tired'

bɔ́rɔ́n *v.* 1 to be left ajar (e.g. doors or windows) 2 to be loud (of a voice)

bɔ́rɔ́rɔ́n *v* to cry out in fear or pain

bɔ́rɔ́ts *n* landslide, mudslide

Bɔ́rɔ́tsà-àk^a *n* Borotsa-ak

bɔ́rɔ́tsɔ́mɔ́nì- *v* to be muddy, sludgy (like a mudslide)

bɔ́sɛ́tɛ́s *v.* 1 to collect, gather • *Bɔ́sɛ́tɔ́s kaudz, dodukweese ama dz-igwee ceimee ɲɛsɪ-gwasa^e.* Collect money so a person can be sent to buy fuel for the grinding machine. 2 to summarize

bɔ́sɪtɛ́tɛ́s *v* to extract contributions from

bɔ́tɛ́s *v* to shave, shape with a blade

bɔ́tɛ́tam *n* wood shaving(s)

bú [bu] *n* dust cloud, dust in the air

bubú *ideo* 'night-night', said to children to get them to go to sleep

bùbù *n* abdomen, belly <PNS *bu:r 'chest'

bùbù-àkw^a *n.* 1 abdominal cavity, bowel, gut 2 bolt carrier

bùbù-àj^a *n* stomach ulcer

bubúa biè *n* mild obscenity referring to one's stomach

búbùèd^a *n* underside

búbui-em *n* underpart of an animal's leg, from the ankle through the thigh (women's cut of meat)

bubuxánón *v.* 1 to blister • *Sara ts'adĩ-ɔja sma ts'adĩa ŋkɛɛ imaa bubuxana.* The burn from when the fire got the child yesterday is still blistered. 2 to be soft (e.g. ripe figs) • *Sara barata bubuxan, maa mitskɔtr koso^u.* <PNS *mbùth 'to decay, wear out'

budés *v* to hide oneself • *K'eesuko ja roba budésia fatara-akao.* So people went to hide themselves at the mouth of the slope.

búdès *v.* 1 to bury 2 to hide

budésón *v* to be hidden

budésónukot *v* to become hidden

búdesukot^a *v.* 1 to bury 2 to hide

búdòs *v* to be covert, hidden, private, secret

bùdàm *n* darkness

budámés *v* to go, move after dark • *Ikattá noo epa nda riye ríjée budámésúike kóúike bédésia kuwa^e.* Once I tried sleeping with the goats in the bush when it got dark on me when I was going to look for grass.

budámón 1 *v* to be dark, black 2 *v* to be dirty 3 *v* to be dim, of eyesight 4

v to be a dimwit 5 *v* to be meaningless

budámóni-àm *n.* 1 black person 2 African 3 human being

Budámóni-icé-kíj^a *n* Africa

budúditésukot^a *v* to soften up

budúdòn *v* to be soft • *Budúde e-m.* The meat is soft.

bufúdòn *v* to be spongy

bukites *v* to lay prostrate

bùkòn *v* to lie face downward

bukonukot *v* to lie or move prostrate

bukukánón *v* to lie prostrate in deep thought

bukures *v.* 1 to cover • *bukúrukote ika imáé* Cover the child's head! 2 to overturn (i.e. spill) • *bukúrukota tɔbɔŋa asík^a* The posho spilled. 3 to turn over (e.g. soil while plowing)

bukúrésukot^a *v* to overturn

buk^a *n* bridewealth (and associated ceremonies) <PNS *mbōk' 'to take, take out'

bukés *v* to pay for a bride by giving gifts and doing work for her family

bukésúkot^a *v* to pay brideprice

buketés *v* to pay brideprice

bukitetés *v* to make to pay brideprice

bukós *v* to have been paid the brideprice for

bukotam *n* thing payable as part of the brideprice

bukusítésukot *v* to overturn

bɔkw(á)-ám *n* brideprice payer (the bride and his relatives)

bùlòn **1** *v* to be empty **2** *v* to be vacant, unoccupied **3** *v* to be free **4** *v* to be poor, destitute

bulonukot^a *v.* **1** to empty out **2** die off, die out, go extinct

bulukét^a *n* traditional enema gourd (used to self-administer concoctions against intestinal illness)

bùlùk *ideo* splash, sound of a stone landing in water

bulúkùmòn *v* to be bulbous (e.g. a gourd or head)

bulútésukot^a *v.* **1** to empty out **2** to eradicate, wipe out • *Iwuo robaa bulutukotuo robaa pil.* It [a disease] hit people, totally wiped people out.

bunétón *v* to come across, happen upon

bùnòn *v* to come across, happen upon

buápádòn *v* to be crumbly

búpèn *n* crumbly substance (e.g. rock or soil that crumbles to powder when you pinch it between fingers)

bur *n* dust <PNS *bu > PRub *bú 'dust' 'ground'

burádòn *v* to be soft like dampened dirt, flour, powder (e.g. boiled pumpkin or sweet potatoes, boiled egg yolk, over-dry posho, over-dry plaster, etc.) • *Buráda jɔm.* The soil is soft.

bùràts *n* bat-eared fox (*Otocyon megalotis*).

Burukáⁱ *n* Turkana land

bùrùkùts *n* kneecap, patella

bùsùbùs *n* papyrus-like water plant whose stalks are used as drinking straws and whose white pith is used to kill owls, hyenas, and other wizardly creatures (*Cyperus alternifolius*).

bútés *v* to drink like a cow, kneeling down to the water

bùts *n* patch of ground where birds dance and dust themselves, ruffling their feathers

búúbwaanón *v* to be infrequent, rare, scarce

buúù *ideo* moo (of cows)

bɔbɔn *n.* **1** cinder, ember, hot coal **2** bullet • *Idzuo ncie bubuno tude nda kedĩ kon.* He shot six bullets at me.

bɔbɔnó-ǝǝ^a *n* gunshot wound

bɔlájámòn *v* to be weakened (by fatigue or sickness) • *Bɔlájama ama ɖuo nii tereganeseɛ zuk.* The person is weak from having worked so hard.

bɔlɔbɔlát^a *n* fire lily plant of which the skin of its bulb is used to store tobacco (promoting fermentation) and made into a thread to patch things like gourds or beehives (*Drimia altissima*).

bɔlɔbɔláta na sáɓàikà^e *n* plant whose leaves are made into children's bracelets (*Typha sp.*).

bɔlɔbɔlɔs *v.* **1** to be froofy, poofy, puffy (of soft tails and hairstyles) **2** to

be bristling, bristly (of hedgehogs, porcupines, women with lots of jewelry, etc.)

bərétón *v.* 1 to jump, take off (flying)
2 to wake up suddenly

bòròn *v* to fly

bòrònʊkót^a *v* to fly away, fly off, take off

bwaanítésukot *v* to lose, hide, make disappear

bwaanón *v* to disappear, be lost

bwaanónukot *v* to disappear, fade, evaporate

ba *ideo* unliftably heavy

bá *n* children's word for food

baabánón *v* to be cracked

baḃaránón *v* to linger, loiter (sitting or standing) • *baḃarána róba fetú* People are lingering in the sun (to warm up). *Isio baḃaranitee ɔɔ-kɔ iyesuo íresa awak.* Why are you loitering at the gate when there is a ceremony going on in the home?

ḃáj^a *n* large tree whose bark is decocted and drunk against heartburnt and whose parasitic plant is applied to swollen body parts; its bark may also be chewed and applied to one's head and attached to one's bracelet as a charm to make one invisible to enemies and attractive to friends (*Boscia angustifolia*).

ḃakíḃákón *v* to be slightly bitter in taste • *B'akíḃaka ɲɔḃɔka kedi-ima kwats, maa nabee didigwaria itai zu-*

k. The sauce is a little bitter; apparently the salt didn't quite suffice.

ḃalán *n* toothbrush tree, whose stems are used to clean teeth, whose bitter root decoction is drunk for chest or stomach pain (esp. women after delivery), and whose peppery fruits are eaten raw (*Salvadora persica*).

ḃalídòn *v* to gleam, glisten

ḃanjás *v* to be simple

ḃàɲòn *v* to be free, loose, slack

ḃaram *n* porridge used to make beer

ḃarán *n* inner chamber of insect nest (ant, termite)

ḃaríḃarón *v* to be piquant, sharp in taste (salty or sour)

ḃárikíkón *v* to be piquant, sharp in taste

ḃarites *v.* 1 to make sour 2 to make feel bad

ḃarítésukot^a *v* to make sour

ḃáritson *n* tiny black ant (that causes pain if it gets in an eye)

ḃaríḃarítésukot *v* to make a bit bigger

ḃaríḃarón *v* to be medium-sized •

B'aríḃarɔɔ dɔ biena ɲkakee, kwatsesuo ɲjen^a, kedɛ duo hyenee bik? Your food is medium-sized, while mine is small. Or it is because you are known (around here)? *Kwatsa kwaza na. Meete dī ḃaríḃara nabo itemine.* This piece of clothing is small. Give me the medium-sized one so I can try it on.

ḡarɪḡarɔ́nɔkɔt *v* to get a bit bigger

ḡarɔ́n *v* to be piquant: salty or sour

ḡaronukɔt *v* to ferment, sour

ḡatísímú *n* baptism

ḡatísímú-éd^a *n* baptismal name, Christian name

ḡatísímú-kabád^a *n* baptism certificate

ḡátsés *v* to spread food around (often to cool it)

ḡátsésa así *v* to spread one's legs apart (e.g. while sitting, often immodestly)

ḡatsilárɔ́n *v* to be disagreeably sharp in taste

ḡa^u *adv* firmly, steadily • *Kíná i-tíyáíaa teréga jíkr ḡa^u*. So then I some serious steady work.

ḡàz *interj* then, so then

Bèlèkw^a *n* B'elekw, a flat area down in Kenya

ḡelémón *v*. 1 to crack open (e.g. of burnt skin) 2 to break (of day), dawn • *B'elemáa tsoon*. It is day-break. <PNS *b'èl 'to hit with implement'

ḡeletiés *v* to split apart

ḡerepiés *v* to pull apart (e.g. grass to look through, or one's eyelids when fighting sleep) • *B'erepia naa ima babatia epie mɔ́dɔ́dɔ́a ekwitinuo di-mitetuo eponukotie maranjik*. The child pulled his father's eyelids apart while he was sleeping to prevent him from sleeping well.

ḡets'a-káw^a *n* shrub with ash-white bark found growing down the escarpment; bark decoction applied to skin after skin has been cut repeatedly (*Olinia rochetiana*).

ḡets'ibets'òn *v* to be slightly white • *Iyésuo roba awikak^e, kíjaa sárie bets'ibets'*. People were in their homes, while it was still a little light.

ḡets'itetés *v* to embarrass, humiliate, shame

ḡets'òn *v*. 1 to be white 2 to be clear 3 to be clean, pure 4 to be holy

Bèts'òn *n* February, the month of white dryness

ḡets'òni-àm *n*. 1 white person 2 European or person of European descent (including white Americans)

ḡets'oni-icé-kíj^a *n* America, Europe

ḡets'oni-icé-tód^a *n*. 1 English 2 any European language

ḡéḡélés *v* to split open, split apart

ḡéḡélós *v* to divide, split apart

ḡeibéɔ́n *v* to burn (of pain) • *ḡeibéa ɔ́j^a* The wound is burning.

ḡejékw^a *n* late-flying white-ants that are less nutritious and tasty

ḡek *ideo* 'snap' sound

ḡekam *n* an inciter, provoker

ḡekánón *v* to be instigative, provocative

ḡekés *v* to make a small opening in

ḡeketés *v* to incite, provoke, stir up

ḡekétɔ́n *v* to hatch

ḡekĩḡékón *v* to rustle • *Arútuó ḡek*. He made a rustling sound.

ḡekés *v*. 1 to walk 2 to travel 3 to move

ḡekésá buḡámík^e *v* to move blindly, ignorantly

ḡekésá kútújik^o *v* to walk on knees

ḡekésá kwètík *v* to walk on arms

ḡekésá turúùk^e *v* to stumble ahead

ḡekésá wewees *v* to walk leisurely

ḡekésá zial *v* to walk laboriously (e.g. an obese or pregnant person)

ḡekésí-àm *n* foot traveller, pedestrian, walker

ḡekésí-ama mukú *n*. 1 night-walker (e.g. a lover or someone who hasn't reached their destination by dark) 2 night stalker

ḡekésí-kabád^a *n* identity card, I.D., passport

ḡekésínós *v* to walk together

ḡekesəs *v* to be mobile, on the move

ḡekesəsí-ám *n* restless wanderer

ḡelébḡelánón *v* to chap, crack, split open

ḡelelets *ideo* flat out on the ground, leveled

ḡeléréḡmòn *v* to be bug-eyed

ḡelés *v* to split

ḡeletés *v* to split

ḡelós *v* to be split

ḡetéléḡmòn *v* to be dish-shaped (shallow and wide)

ḡets'íḡḡón *v* to be whitish

ḡiḡ^a *n* egg

ḡiḡá-hò *n* ovary

ḡilés *v* to cut out and remove a soft thing, gut (pus from a wound, an organ from an animal, etc.) • *Náa ceaník^e, ḡilukweese ja riy^a*. When it's killed, the goat is then gutted.

ḡilésúkót^a *v* to disembowel, eviscerate, gut

ḡilímón *v* to burst, deflate, erupt, explode • *B'ilima naa ɔja noo dakwaa itsoḡmēe jcia mukua nak*. The sore where the piece of wood stuck me erupted last night.

ḡirés *v* to squash, squish

ḡirídòn *v* to be squashy, squishy (e.g. soil after rain, boiled greens) • *Birída kíj^a*. The ground is squishy.

ḡirímón *v* to squish, get squished

ḡirítésukót^a *v* to squash, squish

ḡiḡítés *v* to drink with a straw

ḡíkìrà *n* nun, sister

ḡilíḡilés *v* to break into pieces

ḡis *n*. 1 spear 2 baby boy • *B'isá-kó soréimako!* "It's a spear, it's a boy!" <PNS *b'ith 'to slice thin'

ḡisá-ák^a *n* spearhead

ḡisá-ḡóló *n* spearhead neck

ḡo *n* escarpment

ḡó-ák^a *n* edge of escarpment • *K'eé-sía awé ne ḡaáka^o*. "I am going to the village at the escarpment edge."

ḡó-éd^a *n* shrub whose round roots are peeled, boiled, and eaten during times of great hunger; they

are said to cause severe itching in the throat and are thus swallowed quickly without chewing (*Arisaema ruwenzoricum*).

ḡòḡòn *v.* 1 to be deep 2 to have a high-pitched voice 3 to be sexually unsatisfied (of a woman) <PNS *b'òb' 'to be much'

ḡòḡonukot^a *v* to deepen, get deeper

ḡokwáánètòn *v* to be tri-colored

ḡòlìḡòl *n.* 1 dewlap 2 hood (of a snake) 3 goiter

ḡólìs *n* tree whose leaves are burnt green, together with the *ḡéékímá* tree, to smoke insect pests out of a garden (*Croton dichogamus*).

ḡoló *n* big round gourd

ḡólòèd^a *n* place where arrowhead and shaft meet

ḡòlòkòts *n* scoop made from a small bisected gourd (often then has a handle sewn onto it)

ḡolópómòn *v* to be large, of a round opening (e.g. an anus, gourd mouth, hole, or circumcized penis)

ḡòḡ *n* tree whose bitter yellow fruits are boiled down multiple times, exposing the seeds which are eaten only during times of starvation (*Balanites pedicellaris*).

ḡór *n* corral, kraal <PNS *b'órèh/*b'ódèh 'thornbrush cattle pen'

ḡotólómòn *v* to be pooched out (of one's lips, mouth)

ḡòtònḡ *n* bunch, clump (e.g. swarm of bees on a tree, regime of bananas, cluster of figs, et.c)

ḡotsetés *v* to pluck off, pull off

ḡotsódòn *v.* 1 to be inflexible, stiff 2 to be absent-minded, inattentive

ḡotsotiés *v* to pluck off

ḡod^a *n* clearing where crops are dried and threshed

ḡodá-jóm *n* grain mixed with dirt (which is then sifted)

ḡókòḡ *n* bank, slope <PNS *b'òk 'to soak (tr.)'

ḡól *n* shin

ḡòlòròts *n* milkweed locust (*Phymateus sp.*).

ḡòḡón *v.* 1 to be loaded with fruit (of a tree) 2 to be nearly ripe

ḡórítòn *v* to discharge, secrete (e.g. pus, snot)

ḡòrótómòn *v* to be gunky, sludgy, thick (e.g. millet beer, coagulating blood, drying eye drainage, snot, or saliva)

ḡòrótómòn *v* to be gunky, sludgy, thick (e.g. millet beer, coagulating blood, drying eye drainage, snot, or saliva)

ḡotí *n* bland, watery maize mush eaten without accompanying sauce in times of famine

ḡotsót^a *n* awl

ḡukés *v* to lift up (e.g. onto someone's head)

ḡukésá botá^e *v* to load

buketés *v* to lift off, unload (e.g. a load from someone's head)

buketésá botá^e *v* to offload, unload

buketésá mená^e *v* to cause big problems

bukétón *v* to enter in

bukítésukot *v*. 1 to make to enter, put in 2 to include

bukítésukotí-ám *n* employer, hirer

búkón *v* to commit adultery

búkòn *v* to enter

búkóni-ám *n* adulterer, adulteress

bukonukot^a *v*. 1 to enter 2 to join in, participate 3 to pass through the legs of an old person 4 to sink

bulúrúmòn *v* to be callous, scarred

bunutiés *v* to make small incisions for cosmetic or medical reasons

búrukúkón *v* to germinate, sprout

bútánés *v* to have sex repeatedly and often

bút^u *ideo* all, entirely • *Kááta ja riyo ni but, but*. They just go with all these goats, every last one.

butúrúmòn *v* to be bulky, hulky

buumón *v* to get dislocated

bóḃós *n* perfume made from the dried heart of Terminalia Brownii

bóḃosánón *v*. 1 to be rotten at the core 2 to be indolent, slothful

bókólá *n* Gerrard's acacia, a hard-word tree whose wood is used for building and fencing, whose bark fiber makes for a string rope for

tying, and whose bark decoction is drunk to cleanse the alimentary canal (*Acacia gerrardii*).

bòles *ideo* in large numbers

bòlòbòl *ideo* quaking, shaking sound

bónés *v* to cut a tubular object (e.g. a hollow log)

bonetam *n* something cuttable cylindrically, tubularly (like a beehive)

bonetés *v* to cut a tubular object (e.g. a hollow tree from which to carve a traditional beehive)

bònòn *v* to pass by • *bónia àsàko ntsí* I pass by his door.

bònònòkòt^a *v* to pass by • *Bònòkò-táá didi*. The rain has passed on by.

bònómón *v* to disperse, scatter • *B'unuma kidia saye wice enatie toimenaa tobimetiak*. The other children scattered when they saw that I had been speared.

bònómónà sèà^e *v* to flush (of one's blood when embarrassed or afraid)

bònòtés *v* to disperse, scatter

caál *n*. 1 cooking stone 2 supporting stone

Caalí-ím *n* Caali-im

càcⁱ *adv* carelessly, heedlessly • *Epana kijée cací mrite ts'adí edá*. People sleep on the ground without a thought, with only fire (sheltering them).

Cakalatóm *n* Cakalatom River (near Pire and Losolia)

calúb^u *ideo* splish, splash

cédicedí *n* hopscotch

Cegem *n* Chegem

ceím *n*. 1 oil 2 fat

cek^a *n*. 1 woman 2 wife

cekínánès *v* to behave as a woman

céŋ *n* humor, joking

céŋá-àm *n* joker, jokester

ceŋánón *v* to joke around, tease

ceŋetí-ám *n* in-law

ceŋetínánès *v* to be in-laws

Cerúb^a *n* Cherub

ceben *n*. 1 white, concave container used for scooping 2 wooden spoon 3 gearshift

cébès *v* to roughen the surface of a grinding stone

cebéés *v* to scoop up (with a spoon)

ceés *v*. 1 to kill 2 to break

ceesá riyée sàbààk^e *v* to immerse a sacrificial goat in the river, roasting it, and then dancing as a prayer for rain

ceesí-ám *n* killer, murderer (of one person)

ceésókót^a *v* to kill

ceetés *v* to harvest bountifully, produce a lot of • *Ceetɔ abaŋa edík^a, sárésiaa ŋka damɔsɔ egíí sédak*. My father produced abundant grain, all the while I was yet to even put any in (my) garden.

cema kījìkà^e *n* war

cemá-ám *n* fighter

cemekánón *v* to be a fighter

cèmèr *n*. 1 medicinal herb 2 medicine, drug 3 chemical

cèmèrì-èkw^a *n* pill, tablet

ceméríkà-àm *n* herbalist

cemícemɔs *v* to be bellicose, combative

cèmòn *v*. 1 to fight 2 to be doing sth.

ceŋ *n* woodpecker

cèròn *v* to have enough breast-milk (of all mammals, including humans)

• *Ntsúó ceriaakátad^e*. That's when they let their milk down.

cicianón *v* to reform, repent

cicidè *n* bird species yet unidentified

cíkóroⁱ *n* border, boundary

cíkóróikànànès *v* to border, have boundaries

cikw^a *n* male (animal)

cirtésókót^a *v*. 1 to fill, sate, satiate 2 to charge (e.g. a mobile phone)

cikám *n*. 1 women 2 wives

cìòn *v* to be sated, satisfied

cìonɔkɔt *v* to become satiated • *cíáá-kiikotanâd^e* where they became satiated

còòkà-àm *n*. 1 cowherd, shepherd 2 ruler

cooka-ama zíkési-icé *n* prison guard

cookaika ínó^e *n* wildlife authority (UWA)

cookés *v*. 1 to shepherd, watch animals 2 to protect, guard

cookotós *v* to be guarded (animals or people)

coór *n* leg rattle tied below the knee

coorí-gwà *n* bee-eater (*Merops sp.*).

cókótòm *n* Dodoth

cókótòmè-àm *n* Dodoth person

cuá-ák^a *n* permanent water source

cuanón *v* to be liquid

cuanónukot *v* to become liquid, liquify, melt

cùc *ideo* very black

cucu^e *n* moist chill

Cùcùè-ìk^a *n* Chuchewik hill

cucueítésukota gúró^e *v* to calm down, cool down

cucwééítésukot^a *v* to chill, cool

cucwééón *1 v* to be chilly, cool *2 v* to be weak *3 v* to be tasteless

cucwééónukot^a *v* to cool down, cool off (weather, pain)

cucwéétòn *v. 1* to cool down, cool off *2* to feel mercy, sympathize

cu^e *n. 1* water *2* taboo against failing to give water to elders first *3* girl

cué-dòm *n* water pot used to keep clean water inside the hut

cué-múcè *n* ditch, waterway

cué-néb^a *n* body of water

cueina mèsè *n* beer leftover from a ceremony or group work-day

cúkúðùm *n* male mountain reed-buck (*Redunca fulvorufula*).

Curuk^a *n* Churuk

cúruk^a *n* bull, sire, stud

cúrukà mèsè *n* yeast used in beer brewing

Curukú-dè *n* base of Churuk

cwet^a *n* upper arm

cweté-ém *n* bicep or tricep

daás *1 v* beauty *2 v* niceness *3 n* holiness *4 n* glory

dàbij^a *n* bird species yet unidentified

dabúdòn *v. 1* to be mushy (e.g. a ripe avocado) *2* to be soft and tender (like a baby)

dadánj *n. 1* my grandmother *2* my mother-in-law (of women)

dádàt^a *n. 1* his/her grandmother *2* her mother-in-law

dádata dájá^e *n* white-ant queen

dádò *n. 1* your grandmother *2* your mother-in-law (of women)

daites *v* to make nice or beautiful

daitetésá así *v* to make oneself look good

dàj^a *n* beer residue (the grain pulp leftover after beer has been drunk)

Daká¹ *n* Dakai

dakú-ák^w^a *n* forest, woodland • *Eoda waicika daku-akwaa na*. This forest is full of edible greens.

dakú-ból *n* tree trunk

dakú-dè *n* base/foot of a tree

dakú-kwét^a *n* branch

dakú-sók^a *n* root

dakw *n.* 1 plant, tree 2 wood 3 fire-wood

dakwádòn *v* to be sapless, weak
• *Ŋkeetia naa nebua dakwadie dakw^a.* I got up having no energy in my body.

dàlis *n.* 1 small plant whose roots are peeled, crushed, and used as a laundry detergent (*Dolichos oliveri*). 2 soap

dàn *adv* exactly, precisely • *Wáákoo ŋgwéé kɔ́dā dan.* That, precisely, was our game. *Ntsí-ímoo dā na dan.* This one is his child, exactly.

dánj *n* white-ant (termite species eaten by the Ik)

Dánj *n* March, the month of white-ants

dánjá-àk^a *n* opening in a white-ant hill

dánjá-dadát^a *n* white-ant queen

dánjá-dè *n* base of a white-ant mound

dánjá-didí *n* rain during which white-ants take to flight

dánjá-hò *n* housing chamber made to trap white-ants as they emerge

dánjá-jòm *n* dirt mixed with white ants in a trapping hole

dánjá-kits *n* abandoned white-ant hill

dánjá-morók^a *n* clay column built by white-ants

dánjá-tsóy^a *n* white-ant season

dánjé-èkw^a *n* outlet in the ground where white ants emerge from

dayaakón *v* to be good, proper (usually of one's behaviors)

=déé *dem* that (one already known or mentioned)

dek^a *n* long, decorated goat-leather hind-apron worn by females and swished like a tail during dances

dekitíní-àm *n* unmarried, often promiscuous girl who has had at least one child out of wedlock

dèkw^a *n* dispute, quarrel

dekwidekos *v* to be contentious, quarrelsome

dekwidekosí-ám *n* quarreler, quarrelsome person

dèkwítetés *v* to altercate, quarrel with

dèmiyw^a *n* wild olive tree, whose termite-proof wood is used in building and for firewood and whose black berries are eaten and used as a dye; the bark is crushed, soaked in water, and drunk against malaria, and the roots are pounded and used to treat stomach ailments (*Olea europaea (africana)*).

dèŋ *ideo* a long time (waiting) • *Na ts'ada bráákɔɔ, kóftɔɔ deŋe...* When there's no fire, you wait forever...

detés *v* to bring

dèwòn *v* to be extremely hard (of wood)

de *n.* 1 foot, leg, foot-leg complex 2 footprint 3 taboo against neglecting to share the hind-quarters

of bushmeat with the elders 4 wheel,
tire

deá-ákw^a *n* sole of the foot

deá-ám *n.* 1 courier, messenger
2 disciple, follower

deá-gwarí *n* top of the foot

deá-kórók *n* toe

deá-mórók *n* ankle

dèdès *n* willow warbler (*Phylloscopus trochilus*).

dèèd^a *n.* 1 base 2 handle 3 butt

dèeda hò^e *n* foundation

dégèmòn *v* to crouch, duck down

dèikà àd^e *n* three-legged stool

dèika-tsírím *n* metal anklet

dèikà☐ *n* underfoot

dèik☐ *n* on foot

dejédòn *v* to be chubby, plump •
Dejeda dadata danee mitie ceima tan. The queen white-ant is plump being so much oil. *Isio dejedidad, kede minida ɲkaka ɲkakee ni efiaa-kata?* Why are you so chubby? Or do you like eating fatty foods?

dɛɲɛles *v.* 1 to raise the leg to kick
2 to spread (legs) apart while standing

dɛɲónóns *v* to hate each other

dèrèdèrèdèr *ideo* sound of a
saucepan rolling

derédòn *v* to be anemic, feeble, frail

¹derék^a *n* hornet, vespid, wasp

²derék^a *n* desert rose, a tree with
a huge base and vine-like branches

which bees find attractive (*Adenium obesum*).

didi *n.* 1 weather (esp. rain) 2 small
blackish shrub whose root decoction
is drunk as a remedy for 'didi', body
and bones aches and pains 3 soldiers

didi-àk^a *n* landslide, mudslide

Didi-àk^a *n* Didi-ak

didi-gwarí *n.* 1 sky 2 heaven 3 God
4 salt

didi-pedeké *n* sickness associated
with rainy weather or drinking cold
water (perhaps flu or pneumonia)

didi-ɔk^a *n* clear sky

didi-tsóy^a *n* rainy period, rainy sea-
son

didik^e *n* up, upward

didis *n* pubic area, pubis

didisi-ók *n* pubic bone

didisi-síts' *n* pubic hair

dikw *n.* 1 dance, song 2 ring-tone

dikwá-hò *n* dance hall

dikwétón *v* to dance

dikwétóna ɲabóbòò *v* to dance at the
danceground (where it is forbidden
to dance before the elder sings his ox-
song)

dikwidikos *v* to dance for fun or
happiness

dikwòn *v* to beat (of heart), pulsate,
palpitate

dililits' *n* gnat

dimés *v* to refuse, reject

dimésá bubue ɲɛsí *v* to have indi-
gestion

dimités *v* to forbid, prevent, prohibit
dimitetés *v* to forbid, prevent, prohibit
diribóón *v* to be stationary, immovable
diridirón *v* to be sugary sweet
diridón *v*. 1 to be hard when full (e.g. a bag of cement or sack of grain) 2 to be insolent, insubordinate
dirijij^a *n* gums
diyo-ama ná ze *n* chief local elder
diyw^a *n*. 1 lookout, observation point 2 ethnic group, tribe
dí *ideo* "go poopoo", said to children to encourage defecation
dikwam *n* headrest, pillow (e.g. a stool or stone)
díkwés *v* to rest your head on a stool or a pillow
Dímán *n* Diman (a large area to the south of Lopokok)
Dímáni-àk^a *n*. 1 Dimani-ak 2 Dimani-ak
diripínón *v* to be hard to chew, crush
dódètòn *v* to ache, hurt
dodík^a *n* plant whose big brown fruits are edible and sweet and whose branching stems are used to make mingling sticks (*Canthium sp.*).
dodimórón *v* to be uncompliant, uncooperative out of fear
dódòk^a *n* malnourished child (e.g. when births are not spaced adequately, leading to lack of milk)

dódòn *v* to hurt (in an aching way) <PNS *dód > PRub *dod- 'to hurt (intr.)'
dòd^a *n* vagina
dòdɛ-èkw^a *n* cervix
dòdɛdòdɛ-gwà *n* bird species yet unidentified
dòdɛkà bì *n* your vaginas!
dojánónukot^a *v* to go crazy, panic, pandemonium
dòkír *n* old honeycomb filled with crystallized honey
dokofiés *v* to bark at, speak harshly to
dokólómòn *v*
dolés *v* to pull back, retract (e.g. the foreskin) • *Isio imaa dolee kwanɛ itelesuo rob^a?* Why is this child pulling back his foreskin while people are looking?
doletés *v* to pull back, retract (esp. the foreskin) • *Doletaa dɔla kaideyee asik^a.*
doletésá kwani *v* to retract the foreskin
doletésá ɔzà^ɛ *v* to project the anus (to catch prey)
dolódòn *v* to be loose (like a hoe on its handle)
dololots' *n* grain kernels hollowed out by weevils
dóm *n* pot made of clay or metal
dómá na buɗám *n* clay pot, black from soot
dómá-ìm *n* small pot

dómó-àz *n* bottom of a cooking pot

dómó-àzà mèsè *n* layer of residue at the bottom of a beer container

dónés *v* to donate, distribute, share

dónésì-àm *n* generous person

dónésukot *v* to give generously

donitiésukot *v* to give away erratically

dòòn *v.* 1 to be beautiful 2 to be nice 3 to be glorious

dòònì-àm *n* generous, magnanimous person

doonukot^a *v* to become better, improve

dosés *v* to thatch • *Dosúó ho dā-mvsv didia ats, keesee rimes.* Thatch the hut before rain comes, so we can go in it to take shelter from the rain. *Ogoyúó jireda hoe taa baratso dosano detanɛ simaa ni kom.* Leave the rest of the hut, tomorrow let's us thatch it when many bark fibers are brought.

doxés *v* to prevent a daughter's pregnancy through one's anger toward her

dób^a *n* mud • *Isio íbááyídeɛ dʒé dʒbaʔ?* Why are you stupid like mud?

dʒba-ikitín *n* Turkana (mud-head) people

dʒbà-tòd^a *n* muddled talk, nonsense

Dódʒfā- *n* Dodof

dʒdʒròn *v* to scoot on the buttocks

dʒdʒrɔnsɔkɔt^a *v* to scoot on the buttocks

dʒgɔ̀l̀m̀m̀n *v* to be bowed (e.g. a bow or bowlegged person)

d̀x *n* crust, crustiness (dried fluid, esp. 'eye-dirt')

d̀xɛ́sɔ́kɔt *v* to berate, rebuke, reprimand, scold, upraid

dúduránón *v* to be puffy, swollen (of skin, e.g. from a bee-sting, poisonous plant, or rash)

dukésukot *v* to take

dukésúkota mòrà^e *v* to flee, run away • *Dukotini mora awoo gigirok.* They ran down away from the village.

duláts'ámòn *v* to juicy (of oily foods like meat)

Dúlél *n* Dulel

dulúdòn *v* to be mushy, smushy (like overripe fruit)

dúlúkukú *n* small round or oval gourd used as cup or container

dulúmón *v.* 1 to become suddenly diarrheal, loose • *Dulumáa bubu.* My gut is loose. 2 to erupt, flare up

dunaakóni-ik^a *n* elderly, old people

dúné-ìm *n* old woman

Dúné-morók^a *n* Dune-morok

dúnés *v.* 1 to be old 2 to be senile

dúnésì-àm *n* old person

dunétón *v* to age, grow old

dununúòn *v* to be tiny

dujúlúmòn *v.* 1 to be blunt 2 to be born without a hand

dùràtsì- *n* brown jewel beetle (*BUPRESTIDAE*).

dús *n* plains below the escarpment
• *Nyapei koto odowe doo paka ts'oo, maa Apaloreŋ takwi dusek.* So from that day until now, Apalorenŋ has never set foot on the plains

dùù *ideo* deep like a valley

duxúdòn *v* to be mushy, squishy (e.g. rotten fruit, mud, feces, etc.)

dəbam *n* dough

dəbés *v.* 1 to knead, work 2 to mix with water 3 to tousle (e.g. hair) 4 to put leaves in water in a calabash and then sprinkle water in the air, calling for rain

dóbès *v* to catch (with the hands) • *Roba muŋu atsini dóbɪɪ ama na dɔo ŋɪxadʔ.* Let all people come catch this guy because he is strong. *K'ae dóbɛ ntsi ɸyɔkɔmós zuk.* Go catch him hard by the neck.

dədér *n* quick, biting water beetle (reported to draw blood if swallowed)

dógòmètòn *v* to bend over, hunch over

dógòmòn *v* to be hunched over

dəmédémòn *v* to have a short attention span (e.g. flitting from thing to thing, or topic to topic) • *Ita-ŋata ntsi-ima na paramée dɔmedɛ-mɔnik^a.* Her girl has a real short attention span. *Gaana dɔmedɛmɔna nɛ saridie mta ima na kwats. Nta toni parama na bedida sɪts'esia tsamɛtɪ bik^a.* It's bad to show attention

deficit when you are still a young child. The girl you'll want to engage won't agree to you.

dəmón *n* dung beetle

dəmóná mòrìdò^e *n* bruchid beetle (*BRUCHIDAE*).

dərødər *n.* 1 carpenter bee (*Xylocopa sp.*). 2 radio 3 mobile phone

dərødəra na tímoí *n* walkie-talkie, hand-held HF radio

dórɔdɔ *interj* serves you right! that'll teach you!

dəɔdɔ *nurs* word instructing young children to sit down

dzàbùl *n* female eland (*Tragelaphus (Taurotragus) oryx*).

dzàk^a *n* son

dzàkèd^a *n* his/her son

dzálón *v* to cry easily for no good reason

dzàr *n* red-billed oxpecker, tickbird (*Buphagus erythrorhynchus*).

dzeretiés *v.* 1 to shred, strip, tear off 2 to make facial incisions 3 to be cross-striped

dzeretiésukot^a *v* to shred, strip, tear off

dzérédzeránón *v* to be in shreds

dzerés *v.* 1 to shred, tear 2 to strike (a match) 3 to gash, slash

dzèròn *v* to dash, tear off running

dzerósón *v* to be shredded, torn

dzibér *n* axe

dzìbèrikà-mès *n* annual harvest ceremony whereby beer is drunk as a

reward for clearing new gardens and the beer residue is poured all over people's axes

dzígw^a *n.* 1 commerce, trade 2 price

dzígwà-àm *n* buyer, customer

dzígwà-àw^a *n* market

dzígwam *n* something buyable and/or sellable

dzígwès *v* to do commerce, trade (sell or buy)

dzígwèsèḍ^a *n* price

dzígwèsì-àm *n* buyer, customer

dzígwesukot^a *v* to sell

dzígwesukotí-ám *n* seller

dzígwetam *n* buyable thing

dzígwetés *v* to buy

dzííkotam *n* sellable thing

dziŋ *n* base (e.g. of a house, hill, or mountain)

dziŋánànès *v* to like living at the bottom of hills or mountains

dzóg^a *n* large tree whose small red berries are loved by children and baboons alike; the seeds, when dried and ground, yield a sooty black, smelly paste that women put into their hair and onto their skin for cosmetic purposes; this paste is also used to tan hides; the tree's twigs make toothbrushes, and its wood is used for building and fencing (*Pap-
pea capensis*).

dzolugánón *v* to want sth without revealing what

dzòn *n* hand-dug well

dzòni-àm *n* Toposa person

dzḍát^a *n* rectum

dzḍátínànès *v* to be grabby, greedy

dzú *n* theft, thievery

dzú-ám *n* thief

dzuesés *v* to steal

dzuesésúkota así *v* to sneak

dzuesetés *v* to steal

dzukés *v.* 1 to displace, move elsewhere, relocate 2 to pass, waste (time) • *Itúmétiakód^é, dzukiakóo ó-dow^a.* I spent time with them, passing away the day.

dzukésúkot^a *v* to displace, move, relocate away

dzuketés *v* to displace, move, relocate this way

dzúkudzukies *v* to keep promising, keep putting off • *Taatse ŋci amotsɔ ŋcie ɪlɔyɔɔ dzukudzukiesik^a.* Pay me with what you owe instead of keeping on putting it off. *Isio dzuku-dzukiidee taatsesia ŋcie ŋapei tere-ganesike kedo kɔna nda bi?* Why do you keep promising to pay me since I worked together with you?

dzúnánès *v* to practice thievery

¹**ḍa** *pro* (this/that) one <PNS *ḍéh 'one (adj.)'

²**ḍa** *pro* (these/those) ones

ḍa na *pro* this one

ḍa ne *pro* that one

ḍa ni *n* these ones

ḍàḍ^a *n* honey (incl. wax)

ɖàɖà-èw^a *n* leather honey bag

ɖàɖà-gwà *n* dragonfly

ɖaɖa-hoŋ *n* honeycomb

ɖaɖátésukot *v.* 1 to drop or spill (e.g. food or mud) 2 to push down (e.g. a person in a fight)

ɖáɖítés *v* to devour, inhale (food or drink)<PNS *ɖah ‘to hold in the mouth’

ɖáɖítésa ríjá^e *v* to crash through brush

ɖák^a *ideo* dry as a bone

ɖakitári-àm *n* doctor, nurse

ɖakitár *n* clinic, health center, hospital

ɖakitári-ama ínó^e *n* veterinarian, vet

ɖákón *v* to slur (speak indistinctly)

ɖalés *v* to scoop out (water slowly seeping out of river sand)

ɖálútés *v* to hit, strike • *Maa ɖalu-tida ŋka zuku naita kərɔɓadie na ja-lan.* Don’t hit me like I’m some foreign object. *Isio ɖalutidee mesea zuk, naita amee na tawanimet.* Why are you hitting the beer so hard like a person who is badly off?

ɖam *n* brain<PNS *ɖàm ‘hard shell’

ɖamatés *v.* 1 to set fire to 2 to open fire on • *D’amatini awaa bubuno konitiak.* They opened fire on the village straight away.

ɖamɖámón *v* to dance, jump up and down happily

ɖàmòs ɖemʊs 1 *adv* fast, quickly 2 *subordconn* before 3 *subordconn* until

ɖamʊsʊ ____COP ɖá *n* except for ɖàŋɖàŋ *adj* all

ɖapálámòn *v* to be flat

ɖarádáránón *v* to lose, shed (e.g. hair or skin)

ɖarámón *v* to slough off (e.g. dead tissue, boiled feathers)

ɖàsòk *n* Dodoth country

ɖàsòn 1 *v* to be flat 2 *v* to be level 3 *n* flat play area 4 *n* plain, plateau<PNS *ɖās ‘to spread (tr.)’

ɖatáɖátánón *v* to be decayed, decomposed

ɖatápámòn *v* to be barrel-shaped, cylindrical

ɖatólópòn *v* to be weakly grounded, rooted

ɖàw^a *n.* 1 blade, knife 2 propeller blade

ɖeŋelesá ɖéá^e *v.* 1 to stride, take a big step 2 to straddle

ɖér *n* mouse, rat (in general)<PNS *ɖér ‘rat’

ɖérá na áwìkà^e *n* house rat

ɖerét^a lofilitsí *n* Sudan gum arabic or three-thorned acacia, a tree with nasty hooked thorns that rip skin and clothing; hunters often remove clothing before trying to penetrate; this tree, found down in the Turkana plains is used for fencing and is also eaten by livestock (*Acacia senegal*).

déró-cemér *n* rat poison (modern or traditional)

déró-deík^a *n* gentle, pitter-pattering rain

dewen *n* large tree with small edible yellow fruits and whose bark is decocted and drunk for abdominal ailments associated with the pancreas, liver, appendix, etc. (*Berchemia discolor*).

dēfēanón *v* to crack, crackle, pop (e.g. roasting maize, tree on fire, thunder, gunfire, angry talking, etc.)

déf *n* small, well-worn leather mat (often used as a sleeping mat for children)

dég^a *n* tamarind seeds

dēk^a *n* small gourd used to churn butter (it is hung by leather straps and shaken back and forth)

dēkwòn *v*. **1** to be bland, tasteless **2** to not make any sense • *D'ekwa mená bi*. What you say makes no sense.

dēlémón *v*. **1** to stick, cling (e.g. parasites) **2** to stick to, stick with

dēmédòn *v* to be chatty, talkative

dēmīdémón *v* to be chatty, talkative
dēmūs dāmòs

dēṇ *ideo* very flat

dēṇdēṇs *v* to be restless, uncomfortable

dēpédòn *v* to be undesirably thin (e.g. a thin sleeping mat)

dērèts *n* kindling, tinder

dēsédésánón *v* to come apart (e.g. an old rope)

dēsémón *v*. **1** to break, cut (e.g. a rope or wire) **2** to connect, join, rejoin

dētédétánón *v*. **1** to be strewn about (e.g. bones, feces) **2** to laugh hilariously, uproariously ('fall over laughing') • *Fekuo roba detedetanin*. The people laughed till their sides hurt.

détés *v* to blow (a projectile)

dêts *ideo* fetid, foul

detsīdetsón *v* to be fetid, foul, rank

dēwédéwón *v* to sound empty, hollow

diak^a *n* baby, infant, suckling <PNS
*dī 'young'

dīd^a *n* ass, donkey (*Equus asinus*).

Dīdè-àw^a *n* Donkey Place, a place in south Ikland, Timu Forest area • *Ipéyéesia abáṇíníe Dīdè-awa^o*. And I killed a goat for my fathers at Donkey Place.

dīdē-cúrúk^a *n* male donkey

dīdè-ìm *n* donkey colt

dīdè-kwàts *n* old, watery beer (with a reddish color)

dīdè-ṅàm *n* sorghum variety with brownish-gray seeds (the color of a donkey)

dīdē-ṅwa *n* female donkey

dīdè-sòk^a *n* stool with two legs and circular foot and head

dīdè-wàz *n* young female donkey

diisi *n* District Commissioner (DC)

ḏilat^a *n* vine whose root decoction is highly medicinal

ḏipímón *v.* 1 to settle down 2 to cool down (e.g. a fire or an angry person) 3 to waste time and be irresponsible on an errand 4 to go down low (e.g. into a deep valley)

ḏír *n.* 1 semen, sperm 2 nocturnal emission

ḏis *n* underground • *kāa ḏisá-ákɔ-kʼ*. He's gone to the grave.

Diwa Múce *n* August

ḏiwaakón *v* to be red (of more than one)

ḏiwiḏíwón *v* to be pinkish-red

ḏiwítésukot^a *v* to redden

ḏiwòn *v.* 1 to be red 2 to be brown-skinned 3 to be well worn (of foot-paths)

ḏiwonukot^a *v* to become red, redden

ḏi 1 *ideo* sound of beating with a small stick 2 *ideo* sound of small sticks breaking

ḏiḏítésukot^a *v* to sneak, snitch, pick-pocket

ḏiḏítetés *v* to sneak, snitch, pick-pocket

ḏiḏítɔn *v* to breathe fitfully, spasmodically (e.g. a crying child or someone dying)

ḏɪt^a *n* bird species yet unidentified

ḏɪnós *v.* 1 to be blocked, stopped up 2 to be stone-deaf 3 to be congested (e.g. from nasal allergies)

ḏípò *n.* 1 clearing where crops are dried and/or threshed 2 animal bed 3 open air market

ḏír *adv* right, right away, straight away

ḏítá *as*, like

ḏítés *v* to dig up, pull up gently (e.g. for transplanting)

ḏítésukot^a *v* to slip away, sneak away with

ḏoḏ-ékw^a *n* corner of eye

ḏódés 1 *v* to point 2 *v* to show

ḏódésa muceé *v* to get going, set out, take off

ḏoḏésukot^a *v.* 1 indicate, point 2 to demonstrate, show 3 to expose, reveal 4 to introduce 5 to announce, report

ḏoḏésúkota pásáatí *v* to tell the time

ḏódíés *v.* 1 to pinpoint 2 to point to secretly for cursing

ḏódíésá tsòònì *v* to point at the sunset as a curse ("go down with the sun at sunset!")

ḏódítetés *v* to reveal, show

ḏódítetésá así *v* to let oneself be known, show oneself • *Ŋtá ḏóḏéídi a-sa ḏemvsv kódi?* Don't you let your intentions (of going) be known before you go?

²**ḏóḏò** *n* sheep

¹**ḏóḏò** *n* D'od'o

ḏóḏò-bàr *n* flock of sheep

ḏóḏo-curúk^a *n* ram

ḑóḑò-ìm *n* lamb

ḑóḑò-kwàz *n*. 1 sheep-leather clothing (wool is removed) 2 short sheep-leather skirt worn by young girls

ḑóḑò-ḡwa *n* ewe

ḑóḑò-sìts' *n* wool

ḑóḑò-timó¹ *n* fatty sheep tail

ḑóḑóbª *n* baby sling

ḑókóts *n* sorghum variety with yellow-seeds and sweet canes

ḑokª *adv* to be sole, solitary

ḑòl *n*. 1 old abandoned beehive 2 tattered carcass (with only the skin remaining)

ḑómòkª *n* D'omok

ḑoópómòn *v*. 1 to have a bad or missing eye (of a person) 2 to be deformed or missing (of an eye)

ḑoridóròn *v* to appear, happen quickly (e.g. a person appearing near after being seen from afar, or foods that are cooked quickly, like pasta and rice)

ḑorógª *n* Roan antelope (*Hippotragus equinus*).

ḑòs *n* gum, sap

ḑotidótòn *v* to go restlessly from place to place

ḑòwòn *v*. 1 to be untouched, unspoilt (e.g. a forest) 2 to be unused (e.g. a path or old village)

ḑoxódòn *v* to be healthy, fit

¹ḑoan *n*. 1 weed(s) 2 weeding

²ḑoan *n* D'oan

ḑoanés *v* to weed

ḑóf *n* rufous elephant shrew (*Elephantulus rufescens*).

ḑógıḑógª *n* yellow sugar-eating ant (esp. loves honey)

ḑòkódòn *v* to be yummy

ḑòkólómòn *v* to stammer

ḑòkítésukótª *v* to make wet, moisten

ḑòkòn 1 *v* to be wet 2 *n* mucus, snot<PNS *ḑòk' 'to moisten, make wet'

ḑòkònsukótª *v* to become wet

ḑòl *n*. 1 small unripe pumpkin 2 large open wound, ulcer

ḑòmódòn *v* to be gooeey, gluey

ḑòródòn *v* to be slippery, slick

ḑòsò *n* vine whose sees are eaten raw or cooked and whose roots are eaten raw, cooked, or roasted (*Vigna sp.*).

ḑòsódòn *v* to gummy

ḑòtò *n*. 1 rubbery sap (of barat, chewed as chewing gum) 2 chewing gum 3 rubber

ḑòtsánón 1 *v* to be together 2 *v* to cooperate 3 *v* to be compacted

ḑòtsánónukot *v*. 1 to meet together 2 to cooperate

ḑòtsés *v*. 1 to add to 2 to add in 3 to add together, combine • *Isio ḑòtsıtee menaa ni ḡıtsanıe kedia kòn?* Why are you combining difficult issues together?

ḑòtsésá fhyekesí *v* to share livelihood

ɔtsésúkot^a v. 1 to add to 2 to combine, mix • *D'otsúkotóó kurubadi bi-tie kedia kon, itesee taa barats.* Put all your things together, and they'll be got tomorrow.

ɔtsésúkota mená^e v to summarize

ɔtsetés v. 1 to attach, join 2 to combine 3 to list

ɔtsetésá así v to gather oneself

ɔtsetésá tódà^e v to come to consensus, negotiate

ɔtsós v to be compacted

ɔ́xeát^a n star

ɔ́xeatá na baratsó^e n morning star

ɔ́xeatá na bekés n satellite

ɔ́xeatá na tsúwà n shooting star

ɔ́xeatá tsòònì n morning star

ɔ́xeatá xijàtà^e n evening star

ɔ́xódòn v to be wobbly, unsteady when walking • *Ńtá máidi, ɔ́xódidi tí?* Are you not sick, the way you are walking unsteadily? *Roba awée na ída wikin, ɔ́xódaakát^a.* The people of this home and their children are unsteady.

ɔ́xók^a n gourd flesh, pulp

ɔ́ɔuanón v to growl, grumble, gurgle (of digestive system)

ɔ́ues v to uproot

ɔ́uetés v to pull up, uproot

ɔ́ukes n. 1 pollen 2 egg yolk 3 yellow color

ɔ́ukés v to cause pain (in a climber) due to steepness

ɔ́úk^u *ideo* smelly, stinky

ɔ́ukúditésúkot v to make round, round

ɔ́ukúdòn v. 1 to be round 2 to be undivided, in large denominations (of cash) <PNS **dòṅk^hòl* 'to curve, bend, roll (tr.)'

ɔ́ukudúkón v boom, rumble, thunder • *Na dikwétini ṅabɔbɔ zekɔɔ kija dukudúkik^e.* When they danced at the danceground, the ground rumbled (with falling feet).

ɔ́ukúmètòn v to crumble, disintegrate

ɔ́ukúmón v to disintegrate from being overcooked <PNS **dúk^w* 'to give off smoke, vapor, steam'

ɔ́ukúkón v to be sick or hungry without any outward sign of it. • *Oko maa noo ama dee dukúk^e.* So that person was sick without anyone realizing it.

ɔ́ùl *ideo* sound of a person landing on the ground

ɔ́úlúnós v to be at odds, uncooperative with each other

ɔ́úlútés v to hit with fists or a big stick • *Isio ṅka bia dūlutianee jiki naita dzuama^e?* What is wrong with you that you are always being beaten up like a thief?

ɔ́úó *pro* because (of)

ɔ́usés v. 1 to scoop out, scoop up • *D'use tɔbɔṅɔ zuk, ɔ́ukɔidɔkɔ-d^f.* Scoop up a lot of posho and get full off of it. *Rebetaa naa*

kōna amee robaa ḡkakatie ḑusatie ḡkakaa zuk. One person didn't get enough when people were eating and scooping large handfuls of food. 2 to harvest honey

ḑusésúkot^a *v* to scoop out

ḑusúmón *v* to come apart, snap (e.g. a rope that breaks)

ḑusutes *v* to break, cut, snap (any rope-like object) • *Itayoo amee inenoosik nda ḑusutesi ntsie ḡnuoe.* She reached the person hanging and cut his rope.

ḑusutesí-áw^a *n* breakage point

ḑút^a *n* huge wide-bottom gourd

ḑút^u *ideo* completely rotten

ḑutúdòn *v* to be decaying, rotten

ḑutúḑutánón *v* to be decaying, disintegrate

ḑutúḑutánónukot^a *v* to decay, decompose, disintegrate

ḑòḑòḡ *ideo* to the end

ḑòká *n* beer residue (the grain pulp leftover after beer has been drunk)

ḑòkán *n* kiosk, shop

ḑománá-mérìx *n* D'umana-merish

ḑomés *v* to pick up one thing • *Maa ḑomita gwasika kanedee awee ḡci.* Don't pick up stones behind my home. <PNS *ḑùm 'to take'

ḑometés 1 *v* to pick up • *D'ometóó kipomu dii taa kaano ibitano sedee barats^o.* Pick up those seeds so tomorrow we go plant them in the garden. 2 *v* to pick

ḑomóḑòn *v* to be cooked well-done (e.g. meat, potatoes, or squash)

ḑórá- *n* fetus

ḑórés *v* to pull until the thing breaks

ḑoretés *v* to pull out

ḑòrò *n* swearword: hell, shit, etc. • *Biráíya noo ḑòròra iy^a.* There wasn't shit back then.

ḑóròḑóó *interj* insult to s.b. who made a mistake

ḑotés *v* to pull up by the roots, uproot • *Kánéese ed^a, ḑotese eda sédi-ka^o.* Grains are removed, grain is uprooted from the gardens.

ḑotetés *v* to pull on, tug, yank

eakw^a *n*. 1 man 2 husband

ěakwánánès *v* to behave as a man

ěañanes *v* to have a good emotion like hope or happiness

eas *n*. 1 truth 2 honesty

easí-ám *n* honest person

easík^e *n* really, truly

ébetiés *v*. 1 to insult, offend • *Ama na ebetiya ntsi-amazeamak^a, ilamana badonik^e.* Who mocks his elder is cursed to death. *Kuḑa hyekesa bie kijioo naa nee ebetiidee kwaate-tesiicea bi.* Your life is short in the world if you mock your parents. 2 to blaspheme

ébútòn *v* to groan, moan

ècòn *v* to move aside, out of the way

éd^a *n* name

éda na moranâd^e *n* name of honor, title

édès *v* to carry on the back • *Ede i-ma maranjik, maa tɛɛ^a, kɔtɔkɔɔ roba kede esanid*. Carry the child well on your back, lest he fall, and people say maybe you are drunk. *Ediesa ceka dódób^o*. A woman usually carries a child on her back with a baby-sling.

éditíní-kabád^a *n* list of names, record of attendance

ed^a *n*. 1 grain, head of grain 2 head, tip, top

eda ni erúts *n* harvest of new grain

eded *n*. 1 kernel, seed 2 embryo 3 bullet 4 glans penis

edí-més *n* grain beer

edin *n* fruit

ee *interj* yes

éétòn *v* to fill, get full

egés *v* to put

egésá ekwí *v* to go to seed, produce seeds

egésá hòòk^e *v* to imprison

egésá itsikesí *v* to pass a law

egésá kwetá^e *v* to sign

egésá pájálaák^e *v* to put in jail

egésá zíkésik^e *v* to imprison

egetés *v* to put, put down

éitésukot^a *v* to fill up

éitetés *v* to fill up, top up

ejá *prt* do not, let not • *Ejá céída lɔ-ɲótóma ɲgó^e*. Don't kill our enemy.

ekođit^a *n* tree whose fruits are eaten raw or fried and whose bark is

chewed as medicine for coughs (*Lan-nea schimperi*).

ekú-ám *n* one who bewitches with his eye, by staring

ekú-cé *n* tears

ekú-cué-didí *n* light rain after a death, funeral drizzle, teardrop rain

ekú-kóó-kwaró-síts' *n* eyebrow

ekú-síts' *n*. 1 eyelash 2 eyebrow

ekúnánès *v* to give the evil eye, devilry, sorcery

ekw-ó^k *n* browbone

ekw^a *n*. 1 eye 2 seed 3 headlight 4 center, center point, point

ekwed^a *n*. 1 fruit, kernel, seed 2 core, essence, point

ekwin *n*. 1 seeds 2 points • *kutana ékw-ínie is? What is the point?*

ekwítínà bí^e *n* your eyes!

elánétòn *v* to come after, come with

elánónukot^a *v* to go with, follow after

eletiesá mená^e *v* to spread news recklessly

eletiésukot *v* to give out haphazardly

em *n* game, flesh, meat

emetátikw^a *n* in-laws

eminés *v*. 1 to pull 2 to remove a foreign object

eminésúkot *v* to pull away, pull off

eminetés *v*. 1 to pull up 2 to pull out

eminiés *v* to stretch

emitaakón *v* to swell

èmòn *v* to swell

émúròn *v* to groan, moan, or grunt in pain

èmùsì^a *n* tree used for fencing and whose black seeds are eaten raw and whose bitter roots are eaten by children, turning their tongue yellow; the root rinds are crushed, added to water or porridge to cleanse the alimentary canal (*Euclea schimperi*).

emut^a *n*. 1 story, tale 2 news 3 information

emuta ínó^e *n* animal fable

emútík^a *n*. 1 news 2 information 3 storytelling

emutíká nuu kow^a *n* history

emútíkà-àm *n* storyteller

enés *v*. 1 to see 2 to feel, perceive 3 to know 4 to discover 5 to achieve

enésá íbáájasiε áamá^e *v* to prove innocence

enésá mená^e *v* to confirm, prove

enésúkót^a *v* to see

enésúkótí-ám *n* witness

énímós *v* to visit

enitésúkót^a *v* to reveal, show

¹**enitetés** *v*. 1 to clarify, explain 2 to show

²**enitetés** *n* Revelation (last book of the Bible)

erún *n* lastborn

erúnúnànès *v* to be, act as the last-born

è^o *n* leather bag

eódòn *v* to be full, replete

epítésukót *v*. 1 to lay down 2 to put to sleep 3 to settle down

epítésukota dèp *v* to flatten, lay flat

epítésukota tódà^e *v* to resolve, settle a dispute

èpòn *v*. 1 to sleep 2 to lie down 3 to have sex

epona ñabér^o *v* to lie on the side

eponukót *v*. 1 to lie down 2 to go to sleep

epopos *v*. 1 to sleep a lot 2 to sleep around, be sexually promiscuous

epú-ám *n*. 1 lover of sleep, sleeper 2 lover

epú-áw^a *n*. 1 sleeping place 2 hotel 3 womb

erégam *n* useable, useful thing

eréges *v*. 1 to use 2 to send

erégesí-ám *n* emissary, envoy, errand-runner

érítòn *v* to rustle, flutter (of white ants underground just before emerging and taking flight)

erumén *n* short spear shaft (with ñelírá as its spearhead)

erún *n* white-ant type that flies the night before the Ik start harvesting the main emergence

Erupe *n* Erupe

erutánón *v*. 1 to low 2 to roar (e.g. lions) • *Isio miteε bi erutanida awoo na naita curukui?* Why is it you roaring from this home like a bull?

erútsón *v.* 1 to be new 2 to be fresh
3 to be recent

eruxam *n* loose stool

erúxón *v* to have loose stool (feces)

eséánètòni- *v* to be tri-colored
(brown, ruddy, yellow)

esetés 1 *v* to ask 2 *v* to test 3 *n* question

esetésúkót *v* to ask away

esetetés *v* to ask

esetiés *v.* 1 to ask 2 to question, investigate

ets' *n* dung, excrement, feces, stool

ets'í-hó *n* latrine, toilet

ets'í-kwáz *n* diaper (cloth used to clean up feces)

eúz *n* male Cape buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*).

eúzòn *v* to be the wee hours of the morning (3:00-4:00 am, when buffalos come to waterholes to drink) •
...náá mukúaa eúzàd^e

ewanes *v.* 1 to give attention, notice, take note off 2 to attend to, welcome warmly

ewanetés *v* to welcome warmly

ewéd^a *n* wild potato-like vine whose tubers are peeled and cooked multiple times to remove toxins and then eaten (*Dioscorea sp.*).

ey^a *n* chyme (stomach contents)

éán *n.* 1 co-wife 2 wife of husband's brother

éb^a *n.* 1 antler, horn 2 antenna 3 big flute 4 firearm, gun

ébà-dè *n* gunstock

ebam *n* insider friend (Ik or incorporated foreigner)

ebamánánès *v* to be friends

edé-im *n* child of my brother

edé *n* my brother/cousin (paternal uncle's son)

edé-cèk^a *n* sister-in-law

edá *adv.* 1 alone 2 only <PNS *déh 'one (adj.)'

efás *n* fat, animal oil

efites *v.* 1 to season (with oil), sweeten 2 to sweeten (a deal or offer)

èfòn *v.* 1 to be tasty 2 to be funny, interesting 3 to be fun

efònsókót^a *v.* 1 to be become tasty 2 to become ecstatic, orgasmic •
Efòksótáá jicu! I'm having an orgasm!

ekew^a *n* large ligament joining backbone to pelvis

Ékitèlà *n* Eikitela

èkòònn *v.* 1 to start first 2 to be ahead

ekwétón *v* to be early, first

ekwites *v* to put in front

ekwitésókót^a *v* to put ahead

émítòn *v.* 1 to wheeze 2 to groan in pain

en *pro* 's: a bound pronoun denoting possession • *cikámé-en* the women's

énésókót^a *v* to take by force

énitésókót^a *v* to make someone else take by force

ɛɔmódònn *v* to be breakable, brittle

es *n* termite(s)

és *n* drinking, drunkenness

ésá-àm *n* alcoholic, drunkard

ésá-tòd^a *n* drunken talk

esánón **1** *v* to be drunk **2** *v* to be a drunkard

fād^a *n* scale, shell

fādás *n* divination, prophecy

fadetés *v* to extract, pull out (e.g. jiggers or a thorn) • *Itsumaa kafa pci-k^a. Fadete pciⁱ. A thorn has stuck me. Pull it out for me. Kafɔɔ naa itsumabia? Fadetano misi tawana bik^a. Was it a thorn that stuck you? Let's pull it out if it's hurting you.*

fadétón *v* to be casual, nonchalant about life

fādi-gùr *n* grass with pungent odor and taste, used for thatching houses; the Didinga are said to use a decoction of its roots to treat children with diarrhea (*Fadigura* sp.).

fādites *v.* **1** to make bitter in taste **2** to discourage, embitter

fādòn *v.* **1** to be bitter **2** to prophesy

fādònì-àm *n* prophet

fáidomés *v* to brew beer and/or cook food for a housewarming

fàidw^a *n* hardwood tree with a black heart that is used for making beautiful black-brown walking sticks; said to be the Ebony tree, but this is unconfirmed

fakádòn *v* to be broad-bladed (e.g. a banana leaf or spearhead)

fàlòn *v* to miss, miss out on • *Fa-la naa saa robee nuu tasaliata koonia teregi-akwée kaudzo, naa taatsanee robak^a. Some people who used to skip out on going to work missed out on money, when they paid people. Ndoinio naa fala atsonia teregi-akwée noodwaa? Who miss out on coming to work today?*

far *adv* future

fátár *n* vertical ridge

fátàrà-àk^a *n* top of a vertical ridge

fátàrààkànànès *v* to like to go to the escarpment's vertical-running ridges to look for food as a way to escape problems at home like hunger

fatsámánòn *v* to be laid flat

fatsifatsos *v* to sleep spread-out, spread-eagle

fátsón *v* to lie face-up

féés *v* to cook by boiling

féésa íditíní *v* to cook for one's unmarried friends (of a newly married man, as a celebration of getting access to 'breasts', i.e. his new wife)

féí-àw *n* bathing place

féítetés *v* to bathe

fekifekos *v* to laugh a lot

fekitetés *v* to make laugh

fèkòn *v* to laugh

fen *n* digging stick with a wide, flat end

fèn *n* fart, flatulence, gas

fenétón *v* to break wind, fart, pass gas

féón *v* to bathe

fet *n.* 1 sun 2 thirst 3 clock

fetí-ám *n* Jie person

fetí-bàs *n* sunray

fetí-ékù-àm *n* easterner

fetí-ékw^a *n* east

fetí-gwà *n*

fetí-hò *n* range on the horizon in which the sun rises and sets relatively constantly during dry and rainy seasons

fetí-icé-tód^a *n* Jie language

fètifèt^a *n* nape of the neck

fénédòn *v* to be bloated, gorged

fetélé-mòn *v* to have a flat, shallow surface • *Fetelema komosa bie kama hɔnesi-amee kae^e*. Your ass is flat like a truck driver's. *Isi-menɔɔ maidee ŋkakaɔ ŋgwee kɔfɔ na fetelem?* Why are you giving us food in a flat, shallow bowl?

fifòn *v* to pick on

fiifíón *v* to feel good on the skin (e.g. a cool breeze or scratching an itch) • *Fiifia neb. Iya tsabo kɔɔɔbaa beɔɔe moretonik*. My body is itching. Something must be about to break out. *Napei bee imaa wetee cemeri kaa sini, itemana neba ntsie fiifionia tsoi-k^o*.

firifiránón *v* to avoid by moving around ('dodge')

fírímón *v* to be constipated from overeating

fíríts'ár *n* bird species yet unidentified

fíríts'és *v* to trample to pieces

fítēs *v* to wash

fítésa kǐjá^e *v* to create peace

fítésukot^a *v* to wash away, wash up

fítésukota gúró^e *v* to self-cleanse, repent

fítésukota kwétikà^e *v* to wash hands in peace

fítetēs *v* to wash

fitídòn *v* to be dull (of blades)

fiuu [[fyùù]] *ideo* sound of bullet landing very close

fír *ideo* very full • *Éóda fír*. It's really full.

fójón *v* to whistle

folólómòn *v* to be wide open (e.g. an open road)

fòlòn *v* to shed (scales or skin)

fotólón *v* to be open, clear, unobstructed

fòts *n* gorge, ravine

fòtsà-ik^a *n* head of a vertical gorge

fǒɖ^a *n.* 1 women's goat-leather loincloth (made from the skin of a small goat, wider at the waist and at knees, narrower in between) 2 tiny garden plot • *Mita noo séda ntsié fǒɖ^e*. His garden was a little loincloth-sized patch. 3 mudflap

fǒɖítíní-àm *n* old woman

fǒɖǒj^a *n* dried fruit of the ts'ókóm tree

fǒfǒtēs *v* to drag, scrape (along the ground)

fɔ́kɔ́dòn *v* to be lightweight

fɔ́rɔ́sità *n* forest

fɔ́rɔ́ts'ómòn *v* to be deflated, flat (like a ball or tire)

fɔ́tɛ́s *v* to winnow by tossing up and down in an open container (using one's breath or the wind to remove chaff)

fɔ́ts'ódòn *v* to be spongy, squishy, swampy

fujúlúmòn *v* to be clifflike, cliffy

fúluḱurú *n* turaco (both Ross's and white-crested species)

fūr *ideo* streaming out, going separate ways • *Pulúmúo roba koto furu, furu, fur*. Then people spilled out and all went their separate ways.

furés *v. 1* to scavenge, scrounge for • *Áts'á bubua imáá díé ni furésâd^ɛ*. The child's stomach hurts because she's always scavenging. *Mina wika ni kwatsika furesia tsar. 2* to be sexually promiscuous • *Fura kɛ́ják^a*. She's playing the field.

furésí-àm *n* scavenger

furúdòn *v* to pour out, stream out and go separate ways

fútɛ́s *v* to blow

fútɛ́sukot *v* to blow away

fútón *v. 1* to blow *2* to make noise (vehicle)

fúts'ats *ideo* carelessly, irresponsibly • *Isio goozidee domaa futs'ats?* Why do you throw the pot around carelessly? *Goozeta naa*

kɔ́na cekie imaa futs'ats' nda kooni mese-akɔ́k^ɛ. A woman throw down her child carelessly and went off to drink beer.

fúts'ats'ésukot *v* to thrown down carelessly

fúts'ies *v. 1* to resuscitate, revive with steam *2* to rekindle (a fire with one's breath)

fùt^u *ideo* cut off completely

fùù *ideo* sound of empty gourd

fúútòn *v. 1* to breathe heavily *2* to hiss (of snakes)

fùùt^u *ideo* sound of flowing

fɔ́fɔ́t^a *n* fresh footpath (of animals or people, e.g. through tall grass)

Gaḱukúp *n* Gad'ukuny clan

Gaḱukúpù-àm *n* member of the Gad'ukuny clan

Gàlats *n* Galats

Gàràjì-àw^a *n* Garaj' village (near Lopokok)

Gasara-ik^a *n* Buffalo age-set (#10)

Gerésà *n* British colonial government in East Africa

Gomói-àw^a *n* Gomo-i-aw

Góẓòwìk^a *n* Gozhowik

Gorìs *n* Goris

Gutí *n* Gutí

Gwafts'í-ik^a *n* Giraffe age-set (#8)

gaana ilóíé... *v* to be worse than

gaanaakón *v* to be bad (of multiple things, deeds or omens)

gaánàs 1 *n* badness 2 *v* anger 3 *v* danger

gàànik^e *v* badly, poorly

gaanítésukot^a *v.* 1 to make bad, worsen 2 to anger, annoy, upset

gaanón *v.* 1 to be bad 2 to be angry or annoyed 3 to be dangerous 4 to be wrong 5 to be serious about sth.

gaanónukot^a *v.* 1 to worsen 2 to get angry, upset

gaď^a *n* destruction and violence directed towards one's own: family, property, clan, neighbor, etc.

gaďár *n* slime

gaďé-ám *n* person who destroys property and assaults people from within his own home, garden, or community

gaďés *v* to violently destroy one's own property (may include ripping clothing off one's wife) leading to the cessation of rain and a poor harvest for the whole community

gaďikam *n* foraging for food • *Naita ja pekea iyee kijee, koyuo gaďikama-akok.* Since there is hunger in the land, go for foraging.

gaďikamá-ám *n* forager

gaďón *v* to not be enough • *Sara di-dia gaď.* The rain is still not enough.

gafares *v* to stab • *Gafare riye zuk, badukotuo dēmvs.* Stab the goat good so it dies quickly *Itayɔɔ ama kɔlabɛɛ ɲunoo nda gafaresi ntie dāmvs.* The guy got the bushbucks in a rope and stabbed them quickly

gafariés *v* to scoop up and eat using the fingers • *Itajata wika gafariesia tɔbɔɲɔɛ nee ɲkakatee kedo kɔn.* Children like to scoop up posho and eat with their fingers when they're eating together. *Falaa kidiasaa wi-cee duo nii sayaa gafariatee tɔbɔ-ɲɔk^a.* Some children missed out because others were eating posho (quickly) with their fingers.

gàfigàf *n.* 1 lung 2 radiator

gáfígařika-pedéké *n* animal tuberculosis

gagaanón *v* to chuckle, giggle

gái *adj* both

gajádòn *v* to be stammering, stuttering

gajádòni-tòd^a *n* stammering, stuttering

gakímón *v* to lurch, reel, stagger (due to drunkenness, sickness, old age, etc.) • *Gakimiya naa ama muko ikwa nabee mva neb^a.* The guy was staggering on the way; it looks like he's falling ill. *Inoa naa tobosa kaa naa gakimie muko.* The speared animal went reeling as he went.

gákón *v* to leave early (before dawn)

gakúrúmòn *v* to be grouchy, grumpy

gamam *n* firewood, burnable wood

gamés *v* to kindle

gamésá ts'adí *v* to kindle a fire

gàràj^a *n* tree with slick, reddish bark that is ideal for placing beehives; its seed-pods split open exposing little

black seeds with red tips and itchy hairs; these are fried, ground, and cooked yielded sth. like peanut butter (*Sterculia stenocarpa*).

gárés *v* to serve (food)

gáruḃúḃón *v* to grow quickly (e.g. healthy plants)

gàsàr *n.* 1 buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*). 2 age-group for men

gàsàrà-kwàts *n* small plant resembling a potato and that smells like buffalo urine; its leaves are rubbed into foot sores (*Plecthranthus sp.*).

gasara-ḡwa *n* female buffalo

gaso *n.* 1 warthog (*Phacochoerus aethiopicus*). 2 tank

gasó-ámà- *n* Turkana person

gaso-ḡwa *n* female warthog

gasoa na ilír *n* armored personnel carrier with machine-gun turret

gatsádòn *v* to be rocky, stony

gaúsúmòn *v* to be shaggy, unruly (of hair)

gázàd^a *n* red-pod terminalia, a large shady tree that can house beehives and whose trunks are carved into beehives; the pith is ground and mixed with oil to make a perfume; a bark decoction is drunk with rukúdz and tikorotot (*Terminalia brownii*).

gázadi-ḡwa *n* blabbermouth, gossip

gégès *v* to guzzle, gulp • *Isio gegi-dee mesēa zuku rebeidakee kidīa-saa?* Why are you guzzling the beer when by doing so you have denied

others? *Haba kotima-cua, eja gegida zuk.* The tea (tree-hole water) is hot. Don't guzzle it!

gerúsúmòn *v* to be flabby, pudgy, tubby

gebej^a *n* shrub found down in the Kenyan plains where the Turkana eat its fruits (*Boscia coriacea*).

gef *n* deadly abdominal disease, possibly cancer

gìd^a *n* cloud

gida ná buḃám *n* dark raincloud

gida na bets' *n* white rainless cloud

gìdò-òk^a *n.* 1 clear, cloudless sky 2 heaven

gìg^a *n* elephant trunk

gígìrò-àm *n* Turkana person

gígìròk^e *n* down, downward

gìjìt^a *n* handmade razor

girés *v.* 1 to keep 2 to have

girésá así *v* to keep one's business to oneself

girésá itsikà^e *v* to keep the law

girésá mená^e *v* to keep one's thoughts secret

girésí-àw^a *n* storage place (cupboard, cabinet)

girú *n* locust

gíjés *v* to shave (hair)

gíjetés *v* to massacre, raze, slaughter

gızá *n* large flat-topped boulder where many people can grind grain together

gobétón *v* to cloud up (looking like rain)

godiyw^a *n* large shady tree whose wood is used to make digging sticks and in which beehives are placed (*Diospyros scabra*).

gógès *v* to puncture, perforate with a tool (e.g. a gourd or a skin when pegging it for drying out)

gògòròj^a *1 n* spine *2 n* midrib of grass *3 n* straight middle part *4 n* ridge

gògòròjò-òk^a *n* backbone, spine

gòk^a *n* insomnia, sleeplessness, wakefulness

gokirós *v* to be unsettled

gòkòn *v. 1* to be sleepless, have insomnia *2* to have sex with a sleeping woman/girl

góká-àw^a *n* sitting place

gokaakétòn *v* to sit (of more than one person)

gókón *v* to sit (of more than one person)

gomóⁱ *n* small shrub whose bitter yellow berries are cooked and eaten and which is beaten in paths to thwart enemies; it also has medicinal applications for stomach ailments (*Maerua pseudopetalosa*).

gòmòjòj^a *n* small plant whose round roots are worn around the neck and whose smell is believed to frighten snakes away; the roots (or seeds, Heine 1999) are chewed and the bit-

ter juice swallowed as a remedy for colds and coughs (*Cyperus distans*).

gone *prep* all the way to, up to

gonés *v. 1* to look *2* to be awake *3* to go check, check on *4* to check out

gonésá kom^o *v* to see much (e.g. when alert to danger or when embarrassed)

gonésétòn *v* to wake up

gonésúkót^a *v. 1* to look at *2* to go and see

gonetés *v* to look

gónímós *v* to look at each other

góózés *v. 1* to throw *2* to neglect, abandon *3* to vote

góózésí-àm *n. 1* voter *2* tosser (of meat to people sitting in a group)

góózésí-àw^a *n* polling station

góózesukót^a *v. 1* to throw away *2* to lose, misplace *3* to abandon, neglect

góózetés *v* to throw (this way)

góózinósúkót^a *v. 1* to neglect each other *2* to lose each other

góózosukót^a *v* to be lost, misplaced

górés *v. 1* to go over *2* to pass a test

góriés *v* to jump over

goriesá fíśá^ε *v* to pass over a spear (under the threat that whoever is guilty and passes over the spear unconfessed, will die)

gózòw^a *n* fog, mist

gòb^a *n* tree knot

gɔ́bódòn *v* to be impenetrably hard (e.g. dirt, tílàn seeds)

gədfírmàn *v* to be puny, tiny, weeny

gədf^ɛ *n* brownish-black larva that eats bee larvae and honeycomb

gəgəm *n* breastbone, sternum

gəgər *ideo* decrepit, infirm • *Dunaa-kieta noo roba gəgər*. People aged into decrepitness.

gəgəròmàn *v* to be boney, rickety

gək^a *n*. 1 larynx, voicebox 2 eyeball

gəkódòn *v* to be stiff (unsupple, impliable, like hair)

gólíd^a *n* gold

gólógolánòn *v* to be crooked, twisted (e.g. a river or stick) • *B'isa na gólógolana nta híyei tobesia inoe zuk*. A crooked spear doesn't know much how to spear an animal. *Isio minidee sewitnia ni gólógolaana-k?* Why do you love crooked sticks?

gəmər *n* Nubian acacia, medium-sized thorn tree whose bark is pounded and added to porridge or the juice is mixed with sheep blood and fat and taken as a treatment for the lóbái disease; the bark is also made into children's necklaces and charms for protection (*Acacia nubica*).

gən *n* stump, splinter: part of tree or wood remaining when the rest has been cut or broken off

gèrìgər *n*. 1 hoof 2 bare foot

gəróx *n* eyelid (upper and lower)

gubes *n* thigh

gubés *v* to cover

gubesí-ók^a *n* femur, thighbone

gubésúkót^a *v* to wrap up

gúdfúsam *n* broken remainder (wood after burning, tooth after breaking, stump after tree broke off)

guf *n* foam, froth

gufé-ém *n* armpit muscle, teres major

gùj^a *n* small plant whose flat leaves tortoises eat and people boil as a vegetable (*Commelina sp.*).

gúr *n*. 1 inner chest containing the 'heart' (emotional and physical) 2 soul 3 battery 4 engine

gúránòn *v* to be short-tempered, hot-headed

gúránós *v* to be short-tempered, hot-headed

gúréda dakwí *n* tree heart

gúró-àm *n*. 1 short-tempered person 2 calm, even-keeled person

gúró-èd^a *n* physical heart

gúró-én *n* from the heart, sincerely

guts'uriés *v* to run off • *Iepe guts'uríesi wícee maa ialolonkotat^a*. Take it easy running the kids off, lest the get upset. *Maa guts'uriida wika kwa-tsikaakatik^e*. Don't run the kids off since they are so small.

guts'uriesá tódà^e *v* to speak harshly, meanly • *Guts'uriya naa ama todaa jcie esetiike edia ntsi. Ama na tawanosa itagata guts'uriesia toda^e*.

gəbér *n* leopard (*Panthera pardus*).

gógòròn *v* to be severely hunched over (due to old age)

gòlòj *ideo* sound of swallowing a big piece of meat

gòr *n* Sickle bush, whose hardwood is used in blacksmithing and building and whose bark juice acts as a mouthwash (*Dichrostachys cinerea*).

gòts'òres *v* to junk, scrap, trash • *Gòts'òròkwèe kurubadi ntsie kòòke duo mòmvtatad^e*. Junk his things over there because they are rank.

gòts'òrínós *v* to hate each other

gwa *n*. 1 bird, fowl 2 sky • *K'waa-tetáá parama gwaák^e*. A girl gave birth in the sky (i.e. out of wedlock).

gwà *n*. 1 stomach 2 crawl, crop

gwá-ák^a *n* beak, bill

gwá-cúruk^a *n* cock, rooster

gwá-hò *n* nest

gwá-ím *n* chick

gwa-ηwa *n* hen

gwaa na awá^e *n* domestic bird

gwaá-bàr *n* flock of birds

gwadam *n*. 1 semi-solid fat 2 delicacy, treat

gwágwà-àm *n* Dodoth person

gwágwaicé-tód^a *n* Dodoth language

gwaitón *v* to leave angrily

gwafts' 1 *n* giraffe (*Giraffa camelopardalis*). 2 *n* camel 3 *n* age-group for men

gwafts'í-cikw^a *n* male giraffe

gwafts'í-lòd^a *n* giraffe tail swisher (the bushy end)

gwafts'í-ηwa *n* female giraffe

¹**gwàj^a** *n* belly, paunch, pot-belly

²**gwàj^a** *ideo* plop! (sound of hitting the ground sloppily) • *Todóyúo kījáa gwaj^a*. He hit the ground and went 'plop'!

gwalát^a *n* lip plug

gwam-ét-ón *v* to stand up (of more than one person) • *Taláké koto ciká-má gwametáti rída jòtm*. So then the women stood up with their husbands.

gwámón *v* to stand (of more than one person)

gwan *n*. 1 Lesser galago, bushbaby (*Galago senegalensis*). 2 trousers

gwarés *v* to throw multiple things in a downward motion • *Itanata roba gwariesia kurubadie nee esanated^e*. People tend to throw things down when they're drunk. *Gwarukwee japaapa dii rijee duo masanated^e*. Throw those tomatoes in the woods since they're rotten.

¹**gwari** *n* top

²**gwari** *n*. 1 top 2 presence • *Atsa noo ima jici-gwariak^e*. The child came to me (under my care). *Takatukotataa menaa ni gaana jici-gwaria^o*. They have prayed away bad things from me.

gwariéd^a *n* top part

gwariédék^e *n*. 1 on, on top 2 over, over top

gwas *n.* 1 stone 2 grinding stone
3 nugget 4 battery 5 medal

gwas na féi *n* bathing stone (for rubbing one's heels)

gwàsikà-kits *n* grave marked by a pile of stones

gwegweritiés *v* to scratch, scribble, scrawl

gwegweritiós *v* to have striped patterns

gwèlèj^e *ideo.* 1 unsteadily, wobbly (e.g. when exhausted) • *B'ekésfa naa gwelej^e.* I was walking all wobbly. 2 empty-handedly

gwelitésukot^a *v* to distract

gwèlòn *v* to be forgotten (fall out) • *Gwelukotáá iká^o.*

gwéts'ón *v* to be tasty

gwéets'émòn *v* to stop flying as a group (of white-ants)

gwèj^e *ideo* roughly

gweɲémón *v.* 1 to be lit up brightly (of the sun at daybreak) 2 to be wide awake, wide open (of one's eyes)

gweréjéjòn *v* to be coarse, gritty, mealy (like poorly ground flour or boiled maize with loose shells)

gwi *n* grove, stand

gwididòn *v* to be limber

gwìròn *v* to squirm away, out of a hold

hà *interj* whatever, yeah right!

hàb^a *n* tree-trunk beehive • *Iyya no nda habiko, wats'iko, nda ts'ika ni*

sayi. He had tree-hives, rock-hives, and other bees.

hábàs *v* to be selfish, stingy

hábatsésúkot^a *v* to cast away, discard, toss carelessly • *Nakuj^a, náá hábatsukóida nj^a!* God, don't cast me aside!

hábatsetés *v* to cast down, discard, toss carelessly

hábètòn *v* to heat up

hábitésúkot *v.* 1 to heat up 2 to charge

hábòn *v.* 1 to be hot 2 to be selfish, greedy

hábona kijá^e *v* hot weather

hábona nébùⁱ *v* fever

hádaadánón *v* to be maladroit, uncoordinated

hádoletés *v* to open wide, set agape

hádòlòmòn *v* to be gapingly large (of an opening like an entrance, hole, or vagina)

hajádòn *v* to be loose (not tied properly)

hakaikés *v.* 1 to forget 2 to neglect

hakaikitetés *v* to cause to forget

hakaikós *v.* 1 to be forgotten 2 to be neglected

hákátòn *v* to hawk, clear the throat

hákátònì-àm *n* one who speaks harshly, meanly

hakitésukot *v* to mislead

hakonukot^a *v.* 1 to lose the way, get lost, stray 2 to err, make a mistake 3 to be forgotten

hakwés *v.* 1 to gather wild game, esp. white-ants 2 to reprimand, rebuke, 'bark at'

hakwésá dájá^e *v* to harvest white-ants

hamomos *v* to sample many (e.g. jobs, women, etc.)

hamɔjés *v.* 1 to finish grinding well grain that had been poorly ground already 2 to do improperly

hár *n* diarrhea

hára na gwerejéj^a *n* chunky diarrhea

hára na tílɔw^a *n* liquid diarrhea

hára ná ze *n* bad diarrhea

hári-gađár *n* foamy, slimey diarrhea

harítɔn *v* to diarrhate, have diarrhea

harítɔna pɔ *v* to have liquid diarrhea

hataikánón *v.* 1 to ripen quickly 2 to cook quickly

haú *n* hyena

haú-àm *n* Dodoth person

haɔdɔn *v.* 1 to grow tough when cooked 2 to want to eat before food is ready

hebúdɔn *v* to be squeezably soft (belly, ball, tire with little pressure)

hebúlúmòn *v* to be paunchy, pot-bellied (like beer-drinkers or pregnant women)

hejú *n* area above the pubis but below the abdomen ('hypogastric' or 'suprapubic' area, medically)

hèz *interj* hey! (used in a critical or spiteful way)

hédɔnɔkɔt^a *v* to shrink, shrivel (e.g. in one's stomach)

hèg^a *n* marrow

híj^a *adv.* 1 slowly 2 carefully

híjɔ *adv.* 1 slowly 2 carefully

híkɔ *n* chameleon

hò *n.* 1 house, hut 2 casing, housing 3 class, grade

ho-akw^a *n* inner house

ho-dzín *n* skirting, veranda

ho-gwarí *n* roof

ho-kɔts' *n* worm that lives in the dirt floor of huts and bites

hò-wèl *n* window

hodés *v.* 1 to set free 2 to divorce

hodésúkɔt^a *v.* 1 to free, release 2 to remove, undress 3 to fire, sack

hodetés *v.* 1 to free, release 2 to remove, undress 3 to untie 4 to save

hodetésá así *v.* 1 to free oneself 2 to get saved (in the Christian sense)

hodetésá takáíkà^e *v* to remove shoes

hodetési-àm *n.* 1 freer (of sprung traps) 2 releaser (of prisoners) 3 savior

hodómón *v* to come undone, loosen

hoés *v.* 1 to cut 2 to slaughter, butcher 3 to skin 4 to operate, perform a surgery

hoesí-àm *n* butcher

hoesí-hô *n.* 1 butchery 2 surgery theater

hoetésá násáatí *v* to plan a time

hómò *n* laundry detergent, soap

hɔ́bómón *v* to grow hungry soon after eating

hónés *v* to drive

hónés *v.* 1 to drive (animals) 2 to drive away

hónésókot^a *v.* 1 to drive away 2 to exorcise

honetés *v* to drive out

honetésá ínó^e *v* to chase out animals (into traps)

hótò *n* smaller bustard (specific species unidentified) • *bustard or egret???*

húbutés *v* to perforate, penetrate (e.g. a gourd or a skull)

hweetés *v.* 1 to cut into 2 to do surgery, operate 3 to solve 4 to divide up

hyeaa *ideo* sound of a tree falling

hyakwés *v* to hush, shush

hyàkàtàkà *n* short distance away, some distance away

hyàtàkà *n* close, nearby, in the vicinity • *Isio nts'ákídee hyatakak^e?* Why do you poop nearby?

hyeés *v* to know

hyeésúkot^a *v* to come to know, learn

hyeimós *v* to be related, relationship

hyeinós *n* kinship, relation

hyeínósá kwaaté^u *v* to be related by birth

hyeínósá na kóbà^e *v* to be related by birth

hyeínósá na séà^e *v* to be related by blood

hyeínósá sits'ésú *v* to be related by marriage

hyeités *v.* 1 to familiarize, observe 2 to recognize 3 to prospect

hyeitésá arífikà^e *v* to divine from intestines, haruspicate

hyeítési-hò *n* examination room

hyeitésúkot^a *v* to inform, let know

hyeitetés *v* to inform, let know

hyekes 1 *v* to live, be alive 2 *n* life

hyekesi-ám *n* dependent guest (who may be asked to help work without payment)

hyekétón 1 *v* to come back to life, resurrect, revive 2 *n* Easter, resurrection

hyekitetés *v* to reanimate, resurrect, revive

hyenétón *v* to regurgitate, vomit

hyenétóna pɪɔ̃ *v* to vomit liquid

hyènòn *v* to vomit

hyetás *v.* 1 abruptness, rudeness 2 cruelty, fierceness

hyetifhyetɔs *v* to be abrasive, rude

hyètòn *v* to be fierce, mean

hyò-idw^a *n* cow udder

hyò-im *n.* 1 child of any of the pastoralist Teso-Turkana tribes 2 foreign child

hyòm *ideo* sound of stick breaking easily

fyoós *v* to be reputed, known, well-known

fýò *n* cattle, cow (of the Zebu type)

fýò-àm *n*. 1 pastoralist, member of the Teso-Turkana tribes 2 foreigner, outsider

fýò-bàr *n* herd of cattle

fýò-cèk^a *n* foreign (non-Ik) woman

fýò-èts' *n* cowdung, manure

fýò-ɛn *n* foreign language (but esp. Kjong, Toposa, Turkana)

fýò-jejé *n* cowhide, cow leather

fýò-jàn *n* short grass loved by cattle and used to make brooms (*Eragrostis braunii*).

fýò-ɲwa *n* cow

fýò-taká¹ *n* cow-leather shoe

fýò-tòd^a *n* any language of the Teso-Turkana pastoralist tribes

fýòtógètòn *v*. 1 to approach 2 to be approximate

fýòtógimós *v* to be near one another

fýòtógòn *v*. 1 to be near 2 to be almost

fýòtógòn-àm *n* friend, neighbor (someone who likes you and wants to stay close to you)

fýòtógònuskot^a *v* to approach, move toward

fýòkòm *n* neck

fýòkòma kwázà^ɛ *n* collar

fýòkòmó-ók^a *n* cervical vertebra, neckbone

fýòkòmó-tsírím *n* metal neck-ring

fýòkòn *n* backside of inner hut, opposite the door

íbànòn *v* to go in the late afternoon or evening

ibét^a *n* scrubby thorn-tree whose wood is used for building and fencing and carving tool handles; twigs are used as toothbrushes; red seeds worn as beads by Turkana (*Commiphora africana*).

íbìribìròn *v* to babble, blather

ibobo¹ *n* African paradise fly-catcher (rufous and white) (*Terpsiphone viridis*).

íbofólés *v* to tip over (e.g. a beer gourd in order to drink from it)

íbòfòn *v* to make an alarm call (of animals, like the whistle of an oribi or the bark of a baboon)

íbokés *v*. 1 to store up off the ground 2 to postpone

íbotitèsúkót^a *v* to cause to jump

íbotitetés *v* to bounce (e.g. a ball)

Íbotokok^a *n* Ib'otokok

íbòtòn *v*. 1 to jump 2 to bounce

íbuđés *v* to tramp down, trample

íbuđésá cué *v* to slosh through water

íbunutsés *v* to brace, splint

íburuburés *v* to mingle, stir in (e.g. flour into water to make posho)

íbutsés *v* to beat down, beat out (e.g. to put out fire by beating it with leafy branches; to clear away undergrowth before cutting larger trees; to beat dust out of clothing_

íbutsurés *v* to flavor, season

ibátiseés *v* to baptize

ibéléés *v. 1* to roll or turn over *2* to change, transform

ibéléésukota así *v* to turn around, turn back

ibéléetés *v* to turn over

ibélémètòn *v* to change, transform

ibelibélésa tódà^e *v* to change statements, stories

ibélúkàimètòn *v* to be overturned, overturn (intr.), upset • *Oba tíríó ro kǐjá, ejá kǐjá ibélúkaimet^a*. Folks, hold on to the place so it doesn't overturn.

ibélúkéés *v* to overturn, turn over, upset

ibéráánón *v* to energetic, hard-working

ibíléròn *v. 1* to be forgetful *2* to be confused

ibíléronukot^a *v* to be forgotten, misplaced

ibilíbilésá así *v* to keep turning oneself over (e.g. in bed at night)

ibóbólés *v. 1* to pull (bark) off in pieces (rather than strips) *2* to go away, of skin

ibóbógètòn *v* to turn around

ibóbógòn *v* to turn around • *Na totoa enukotie abáŋikaá, ibóbóguo, detuo cueék^a*. When my aunt saw my father, she turned around and brought water.

ibóbórés *v* to hollow out

ibóbórós *v* to be hollowed out

ibokes *v* to shake

ibókésukot^a *v* to push aside roughly

iboletés *v* to covenant, promise

ibolíbólés *v* to ransack, rifle through • *Saratie ibolibola hoikaa, enini a-maa na kutie pir*. While still ransacking the houses, they saw this person appear.

ibolíbólésukot^a *v* to plunder, ransack, rifle through • *kija na, na ŋibukuyaa bedatee ibolibolesukotia na* this land, that foreigners want to plunder

ibólinós *v* to enter a pact or covenant with each other

ibólinósa na séà^e *v* blood covenant

ibólópés *v* to make a hole in

iboníbóniés *v* to caress affectionately

ibóŋón *v* to repeat

ibóótánón *v* to be or live alone, aloof, solitary

ibótóŋésá aká^e *v* to close one's mouth in anger • *Ibótóŋe aka déé bie mísi dimída iéná nda rob*. Go ahead and close that mouth of yours if you refuse to talk with people.

Ìbùbù *n* December

ibúbúés *v* to clear uncut bush for a garden early in the year

ibues *v* to sear (of fresh animal hides) • *Góózese jejea ts'adík^e, ibúúkwées*. The hide is tossed in the fire and seared.

ibúlíánón *v* to be dirt-poor

ibúliánóni-àm *n* poor person (who doesn't work)

ibújéés *v* to flog, punish by beating heavily

ibures *v* to replant a garden a second time in a year

iburímètòn *v.* 1 to warm up 2 to be aroused

ibutes *v* to pay for one's crime, pay a fine

ibutsúmètòn *v* to escape, evade • *Ibutsumetíáa naa lɔ́jótá²*. I managed to evade the enemies.

ibutúbútés *v* to dump out, shake out (of a container)

ibutúbútòn *v.* 1 to be obese, oversized 2 to defectate frequently (of children)

ibwates *v* to jerk, yank

ibwátésukot^a *v* to shove away

ibwatetés *v* to pull forcefully, yank over

icé-ám *n* Ik person

Icé-dikw^a *n* Ik dance

Icé-diyw^a *n* Ik tribe

Icé-én *n* Ik language, Ik culture

icé-hó *n* beehive-shaped grass hut

Icé-kíj^a *n* Ik country, Ikland

icé-mórid^a *n* cowpeas

icé-móridó-kàk^a *n* cowpea leaves

Icé-nákáf *n* Ik language

icé-ódòw^a *n* Ik Day (usually celebrated in January in Kamion)

Icé-tód^a *n* Ik language

icépjeés *v* to change

icépjèimètòn *v* to change

idèm *n.* 1 snake 2 tapeworm

ídeme-cémér *n* small plant with yellow flowers; roots, roasted and ground, are used to treat snakebites; snakes themselves reportedly self-medicate with it after being bitten; people follow fighting snakes in order to find this herb

idèmè-dàkw^a *n* shrub whose roots are ground, dried, and applied to cuts made over a snakebite

idèmè-ìm *n* earthworm

idèmè-kwà^ε *n* fang (of a snake)

ídeme-kídzés *n* snake-bite

idèmè-tàt^a *n* snake venom

idèmik^a *n* intestinal worm

idirés *v* to smack

ído-cémér *n* herb that is soaked in water with hot quartz stones and applied as a treatment to women's swollen breasts (*Evolvus alsinoides*).

ído-ed^a *n* breast areola

ído-ho *n* udder

ídò-kàk^a *n* milk leaf, a shrub whose bark fibers are used to tying and bundling and whose large leaves are used to wrap meat, honeycomb, or mira (khat); livestock also eat this plant (*Abutilon sp.*).

ídò-kàts *n* nipple

ídò-kwà^ε *n* milk tooth

ído-pedeké *n* mastitis

ídulés *v.* **1** to contaminate, dirty, pollute (a liquid) **2** to refresh or 'reporridge' (beer by adding more porridge to the remains of the last beer)

íduludulés *v* to soften by kneading, mashing

ídulumona cué *v* to flow in waves (of water)

ídw^a *n.* **1** breast **2** teat **3** milk **4** milky maize seeds **5** white sebaceous substance exuded from pores

ídwa ni ɓar *n* sour milk

ídzàràrà *v* to be prosperous, wealthy, well-off

ídzena cué *v* to emit, seep water

ídzès *v* to shoot

ídzesa así *v* to shoot across, shoot over (e.g. a shooting start or in the sense of going somewhere), whiz by

ídzesukot^a *v* to shoot

ídziidziés *v* to fire repeatedly

ídzòn *v* to drain, trickle

ífásón *v* to be silent

Ífátá Njér *n* August, the month of banging mingling sticks

íféféjés *v* to necrotize, eat away body tissue

íféke *n* airplane (with propellers)

ídenes *v* to credit, take on credit

ídenetés *v* to credit, take on credit

ífikétòn *v.* **1** to coagulate, solidify **2** to intensify

ífikitetés *v* to make solid, solidify

ífikón *v.* **1** to clot, coagulate **2** to be solid

ífiles *v* to beat with a big stick

ífilón *v.* **1** to be in the middle, halfway through/up • *Na ífilíe fátá-raa, ijukiikotuo, tsitsiikotuk.* When he reached halfway up the ridge, he pushed and rolled (them: calves). **2** to go very early (before dawn)

ífimiés *v* to organize, plan, prepare

ídimiesá así *v* to prepare oneself

ídimiesí-àm *n* usher

ídimiésúkót^a *v* to organize, plan, prepare

ífiipes *v* to dip into (e.g. a container, fire, etc.)

ífofókánón *v* to be piled, stacked on top

ífofókés *v* to heap up on top of

ífoes *v* to drop in (e.g. food in the mouth)

ífokes *v* to add on top

ífókóliés *v* to choose, select (e.g. fruit that is ripe)

ífolífolés *v* to dot, stipple

ífolífolòn **1** *v* to be dotted, spotted **2** *v* to get rusty

ífomes *v* to do at intervals (e.g. shooting bullets one by one)

ífómíòn *v* to be or move at intervals (e.g. alternately jogging and then running)

ífómóés *v* to toss in the mouth one by one

ífojes *v* to punish by caning

idoses *v* to crush, pound between stones (e.g. the spermatoc cords of animal for castration)

idotidótòn *v.* 1 to hop along 2 to appear randomly at different places

idótòn 1 *v* to hop 2 *v* to launch or propel off 3 *v* to bounce horizontally

idúkóós *v* to stay in one place for a long time

idupes *v* to follow (landscape feature, like a river, ridge, or road) • *Kóno muco na, idúpano fotsa didi-k!* Let's go this way, let's follow the ravine upwards!

idúzòn *v* to run away (as a group) <PNS *dú: 'to give off smoke'

idyates *v* to combine, put together

ifáfúkés *v* to swallow quickly, gobble down

ifáfúkós *v* to be in a coma, unconscious and near death

ifitífités *v* to cut bluntly, saw away at

ifófóés *v* to eat new crops prematurely, before the culturally appointed time (taboo)

ifúkúfukés *v* to snort, snuffle loudly

ifúlón *v* to go at dawn

ifulúfúlòn *v.* 1 to be destructive of things, property 2 to have explosive diarrhea

ígòmòn *v.* 1 to bark 2 to strut, prance

ígorés *v.* 1 to jump over 2 to pass over

ígorésúkót^a *v* to give over the top (e.g. of a fence)

ígoriés *v* to leap-frog

ígoriésá simá^e *v* to jump rope

ígujugujésa tódà^e *v* to repeat a point ad nauseum

ígùjùgùjòn *v* to be busy, busy-bodied, preoccupied (in the house all day, or in the garden)

ígulajitetés *v* to boil, cause to bubble

ígùlàjòn *v.* 1 to churn, roil 2 to boil, bubble

ígùm *n* unripe maize (with small milky kernels)

íídón *v* to clench one's buttocks

ijákáánón *v* to be rich, wealthy

Íjé-ekw^a *n* Ij'ekw

ijínjáánón *v* to be slow to react, respond; sluggish

ijokes *v* to lend

ijokesa mená^e *v* to foist issues on, pass on problems

ijókésúkót^a *v* to give for safekeeping

ijókón *v* to drool, slobber

ijukumiés *v* to push away, push off repeatedly

ijúkúmiés *v* to push aside brusquely

ijúrújúròn *v* to be downcast (of eyes)

ijúrúròn *v* to be downcast, hunched over (of eyes or head, e.g. in prayer, deep thought, or out of timidity)

ik^a *n* head

Ik^a *n* Ik people

iká-gwarí *n* midday, noon (when the sun is at the top of the head)

iká-síts' *n* head hair

ikáburés *v* to wrap (the body in clothing)

ikáḃóḃánón *v* to not sit right, not make good contact with a surface

ikáḃóés *v* to mix (different types of grain)

ikarímétòn *v* to be too weak to work

ikásiés *v* to work

ikásietam *v* actionable, doable thing

ikásiùmètòn *v* to happen, occur

ikásiütetés *v* to hire, put to work

ikeda kwázà^e *n*. 1 collar 2 waist

ikeda mészè *n* top layer of beer (given to the elders)

iked^e *n*. 1 head, top part 2 upper end 3 heading, subject, topic • *isio ikéda nab'ukue na?*

ikée kɔn *n* at once (as a group)

ikeimétòn *v*. 1 to lifted, raised up 2 to be developed

ikéképòn *v*. 1 to be hard working 2 to be steady

iketiés *v* to choke out (to death)

ikíkó- *v* to meet for discussion • *Ntsúó noo itsunianée asía ikikóaní-k^e*. That's why they used to gather together, meeting for group discussion.

ikitíní-cémér *n* headache herb, a plant whose roots are crushed, soaked in water, and drunk against headache (*Withania somnifera*).

ikó-ḡk^a *n* skull

ikóbetés *v* to gather up (e.g. yard rubbish)

ikokes *v* to crack (bones) open with a stone to remove the marrow

ikókíánón *v* to be an orphan

ikókórés *v* to walk up on something elevated (e.g. an insect on a wall or a person on a bent-over tree)

ikókóretés *v* to walk up sth. narrow (this way)

ikókótés *v* to follow behind secretly

ikólípánón *v* to be barren, childless infertile

ikómóòn *v* to go quickly

ikonjetés *v* to corral, round up

ikonjíkójés *v* to knock at (e.g. a door)

ikonjíkójòn *v* to live long

ikónjítetés *v* to make to swear

ikónjón *v* to swear

ikóóbésí- *v* to fold in half (e.g. a leather mat)

ikóóbetésá así *v* to come together in a group

ikóóbetésí- *v* to fold in half (e.g. when closing a book)

ikópìòn *v* to condense (of water)

ikórímés *v* to peek at, peep at (like small animals do, bobbing their heads up and down or back and forth)

¹**ikóteré** 1 *prep* because (of) 2 *coord-conn* so that, in order that

²**ikóteré** *conn* because, for

ikudúkúdes *v* to try to pick out with a finger (e.g. something from an ear or a nostril)

ikuetés *v* to warm up (e.g. water or porridge) • *Ikweetuo neujiik, iweti-tetukod*. She warmed up some porridge and fed it to him.

ikújíánón *v*. **1** to perform a miracle **2** to prophesy

ikúkúrés *v* to dig up by scratching

ikúrúfánón *v*. **1** to be destitute, poor **2** to be undeveloped

ikúrúfánóní-àm *n* poor, destitute person with no property

ikutses *v* to refuse to welcome, ostracize

ikútsésukot^a *v* to chase away, run off (e.g. a beggar or a dog)

ikutúkútés *v* to back up, reverse

ikutúkútòn *v* to move backwards, reverse

ikwáánitetés *v*. **1** to treat equally **2** to model one thing after another

ikwáánòn **1** *v* to be the same **2** *v* to be similar **3** *v* to be symmetrical

ikwáretòn *v* to resuscitate, revive

ikwees *v* to warm up

ikwóón *v* to crow • *Na pasaatiko ni nokokoroa ikwaikotad, ηkeetuk*. At the time when the cock crows, he got up.

ikémíkémés *v* to cut away, fillet (i.e. meat or skin)

ikenes *v*. **1** to beseech, entreat, plead with • *Ikéníá bi!* I beseech you! **2** to

grant pardon, show mercy • *Nakuj^a, ikéné jíc!* God, have mercy on me!

ikofes *v* to interrupt

ikókós *v* to doubt

ikólésukot^a *v* to score a goal

ikòlòt^a *n* desiccated gourd

ikoríkorés *v* to work with a long tool (e.g. stir gourd innards, shave the inner part of a beehive or mortar when making it)

ikórú *n*. **1** millipede **2** long semi-trailer

ikúétòn *v*. **1** to holler, wail • *Noo ηunetanee deaa gasaree, ikweetuo roβ^a*. When buffalo footprints were found, the people hollered. **2** to howl

ikúkúrés *v* to erode, enlarge (a hole in the ground)

ikulúkúlòn *v* to meander, wind around

ikumes *v* to exchange blows, jab back and forth (physically or verbally)

ikúmúnós *v* to bicker, fight (physically or verbally)

ikúón *v* to howl, wail

ikúónukot^a *v* to howl, wail

ikures *v*. **1** to stir **2** to paddle **3** to confound, confuse • *Ikúrida ika jíc*. You're confusing me.

ikurúkúròn *v* to be corrupt, subversive

ikúrúmétona iká^e *v* to be confused • *Ikúrúmétá iká^a*. He's confused.

ikúrúmós *v* to be agitated, incited, stirred up (as a group)

ikwéón *v* to yelp, yip

iláfúés *v* to smoothen (with water)

iláfúkòn *v* to cause heart pain (e.g. from acid reflux or even a heart attack) • *Iláfúkéta jícik^e*. I'm having heart pain.

ilákízòn *v* to feel nauseated

ilanés *v* to leave behind

ilebéd^a *n* small green snake (possibly boomslang)

ilébilèbètòn *v* to be permeated by water, water-logged (e.g. cement or sand)

ilebílèbòn *v* to blister (e.g. a skin burn)

ilééránón *v* to be clearly seen

ilegúg^a *n*. **1** black ant species that transports grain **2** Toposa people

iléjíanón *v* to be unreliable

ilekó *n* yellow, edible seeds of the jao plant

ilekwéries *v*. **1** to weave around (e.g. reeds to build a granary) **2** to whip all over

ilélébés *v*. **1** to carry something heavy (like a killed animal or person being punished) with at least one other person helping **2** to winnow

ilélébètòn *v* to float

iléléés *v* to hate, dislike

iléléùmòn *v* to keep shouting, make a racket

ilemílèmòn *v* to blabber, jabber

ilejes *v* to surpass in height

Iléjì-àm *n* member of the Ileng clan

Iléjì-ìk^a *n* Ilengii-k clan

ilépón *v* to make physical contact with a dancer of the opposite gender during a dance

ilérón *v* to be naked

ilérúmùòn *v* to argue, dispute, quarrel (of a large group)

ilététaitetés *v* to expose, leave out in the open

ilétètòòn *v* to be exposed, left out in the open • *Ógoini oñoria ilététáátik^e*. And they left the elephants out in the open.

iléúrés *v*. **1** to light, light up (e.g. with fire or a torch) **2** to view (e.g. through binoculars or a microscope)

ilíanòn *v* to reek, stink (e.g. the smell of blood, causing wrenching)

ilies *v*. **1** to seal (e.g. with beeswax) **2** to smoothen

ilíliés *v* to seal

ilíliós *v* to be sealed, seamless

ilíités *v* to snitch on, tell on

ilíliés *v* to fill up

ilíítsés *v* to ruffle up, shake out (e.g. how a bird or dog shakes off dust or water from its body)

ilímítás *v* to mention

ilios *v*. **1** to smoothened (e.g. a mud floor) **2** to be deaf, hard-of-hearing

ilírèètòn *v* to move or act in sync (e.g. vehicles in a convoy, birds in

an echelon, or people mourning a death)

ilíròòn *v* to be synchronized in movement or activity

ilitsílítsés *v* to shake back and forth (like one's head saying 'no' or like a dog with something in its mouth)

Ilíná Ets' *v* July

ilóǵínánón *v* to be at odds with, cross-purposes with, lack mutual understanding and cooperation

ilóíkés *v* to peek at, peep at (by bobbing the head up-and-down like many small animals do)

iloilóés *v* to loosen by pushing back and forth (e.g. a pole one wants to dislodge from the ground)

iloimétòn *v* to be defeated, tired, worn out

ilójésukot^a *v* to displace, relocate

ilókótsés *v* to exchange

ilókótsésa mená^é *v* to exchange words

ilólúés *v* to buzz around

ilores *v* to space

ilotses *v* 1 to change, transform 2 to translate 3 to confuse or mistake

ilotsesa mená^é *v* to change decisions, override, veto

ilotsesa menée ni taman *v* to change one's mind

ilotsesa zekó^é *v* to move, relocate one's residence

ilotsímétòn *v* to change, transform

ilujúlújés *v* to fill to the brim

ilúkánètòn *v* to point downward (of horns)

ilúkúǵòn *v* to arc, curve

ilúkútsés *v* to interject (in a conversation without knowing the topic)

ilúkúretés *v* to coil

ilúkúròn *v* to be in the fetal position

ilúlúwés *v* to pester, bug

ilumes *v* to dip (into liquid), immerse, submerge

ilúmésukot^a *v* to dip (into liquid), immerse, submerge

ilumetésá así *v* to go deep into, immerse into, penetrate into • *Isio ilú-méídee asíá robaakɔk^é* ? Why are you entering in among the people?

ilúpón *v* to pass by

ilúròn *v* to stay in a temporary mourning hut for the required three days

Ilúúkori *n* Iluukori

Ilókól *n* Ilukol

im *n* child, kid

imá-cék^a *n* daughter-in-law

imá-kófó *n* child's small gourd bowl

imá-síts' *n* baby hair

imá-tód^a *n* babble, baby talk

imáǵínánón *v* to be forgetful, unreliable (e.g. when given a message to deliver to someone)

imákóòn 1 *v* to be twisted up 2 *v* to have a difficult labor 3 *v* to be difficult

imákwèètòn *v* to get ready to misbehave

imámádós 1 *v* to sidetrack (e.g. in order to get food) 2 *v* to wander off as if innocently (in order to escape)

imánánès *v* to act like a child

imánétòn *v* to meet, meet up

imanímánés *v* to curl around, wind up (e.g. a vine on a tree)

imánónukot^a *v* to connect, join, meet up • *Imánukota nábee bórá jík*. The corral had apparently joined up nicely.

imáúròn *v* to feel dizzy

imeda gwasá^e *n* hand-held grinding stone

iméérés *v* to shift, transfer (from one like thing to another, i.e. container, place, etc.)

iménikánón *v* to agree but fail to follow through, lax in commitments

imetsés *v*. 1 to come after, replace, take over 2 to inherit

imetsités *v* to replace, substitute

Ìmèr *n* Ik mountain name

imínjóòn *v* to come uninvitedly, unwantedly

imítíròn *v* to be vague, indistinct, hazy

imópíkees *v*. 1 to mess up, ruin, spoil 2 to trample down (e.g. brush or grass)

imópíkeetés *v* to gather up roughly

imúnúkukúóòn *v*. 1 to clench, ball up (e.g. fists or clouds) 2 to fall asleep (of body parts)

imúpúmétòn *v* to finish off

imutúmútòn *v* to pout, sulk (often expressed in refusing food)

imwájón *v*. 1 to look around fearfully 2 to avoid seeing your mother-in-law

ín *adv*. 1 really? (a marker of uncertainty) • *Isio ín?* What exactly is that? 2 wow (marker of surprise) • *Ima efa ína!* Man this is tasty!

inákúós *v* to be destroyed, ruined, spoiled

inákwiés *v* to destroy, spoil, ruin

inákwiétés *v* to destroy, ruin

inákwoótós *v* to be destroyed, spoiled

inénéés *v* to tie up for drying, hang up

inénéésukot^a *v* to hang up

ínés *v* to colonize, inhabit, settle

inésóòn *v* to dress and walk about proudly, self-aggrandizingly • *ɲabe-se ɲabita naakoo roroikee na, roba inesaatik^e*. Beans were even worn around the waist, with people strutting about proudly.

inésukot^a *v* to colonize, inhabit, settle (e.g. bees in a new hive)

iníámésukot^a *v* to accompany, escort

inietés *v* to pull down (e.g. a tree branch)

ínínós *v* to live together

iníjes *v*. 1 to evaluate, test 2 to try

iniginíjés *v* to startle by pretending to hit or punch

inipes *v* to beat once with a very big stick

inípónitésúkót^a *v* to delay, slow down

inípónòn *v* to be slow, move slowly

ínó-ƙwàz *n* leather clothing

ínó-sits' *n* fur

inunúmétòn *v* to approach one's demise, near death

inunúmonúkót^a *v* to approach one's demise, near death

ínw^a *n* animal(s)

ínwá na awá^e *n* domestic animal

ínwá na rijáákó^e *n* wild animal

inwakes *v*. **1** to light, light up **2** to view (e.g. through binoculars or microscope)

inakes *v* to redo, repeat

iniales *v* to mix

inatiesá kija^e *v* to stumble

ipekes *v* to blow, squander, waster

ipékésukót^a *v*. **1** to blow, squander, waste **2** to lose something important, precious

ipekípekés *v* to blow, squander, waste

ipéráánón *v* to be obsessed with girls

ipétséòn *v* to pretend

ipikéésukót^a *v* to stamp down, trample • *Ipíkáikwe kija bie waxik^e*. Trample down your land ahead.

ipikétòn *v* to change to a frowning expression

ipikiétòn *v* to fluctuate in appearance (e.g. the weather)

ipikípiúkòn *v* to fluctuate in appearance (e.g. the weather)

ipíkón *v* to show negative emotions on the face

ipípiés *v* to erase, rub off

inipes *v* to trim the top (e.g. of hair or grass), tip

ipipípiún *v* to smolder

ipódésukót^a *v* to finish off

ipokes *v*. **1** to repeat, redo **2** to be incumbent

ipókésukót^a *v* to do again, repeat

ipópiés *v* to anoint, besmear

ipúpúánón *v*. **1** to be obscure, vague (e.g. in a fog) **2** to obscure animals on a hunt, preventing kills

injabólés *v* to leave open

injabúkés *v* to grind for the second time (e.g. after first pounding the grain)

injájápánón *v* to slur, mumble

injaléètòn *v*. **1** to be better, get well, heal up **2** to simplify

injarúrètòn *v*. **1** to break out (e.g. skinbumps, rash) **2** to form seeds (of grains) • *Aein, injarúretini mitáko-tini poró^r*. And they were ready, formed seeds, and become young heads of grain.

injarúròn *v* to be broken out (of skin bumps due to feeling cold, shaving the head, or getting a rash)

injátsátsóòn *v* to sit with legs spread apart

injawáánón *v* to sit immodestly (e.g. a woman with an open skirt)

ináyéés *v* to doubt, question

inítiés *v* to copy, imitate

inódyáimètòn *v* to get thrown into chaos, confusion

inókíánón *v* to be poor

inolinólésa tódà^e *v* to garble speech

inolinólós *v* to look around fearfully, vigilantly

inomes *v* to chew when the mouth is too full

inóyáánóni- *v* to be angry, annoyed

inulúnúlés *v.* 1 to cut with a dull knife 2 to spear with a blunt tip 3 to gum, chew without teeth

ìòn *v.* 1 to be (at a location) 2 to be long

iona arágwaník^e *v* to menstruate

ìònà òòk^u *v* to be alone without family

iona ɛ́dà *v* to be alone

iona muceék^e *v* to be on the way

iona nda *v* to have

iona nda sea ni itsúr *v* to be hot-blooded (i.e. energetic)

iona n̄tsaník^e *v* to be in trouble, have problems

ipán̄kéés *v.* 1 to hire, rent 2 to organize, make plans

ipán̄wéés *v* to hide, conceal (food or emotions)

ipáriés *v* to demolish, destroy (e.g. a house during a robbery or vandalism)

ipásóòn *v.* 1 to have free time 2 to go slowly to visit

ipèdà-àm *n* hexer, jinxer

ipedes *v* to bewitch, jinx, hex

ipés *v.* 1 to thresh 2 to thrash 3 to cast sandals in divination

ipésá gwàsikà^e *v* to divine by rolling stones

ipésá takáfkà^e *v* to divine by tossing sandals

ipéyéés *v* to slaughter (an animal) and serve (to one's friends or relatives, often as a part of initiation to an age-group) • *Sabíaa ríya aḍe ti ts'edɔɔ ipeyeyiik, sabíaa ipeyeyíaa yaɲinik.*

ipéyéítésúkót^a *v* to make to kill (ritually) for someone

ipiipìòn *v* to blow (of a chilly breeze) • *Ipiipietáá cucu^e.* A chilly breeze is blowing.

ipiipíyees *v* to smoothen

¹**ipííròn** *v.* 1 to jump off, jump down 2 to 'jump to it', run get sth. quickly

²**ipííròn** *v* to jump off, over

ipíkées *v* to beat on the buttocks

ipíríntiṣeetés *v* to print, print out

ipíyéésúkót^a *v* to defeat, outdo, overcome

ipíyóósúkót^a *v* to become difficult

ipoles *v* to yank out

ipoletés *v* to extract, pull out (e.g. from the ground)

ipúkées *v* to rule, govern

ipúkéesí-àm *n* governor, ruler

ipukes 1 *v* to fan 2 *v* to wave (e.g. objects for wishes and blessings)

ipukúpúkés *v.* 1 to flap (e.g. a bird's wings) 2 to batter (with many quick blows)

ipúkútsésukot^a *v* to push inside

ipúpéés *v* to slaughter (a funerary goat)

ipupes 1 *v* to tilt over 2 *v* to carry in clothing

ipupetés *v* to tilt over

ipuréés *v.* 1 to smoke out 2 to sacrifice a chicken for people to inhale the smoke

ipuréètòn *v* to evaporate

ipuròòn *v* to smoke, billow

ipwáákés *v* to accuse falsely, act on false pretenses

Iraf *n* Irafa River (that flows down from Kamion)

iram *n* dried sliced food (e.g. meat or pumpkin)

irémóòn *v* to cause conflict, create insecurity • *Irémóésesini ída ngo*. And they were continually in conflict with us.

irepes *v* to clear away (grass, leaving only soil)

irépésukot^a *v* to clear a path through • *Itsiakeese iryepukweese naya tsitsikesane joteke*. It began by clearing the place where the round root would be rolled.

irépiánón *v* to be violent

irés *v* to treat traditionally • *Egana ñámá lóbízík^e, toikíkio náá kídáá, mɪɔɔ ts'ude ir, moo lɔkaɔda ŋkⁱ*. Sorghum is put under the roof; that one is safe, with smoke treating it, so weevils don't eat it.

irés 1 *v* to cut in strips, slice (esp. meat) 2 *n* to conduct a ceremony, ritual

irésí-àm *n* traditional healer

irési-ŋkák^a *n* feast, ceremonial meal

iretes *v* to do like, make like • *Oba, iretesana nti?* Folks, how is it going to be? *Irete tíyé*. Do like this.

irex *n* white water-snail shells

iríánitetés *v.* 1 to make equal (amounts, portions) 2 to compare 3 to balance (figures, the books)

iríánòn *v* to be equal, the same

iríánònà dèikà^e *v* to march

iríanonukot^a *v* to become equal to, the same as

iríbéés *v.* 1 to maraud, raid 2 to hunt down, round up (a criminal or enemy in a military operation)

irídòn *v* to gravitate, move toward a single location

iríètòn *v* to mature (in humans, enter puberty)

iríítés *v* to ferry, transfer, transport

Irika-kokor *n* Irika-kokor

irikírikés *v* to cut in strips, slice

irikírikòn *v.* 1 to tremor, twitch (e.g. an eyelid or muscle) 2 to quake (of the earth in an earthquake)

iríkées *v* to rub, polish (e.g. wax in a beehive, mud on a sculpture, or using sand to clean pots)

iríkímánón *v* to sit around and wait as a group (e.g. while taking a rest from group cultivation)

irikírikés *v* to saw

iriméés *v* to treat respectfully

irimes *v* to circle around in, circulate in

irimesí-ám *1 n* scout, spy *2 n* roamer, rover

irimétòn *v* to go around

irimírimés *v* to reconnoiter, scout out • *Irimíriakóó ro ŋka pera kóó jík.* Yeah, I really scouted out the girls over there.

irimítetés *v* to spin

irimón *v. 1* to spin, turn *2* to move around

iríóòn *v* to stay from morning to evening

iríóonukot^a *v* to take time

iripetés *v* to skim off (top layer, e.g. leaves from water or cream from milk)

iripétòn *v* to come late(r)

iriréés *v. 1* to fuel (a fire by piling on grass or wood) *2* to accuse and punish

iriréetés *v* to call together

iríríjés *v* to spread around (coals in a fire, to reduce heat)

iríríkòn *v* to get in a fighting posture

iriwes *v* to fence (outer fence)

irójíés *v* to search for in vain

iroketés *v. 1* to create, invent *2* to compose(music)

irókóòn *v* to be emaciated and near death

iròn *v* to be (a certain way)

ironukot^a *v* to become like • *Na ódoikínía irukotátie tí, todóyúo di-di.* When the days became [this many], rain started.

irórikés *n* to finish off (the crops by harvesting last seedheads and cutting and chewing the stalks)

iróróbes *v* to burn around, making a firebreak

iroroⁱ *n* flowering tree that is used for fencing and whose root decoction is mixed with the contents of the third stomach and stomach fat of goats or sheep and drunk as a cure for headaches and a head disease called lokóú (*Maerua triphylla*).

irórókés *v* to hollow out

iróróòn *v* to rust through

irotes *v. 1* to shift, transfer, transport *2* to transplant *3* to delegate

irotírotés *v* to rotate, transfer

iruβes *v* to chew hard foods, munch

irùk^a *n* music

irùkà-àm *n. 1* singer *2* musician

irùkà-hò *n* singing hall

irukes *v* to chase after, run after

irúkésukot^a *v* to chase after • *Irúúkotéd^ε!* Chase after it!

iruketés *v* to heap up

irúkón *v* to sing
irukósí-àm *n* composer, singer
irúpéètòn *v* to come last (e.g. a final rain or a person to a meeting)
irúpóòn *v* to come last (e.g. final rain or a person to a meeting)
irúrúkés *v* to push in and out (back and forth, like a stick in a fire)
irúrúmòòn *v* to howl, roar (e.g. a woman in labor, a swarm of bees, or a jet plane taking off)
irutumén *n* half of a butchered hyrax, including the front leg, ribs, and back leg on one side
irúútés *v* to ream out, clear out with a back and forth motion
irwaírwéés *v* to sprinkle, spritz
irwanés *v* to hoard
irwapírwápòn *v* to blink
irwápón *v* to drop (e.g. eyelids)
Irwàtà *n* Irwata
irwates *v* to sprinkle
irwatesa kík^o *v* to whip lightly
iryámètòn *v* to get
iryámíryámètòn *v* to meet, meet together
iryámítetésá ñiléésìk^e *v* to embarrass, shame
Iryókó *n* Iryoko (a ravine near Lopokok)
is *n* what?
isálìlòn *v*. **1** to hurt (of teeth, when exposed to sour foods) **2** to fall asleep (of limbs)

ísánonukota^a *v* to feel and/or look bad, guilty, uneasy (esp. for having done something wrong); feel convicted of wrong • *Na odowicika koma ilupukotatie, isanukotuo rob awao.* When many days had passed, people got worried from home.

iséétòn *v* to do first, start • - *Isáêd!* Get started!

iséméés *v* to check out, eye, look over • *Túbukotiaa pera káátie sabak^e, kóyíaa iséméésa pera^e.* I followed girls going to the river; I went to check the girls out.

iséméétés *v* to check out, eye, look over, scan • *Goníduo ñka tí, iséméíduo akání ñeik^a.* You look at me like that, eyeing me down to my feet.

isé múreés *v* to dream about, fantasize over, fall in love with • *Itsíákete síts'ésio bicékíe, isémúraiduo, páka déidukóo, kwaatéidukóo wik^a.* Start with your engagement to your wife, you fell in love, until you married her and had kids with her.

isépón *v* to flow

isér *n* jackal (possibly black-backed and side-striped) (*Canis*).

isérérèòn *v*. **1** to be horizontally straight **2** to go straight ahead

iséréròn *v* to be vertically straight, upright

isésélés *v* to prune, trim back

Ísé *n* Ise

isi-éník^e *n* for what? why?

isidéètòn *v* to dawdle, fall behind •

*Isidéetuo kidáá ní-tí-ayu nda ní-tí-ce-
jetííce.* Those fell behind on their
side with their inlaws.

isídóòn *v* to be far behind

isíkées *v* to feign, pretend (to do
something)

isíkóòn *v* to hesitate, pause, waver

isipísipòn *v* to jog, trot

isires *v.* 1 to decorate 2 to dress beau-
tifully 3 to embroider

isiresa aká^e *v* to speak eloquently

isiros *v* to be decorated

isiséés *v* to narrate, recount

isiséésí-àm *n* narrator, storyteller

isites *v* to burden, make heavy,
weigh down

isítíyeés *v* to use

isókétòn *v* to come early

isókítésukot^a *v* to start early

isókóⁱ *n* tall euphorbia tree from
which bees makes bitter honey (*Eu-
phorbia bussei*).

Isókói-àkw^a *n* Isokoi-ak'w

isókón *v* to rise and go early

isólólòètòn *v* to clear off, clear up
visually (sky, eyes, etc.)

isólólòòn *v* to be clear visually (sky,
eyes)

isómáìmètòn *v* to be legible, read-
able

isómáitetés *v* to educate

isoméés *v.* 1 to read 2 to study

isoméésí-àm *n* reader

isòn *v* to be heavy

isóón 1 *v* to do first, before (e.g. eat-
ing before others) 2 *n* taboo of eating
before the elders eat

Isópi^a *n* Ethiopia

isuḏam *n* false information

isuḏes *v* to lie, perjure, make up (sto-
ries) • *Isuḏa mená^a*. He's making it
up/He's full of it.

isuḏesa mená^e *v* to distort matters,
falsify one's speech, lie, be 'full of it'

isuḏetés *v* to falsify, lie

ísw^a *n* flashflood, flood

isyees *v* to harass, harry • *Bitetáa
nókókóró-wíka papeí bee cčíkótanéé*
The chicks have multiplied since the
eagle that used to harass them was
killed recently.

isyónón *v* to have pity, be merciful

isyónónukot^a *v* to have mercy on

itábóòn *v* to drip, drizzle (into e.g. a
container or pool)

itákúòn *v* to go on, follow, proceed
• *Koia naa hook, itákúuo kona ámée
imétsukotuk.* I went into the house,
and someone else proceeded to fol-
low me in.

itáléánón *v* to be forbidden, prohib-
ited, taboo

itáléés *v.* 1 to forbid, prohibit, make
taboo 2 to menstruate

itálóós *v* to be forbidden, off-limits,
taboo

itam *n* carrion

ítánésukot^a *v* to daydream about, re-
call, be nostalgic about

ítánòn *v* to hope for, wish for

itáósés *v* to serve in unequal portions, thereby showing favoritism

ítarákápés *v* to hide where easily found

itásónòn *v* to be sad, sorrowful

itébúkòn *v.* 1 to swell (e.g. the body or parts of it) 2 to be stuffed from eating a lot

itedes *v* to cut off (branches from the trunk)

itékélés *v* to dam up (i.e. using logs or rocks)

itékítékés *v* to nod (the head as 'yes')

iteles *v.* 1 to look, look at 2 to watch 3 to look after 4 to scope out

itelesa bàrìrrrrr *v* to glare at, stare at emptily (e.g. someone pregnant or in pain, someone annoyed)

itelesa cejetí-ámà^e *v* to look at your mother-in-law (which is taboo)

itelesa fetí *v.* 1 to tell time 2 to observe the sunset (to predict the year)

itelesa kúrúbadie cejetí-ámà^e *v* to look at your mother-in-law's belongings (which is taboo)

itelesí-ám *n.* 1 guard, watchman 2 caretaker 3 witness

itelesí-áma fetí *n* elder who specializes in observing the solar cycle

itelesí-áma kījá^e *n* watchman

itelesí-áwa fetí *n* point from which an elder observes sun-setting cycles

itélésukot^a *v* to see going

iteletés *v* to see coming

itélínós *v* to see each other (i.e. what each other is doing)

itemes *v* to continue, keep (doing)
• *Napeí bee imáá wetée ceméríkaa sini, itémá naa néba ntsié fifíónia tsóík^o.* Since the child took those drugs yesterday, his body kept itching him all night.

itemetés *v* to continue, keep (doing) • *Itemetíá naa úgesa jsmóé napei naa páka bulájámukotukóo naa nêb^a.* I kept digging dirt since morning until my body wore out.

itemités *v.* 1 to resolve, solve 2 to make ready, prepare

itémítukotam *n* solvable problem • *Iya ηίtsana Icékíjee ni mita itémítukotam.* There are problems in Ikland that are solvable ones.

itémón *v.* 1 to fit 2 to be fitting, satisfactory, enough 3 to be right, correct, exact 4 to be convenient

itéón *v* to go back, return

iterítéròn *v* to stagger

ités *v.* 1 to find missing 2 to find remains left by thieves or predators

• *Itini kurubadia ni biraa nti-awikao.* They checked the things which were missing from their homes.

itétémés *v.* 1 to demonstrate how to do 2 to exercise, practice

itétón *v* to come back, return

itibès *v* to arrange, order

itibesúkot^a *v* to put together

itibes *v* to section (a felled tree)

itibítibés *v* to section into equal pieces (e.g. a log)

itííròòn *v* to stand firm, unmoving
 • *Itíírae báčíkoo díí bie jík!* Always stand firm in your positions!

itikes *v.* **1** to hold down, overpower, subdue, suppress **2** to chase, chase down (i.e. food or drink by eating or drinking something additional) **3** to suppress a daughter's pregnancy through one's anger toward her

itiketésá gúróe kóják^e *v* to calm down

itikiésukot^a *v* to rape (i.e. to pin down repeatedly)

itikítíkòn *v* to enter the bloodstream (e.g. sugar, oil, making a person feel ill)

itíkíròòn *v* to rumble, thunder off (e.g. an elephant or vehicle)

ítínós *v* to find each other missing

itijés *v* to cook (by putting over fire, and in general)

itijésí-àw^a *n* kitchen

itíón *v* to go back, return

itíónàs *v* miracles, wonders

itíónòn *v.* **1** to be difficult, impossible **2** to do miracles, wonders **3** to be important **4** to be expensive, exorbitant

itípées *v* to divert, deviate (e.g. enemies by making a preventative sacrifice or by talking them down from what they plan to do)

Itirá *n* Itira

itirákés *v* to recoil from, shrink back from (i.e. something dangerous, embarrassing, or scary)

itíríkoonukot^a *v* to gallop off, stampede

itirítirés *v* to stamp, stomp, tamp

itirónòn *v* be fast, speedy, quick

itítíkés *v* to prevent, hold back

itítíketés *v* to block the way of, hold back, prevent from moving (e.g. a girl when one wants to talk to her)

itítínòn *v* to be brave, strong-hearted, undaunted

itítirés *v* to hinder, prevent, obstruct

itíyàimètòn *v* to be done, happen, occur

itíyéés *v* to do

itíyéetam *n* actionable, doable thing

itíyéetés *v* to do, get done

itobes *v* to interrupt

itobítóbésa tódà^e *v* to interrupt by replying before another finishing speaking

itobítóbésí- *v* to dig holes in (a garden, for planting seeds)

itodítódés *v* to peck, tap on

itojiés *v* to start a fight

itókókòòn *v* to be boney thin, skeletal

ítón *v* to be a certain size

ítóna didik^e *v* to become big, many

ítóna kījée ts'εε *v* to dawn, get light

ítónukot^a *v* to become an amount or size

itojetésá tódà^e v to deceive, lie, twist the truth

itójlés v to make ache (teeth, from coldness or sourness)

itójóiesá mená^e v to doubt, worry about things

itójóòn v to doubt, hesitate • *Na sariike itojoya, enukotia ikeetie ebak.* While I was still hesitating, I saw him raise the gun.

itópénòn v. 1 to be ugly 2 to be boring, monotonous, uninteresting

itorópés v to make ridges, ridge (e.g. for planting potatoes)

itorópés v to cut out the meat and organs of the respiratory and upper digestive systems (i.e. the tongue, throat, lungs, and heart)

itotoles v to split apart (e.g. hard roots, seeds)

itówéés n to hold a ceremony for the blessing of the new year's agriculture that involves making prayers, drinking beer, and dancing at a sacred tree called lókóŋ • *Bedetóó riye na budám, itówéésanôd^e!* Look for a black goat so we can bless the new year's agriculture with it!

itówóòn v to be enhaloed, ringed (e.g. the moon, sun, or a saint) • *Itówáa fet^a.* The sun has a ring around it.

itóyéés v to assemble, congregate (e.g. of hunters converging on a kill) • *Itóyáano as.* Let us congregate.

itsáfénés v to testify of, witness to

itsedítsédòn v. 1 to walk on tip-toes 2 to take off hopping like a vulture

itsékéés v to prepare for a technical climb (tree or mountain, esp. a tree for honey)

itsékóòn v. 1 to walk with a cane 2 to climb technically (tree or mountain)

itsélélèòn v to perch

itsemes v. 1 to poke, poke around (e.g. a place where you know there is gold) 2 to provoke constantly, 'push buttons'

itsemítsémésukot^a v to poke around on (like a man with a cane)

itsenes v. 1 to beg, plead 2 to curse • *Itenosíd!* You are cursed!

itseniés v. 1 to beg, plead 2 to lament, wail when dying

itsenietés v to beg, plead

itsodiétòn v to come unnoticed • *Ndoo náa óá bia? Itsodietída ñkáká-k^e.* Who called you? You're coming to eat without invitation.

itsódón 1 v to limp 2 v to split up in search of animals on a hunt

itsódóni-àw^a n place where hunters or trappers split up and go in different directions in search of animals • *Na itanie itsodoni-awa tere-teranuo koto rof.* Reaching the hunt-ings grounds, the people split up in different directions.

itsók^a n sunbird (in general)

itsól n bird species yet unidentified

itsológòn *v.* **1** to lie down (with a stool-pillow) **2** to go down, set (of sun) • *Gokaákétini kot, fetiá itsológò-ηik^e*. Then they all sat down, the sun setting.

itsomítsómés *v* to pound repeatedly (e.g. grain, white-ants)

itsópóòn **1** *v* to be alert, attentive **2** *v* to scope out a target **3** *v* to have good eyes for things

itsótsóés *v* to agitate, induce, instigate, stir up (e.g. encouraging a dog to chase someone, or stirring up a fight)

itsudútsúdés *v* to crowd, space too closely (e.g. holes in a garden)

itsúkúkòn *v* to gimp, hobble, hop

itsúkúk^u *ideo* hobbling

itsulútsúlés *v* to blend, commingle, mix different types (e.g. different color beads or different kinds of grains)

itsumés *v* to pierce, puncture (with a sharp object like a needle or spear)

itsúritetés *v* to boil

itsúrón *v* to stay at the boiling point

itsúrúés *v.* **1** to get rid of angrily **2** to take away angrily (e.g. what animal does with a spear piercing its side)

itsúrútseés *v* to do business, commerce

itsútúmètòn *v* to be finished off (of what had remained from earlier) •

Bitsetáa Ika jík! Kótíá ηka itsutumetésát^a. The Ik are really gonners. I say they will be annihilated.

itswees *v.* **1** to eject, emit, let out • *Isio itsúídee fenik^a?* Why are letting ones (farts) slip out? **2** to send, sick (e.g. a dog) **3** to cauterize

itsweetés *v* to release, send, sick

itsyákètòn *v.* **1** to begin, start **2** to take office

itsyákètònì-àw^a *n* starting place

itsyátòn *v.* **1** to be resilient, resistant **2** to be in-shape, physically fit

itú^b *n.* **1** trough **2** tub **3** boat, canoe
itudútúdés *v* to crowd, space too closely (e.g. hair when braiding or grass when thatching)

itues *v* to form, put together, shape

ituetés *v* to form, shape

ituetésá así *v* to form, form up, take shape (like a raincloud)

ituetésá tódà^e *v* to discuss all points in detail

itukanetésá mená^e *v* to hold a group discussion

itukanitetés *v* to orchestrate, organize (a meeting)

itukánón *v* to meet together and discuss

itukes *v* to heap up

ituketés *v* to heap up

itúkú^dètòn *v* to bend

itúkú^dòn *v* to bend

itúlákápés *v* to down in one gulp

itúléronukot^a *v* to grow senile

itúlúmòòn *v* to hurdle, vault

itúmésukot *v* to delay, detain, hold up from going

itumetésí-àm *n* companion

itúmètòn *v* to accompany, hang out, spend time

itúmúránitésúkòt^a *v* to distract

itúmúránón *v* to be absorbed, distracted, preoccupied, unaware

itúrón *v* to be proud (in one's manner and speech)

itúrónì-tòd^a *n* boasting, bragging

itúrúmés *v* to defame, denigrate, slander (often to treacherously sow dissension among third parties)

itúrútés *v* to praise

itúrútésá así *v* to boast, brag, praise oneself

itúrútésì-àm *n* worshipper

itúrútési-ho *n* worship hall

iturútúrés *v* to pat (e.g. a mat to remove dust or a baby to burp)

itútsón *v* to be filthy, nasty (e.g. one who never bathes, or a dirty billy goat)

itútúés *v* to brush off, dust off (e.g. charcoal from roasted meat, dirt from roots, etc.)

itútúésukòt^a *v* to brush off, dust off (e.g. crumbs from clothing)

itúúmés *v* to take by surprise, attack with shocking swiftness

itúwéés *v* to break into

itwánjitésúkòt^a *v* to mislead, trick

itwánjón **1** *v* to lose the way **2** *v* to lose one's mind

itwares *v* to disperse, scatter (e.g. birds or children)

itwelítwélés *v* to bespeckle, mark, pock

itwelítwélós *v* to be pocked, specked, speckled

itwepítwépòn *v. 1* to flicker, twinkle (e.g. fire or the stars) **2** to flash (e.g. headlights or a gunshot at night)

ityàkà-àm *n* blacksmith, metal-worker

ityakes *v* to forge, hammer

ityakesí-gwàs *n* forging stone, stone anvil

iújietés *v* to make into porridge

iukúúkés *v* to drive, ram back and forth (like a tree loose in its hole, or a rock rooted in the soil)

iúpétòn *v* to bend down, bend over

iúpón *v. 1* to bend down, bend over **2** to cringe, cower

iúpónukòt^a *v* to dodge, duck (down)

iúréés *v* to pick clean, scavenge

ìòḍà *n* Iud'a

Íwá *n* Iwa

iwáákós *v* to be passing on an alarm call

iwákón **1** *v* to make an alarm (e.g. when enemies are approaching or when a hunted animal is headed in a certain direction) **2** *v* to weep loudly **3** *v* to ring (of ears)

iwakúwákòn *v* to flap (e.g. wings or one's arms while dancing)

iwales *v* to adorn, decorate, dress up (with things like feathers, specifically not clothing) • *Ŋkáyúo abá-ŋina iwálin, iwálin*. My fathers arose and got dressed up, got dressed up.

iwalesa tókà^e *v* to put on a feather (often from an ostrich)

iwálílòn *v* to escape with, go with (e.g. a hawk with a chick or an animal with a spear)

Iwam *n* Iwam

iwānetés *v* to enlarge, make bigger

iwānetòn *v* to enlarge, get bigger

iwàŋ *n* warming by the fire

iwāŋiwāŋés *v* to fumigate, smoke, smoke out

iwāŋón *v* to get warm (by fire); sun oneself

Iwar *n* Iwar

iwásiòn *v* to stand apart (e.g. being the first or last in a line)

iwatíwátés *v* to shake off, wring (e.g. water from hands, or laundry, or one's hand when burnt by fire)

iwees *v* to start off (a dance)

iwés *v. 1* to hit *2* to ring (a bell)

iwésá dakwí *v* to thump a dry tree (to call a honey-guide bird)

iwésá pámusalábà^e *v* to make the sign of the cross

iwésá pébulókikà^e *v* to make bricks

iwésúkót^a *v* to call on the phone, ring to

iwetés *v. 1* to draw *2* to call on the phone, ring to (this direction) *3* to

lock *4* to take a photograph of *5* to mark as belonging to you

iwetésá pábúkwi *v* to print, publish a book

iwéwérés *v. 1* to call by whistling (e.g. a honeyguide or one's livestock) *2* to flavor, season

iwies *v* to spread around (food, in order to cool it)

iwíipés *v* to singe, singe off

iwitésukót^a *v* to hide what has already been seen

iwitités *v* to deviate, divert

iwitíwítòn *v. 1* to swerve quickly *2* to avoid, dodge, evade

iwítón *v* to swerve, veer • *Náa néé itsiretée, kína nabó iwítá kɔnɔ ayée...* When he headed straight, then he again swerved to another side,...

iwitses *v* to barely miss, almost touch (e.g. a flame or a bullet)

iwitsíwítsés *v. 1* to wave around *2* to wag (a finger or tail)

iwitsíwítsésá ekwitiní *v* to wave in front of the eyes

iwodíwódés *v* to insert, work in (e.g. a finger into a hole)

iwoles *v* to fold over, turn over (e.g. a page)

iwoletés *v* to fold over (e.g. turn a page)

iwolíwólòn *v* to flitter, flutter (in the wind)

iwónjón *v* to triumph, be triumphant (e.g. when winning a contest or killing a wild animal)

iwórón *v* to stray, wander

iwórónì-àm *n* one who stays away from home

iworós *v* to be crazy, deranged

iwósètòn *v* to be dangerously steep

iwóts *n*. 1 mortar 2 drum

iwotses *v* to pound (with mortar and pestle)

iwótsí-àk^a *n* opening of a mortar

iwótsí-dàkw^a *n* pestle

iwótsí-gwà *n* chin-spot batis (*Batis molitor*).

iwótsí-òz *n*. 1 bottom of mortar 2 pounded white-ants in the bottom of the mortar

iwótsòòn *v* to eat insatiably

iwówéés *v* to swarm, teem around (esp. insects)

iwówórés *v* to summon by whistling (e.g. bees, rain, or wind)

Íwóló *n* Iwolo

iwúlákés *v* to aerate, loosen, turn over (soil)

iwulúwúlés *v* to rub around on the ground (to make dirty)

iwúpón *v* to bob, bow (the head, e.g. in worship or as baboons do)

ixóxókés *v* to dig out, fish out (e.g. marrow from a bone, pulp from a gourd)

ixukúxúkés *v* to dump out, shake out (e.g. honey from a container)

ixúxúkés *v* to dump out, shake out (e.g. honey from a container) • *Náa koto kaṇeraa masánétátik^e, ixúxúki-duo ekwina kīják^e*. Then when the gourds are starting to rot, you shake out their seeds onto the ground.

iyaliyálòn *v* to feel sleepy (of someone who overeats or of pregnant women)

iyañes *v* to insult

iyañíyánés *v* to shake, shuffle back and forth (like peanuts in a frying pan)

iyañíyànòn *v* to feel flushed, sweaty, hot and bothered

iyéésetés *v* to pour down, pour out

iyéésetésá así *v* to lower oneself down • *Iyéésetini asíá epúé dzi-ṇá^o*. They lowered themselves down to sleep at the bottom.

iyérón 1 *n* to coil, curl (e.g. a horn or a tree) 2 *n* to be rifled

iyétséetés *v*. 1 to abort, misscarry 2 to be dry (of a year's weather) • *Iyétséetáa didi*. The weather's dry (this year).

iyétséyeés *v* to miscarry often

iyétsòòn *v* to pretend

iyikes *v* to sprinkle, spritz (e.g. to ritually release people to go)

iyikiyíkés *v* to rock, shake (the body, e.g. when dancing)

iyíyéés *v*. 1 to ululate 2 to screech, shriek (of raptors)

iyoēs *v* to aim, direct (e.g. a liquid through a narrow opening)

iyoesa así *v* to go directly

iyolíyólés *v* to lower (e.g. by rope, or by stem in the case of the fruits of the Sausage Tree)

iyomam *n* masterpiece, work of art

iyomes *v* to do properly, the way it is supposed to be done

iyoníyónés *v* to jiggle, joggle (e.g. the buttocks of girls when they dance or walk)

iyóómètòn *v* to celebrate, enjoy, have fun, party • *Damss wetani mesek^a, iyóómetuo ja jót^a*. Before beer is drunk, the men just have a good time.

iyóón *v* to be correct, right

iyopíyópòn *v*. 1 to jump up and down 2 to dance (of women) 3 to see-saw

iyópón *v* to vary in height

iyótsóós *v* to be deliberate, intentional

ízidesa tódá^e *v* to mince words (e.g. when talking during a sad or serious time)

ízìdòn *v* to speak slowly, intermittently, thoughtfully (e.g. an elder giving his last advice to his family before death)

ízikomés *v* to wear across the chest, over the shoulder

ízotam *n* thick porridge/watery mush

ízuzués *v* to sprinkle on (e.g. salt on food, or flour on water)

ráíéés *v* to shout 'hey-hey' (e.g. to chase animal into a trap or shut someone up)

rákésòfòt^a *v* to take

raketés *v* to bring

rates *v* to add, increase

ratiés *v* to keep adding

ratiésufòt^a *v* to add, increase

ratímètòn *v* to increase

ratòs *v*. 1 to added on, increased 2 to be wide (of a road)

řàòřà *n* small stream(bed)

íbadés *v* to bang into, bump, hit, knock <PNS *bà:d' 'to knock down'

íbadíés *v* to knock against, run into

ibapés *v* to bump, jab (with the elbow)

íbatalés *v* to put, carry in a sling

íbatés *v* to break by dropping or throwing

íbatésa así *v* to fall down (e.g. on a slippery slope)

íbatetés *v* to drop, knock down

íbatiés *v* to knock into repeatedly

íbèdìbèdòn *v*. 1 to blink 2 to sneak up slowly

íbéróánón *v* to be hard-working

íbités *v* to plant, sow

íbòbòtsés *v* to shake (a container with liquid inside)

íbòt^a *n*. 1 dried pumpkin rings 2 wrist knife

íbòtsam *n* butter

íbòtsés *v*. 1 to swing 2 to curdle (by shaking in a container; make butter)

íbotsésá así *v* to swing back and forth

íbubugés *v* to disrupt, interfere with

íbubugésókót^a *v* to give on the sly, secretly

íbáájàs *v*. 1 ignorance, stupidity 2 illiteracy

íbáájàsì-àm *n* idiot, moron, stupid person

íbáájàsì-tòd^a *n* bunk, foolish talk, hogwash, nonsense

íbáájòn *v*. 1 to be dumb, ignorant, stupid 2 to be foolish 3 to be innocent, unknowing

íbábéés *v* to handle carefully, treat gently

íbákínós *v* neighborhood

íbákón *v* to be next to

íbákónókót^a *v* to move next to

íbálétòn *v* to appall, astonish, horrify, shock

íbalíbalés *v* to be wasteful, waste

íbálòn *v* to appall, astonish, horrify, shock • *Enukotie babatia gwe-gweritiosie, íbalukoo nda dzeroni awak*. Seeing his father all torn up, he was horrified and tore off toward home.

íbámón 1 *v* to be free, have free time 2 *v* to be free of charge 3 *v* to be extra 4 *v* to be loose 5 *v* to be plain, simple, unadorned

íbámónì-àm *n* care-free person

íbámónì-tòd^a *n* pointless talk

íbaníbanòn *v* to be clumsy, lumber, be uncoordinated (in movement or speech)

íbates *v* to misguide, mislead

íbátésókota mená^é *v* to change topics, digress, derail a conversation

íbatíbatés *v* to disadvantage, retard, slow

íbatíbatòn *v* to be mentally challenged, retarded, slow

íbébéesókót^a *v* to lay (eggs)

íbébéètòn *v* to hatch

íbébélés *v* to split into pieces

íbébéèn *v* to hatch

íbekíbékés *v* to snap off (e.g. some dry sticks)

íbéléánón *v* to be esurient, rapacious (so far as to grab food from a child and eat it)

íbéléèn *v* to lack control of one's appetites

íbesíbéés *v* to break up into small pieces (like stick for kindling)

íbíón *v* to defecate upon flatulating, 'shart'

íbítsíbítsés *v* to struggle into, wiggle in (a small opening)

íbólótsés *v* to strip off (e.g. strips of sisal)

íbóníbónés *v* to apply affectionately, tenderly (e.g. lotion on one's skin)

íbotes *v* to strip off (bark from a tree)

íbújòn *v* to hurry, be in a hurry

íburetésí-àm *n* attractive, vivacious person

ibórétòn v. 1 to attract 2 to arouse, incite desire, lust

ibórítésokot^a v to warm up

ibóròn v. 1 to be warm 2 to be cozy

iboróbóròn v to do or speak quickly • *Iboróbóre nákásiik^e, káa fet^a*. Work quickly, the sun is going down. *Na moo napukana iboróbóri ietesia ηgwee, biraana kanak^a*. If the government hadn't rescued us quickly, we wouldn't be here.

ibutses v to cause to miss, evade, slip away from • *Ibótsá naa dérá jícia kotíike ikámetine*. The mouse slipped away from my when I tried to catch it. *Tóda ni ibutsiáta jiciayuo ni, tódetiá koto bik^e*. This talk that evades me, I'll just tell you.

ibutsetésá así v to escape, slip away

ibótóyòn v to pout, sulk

ibuyákòn v to mature sexually (of boys only)

icóηáimetona iká^e v to be confused

idadamós v. 1 to grope around (e.g. walking in darkness or on a steep slope) 2 to grope

idulidulés v. 1 to pour out (from a small opening making a *dulidulidul* sound) 2 to rub vigorously (e.g. when one is hit on the body, or to soften up a fruit for eating)

idulidulésa tódà^e v to murmur under someone else's talking

idurés v to shoot at repeatedly

idurésá tódà^e v to talk incessantly

idaarés v to ambush, lie in wait for, waylay

idafesa sáwátikà^e v to slap the shoulders

idafes v. 1 to slap 2 to clap

idafesa kwétikà^e v to clap the hands

idáfésokot^a v. 1 to slap 2 to subdue, make submissive 3 to ignore a quarreler

idáfésokota así v to bounce, be repelled • *Náa lojótáa atsátie, idáfokotini asía kaini tómedéé*. When they enemies came, they were repelled and went there.

idafiés v to slap around

idaiyes v. 1 to keep hiding 2 to keep killing in secret

idáínós v to plot each other's secret deaths

idak^a n small plant whose salty-tasting leaves are boiled as a vegetable or mixed with white-ants or maize mush (*Portulaca quadrifida*).

idakés v to lack

idakón v to lack

idales v to spring, trip (a trap)

idálésokota así v to spring, trip (of a trap)

idámón v to walk aimlessly • *Idámokotine* Let me go for a walk.

idapetés v to accumulate, amass slowly • *Noo já barianéé, idánéese bar*. When people were wealthy, herds were amassed slowly.

ιδανιδάνες *v* to knead, press repeatedly

ιδανιδάνον *v* to insist, persist, persevere

ιδάτες *v* to bang on, pound (e.g. a hammer on metal)

ιδέβητες *v* to amass slowly, get one-by-one • *Mitiya noo abána ηό-κ^ι; idébēta noo riyé-wíceá jirv*. My father was a poor man; later he amassed a little bit goats one-by-one.

ιδέδών *v* to lie on back, recline

ιδέες *v* to conceal

ιδέεσϑκτ^α *v*. 1 to hide 2 to kill secretly

ιδεέτες *v* to pop out, spring (e.g. popcorn popping, roasting melon seeds, grasshoppers)

ιδέέτν *v* to launch (itself; e.g. a grasshopper or snake)

²**ιδειδέες** *v*. 1 to tap lightly on 2 to explain thoroughly, covering all points • *ιδειδέεσα μενά^ε<PNS *dè:h* ‘to speak’

¹**ιδειδέες** *v*. 1 to rap on, tap 2 to burn around the edge of (e.g. to make a firebreak)

ιδέίνος *v* to kill each other secretly • *Cemétmri idéínós, nítá edá*. They start killing each other, they themselves.

ιδεμες *v* to give the evil eye, bewitch by looking

ιδεγες *v* to look for in vain • *Noo ínóκωτέε jícia jík, idéjímētuo kíj^α*. When I too fell ill, the land was scoured in vain.

ιδεηιδέηες *v* to pack down, tamp (e.g. cement, dirt floor)

ιδέζν *v* to bombard, pelt, pepper (e.g. flees, popcorn, and snakes striking repeatedly)

ιδεπες *v* to pick up one by one

ιδεπετές *v* to pick up

ιδεπίδέπες *v* to pick up severally

ιδεπίδέπετες *v* to pick up all

ιδερες *v*. 1 to decorate with beads (e.g. gourds or animal skins) 2 to scatter (seeds) sporadically

ιδερίδέρες *v* to strew about (a few things)

ιδερίδέρός *v* to be strewn about (of a few things)

ιδερος *v* to be decorated (e.g. a belt or gourd)

ιδετες *v* to slash down grass

ιδιδες *v* to cut into thin strips

ιδιδίωές *v* to clear a narrow path or furrow

ιδίίδες *v* to swish, swoosh

ιδίικίλν *v* to obstinate, troublesome

ιδίλες *v* to pack in • *Todóyiaa idíla riyéé ni hook^ε*. I began packing these goats into the hut.

ιδιμές *v*. 1 to make 2 to prepare, organize

ιδιμέσα así *v* to sit decently

ιδιμέσα bukú^ι *v* to arrange a marriage

ιδιμέσα ιòμά^ε *v* to arrange an engagement

ɗɗimésí-àm *n.* **1** fixer, mechanic
2 artist, creator, inventor

ɗɗimésón *v* to be ready (e.g. for a fight or a task)

ɗɗimésɔkɔt^a *v.* **1** to fix, repair **2** to organize, prepare

ɗɗimetés *v.* **1** to create, make **2** to fix, repair

ɗɗimetésí-àm *n* creator, maker

ɗɗimón *v* to talk foreignly (e.g. in a language no one understands)

ɗɗimós *v* to be organized, tidy

ɗɗimɔ́tós *n* creature

ɗɗimɔ́tósá kɔwa kɛ *v* to be naturally made

ɗɗimɔ́tósá kwètík *v* to be hand-made

ɗɗimɔ́tósá ròb^o *v* to be artificial, man-made

ɗɗírón *v* to grunt, strain (e.g. in pain or constipation)

ɗɗírón **1** *v* to be narrow **2** *v* to be tight (of a space)

ɗɗíón *v* to drop down (of seeds from a dried out plant or tree pod)

ɗɗíóna iká^e *v* migraine headache

ɗɗíríròn *v* to move straight ahead

ɗɗírítésɔkɔt^a *v* to straighten

ɗɗírón *v.* **1** to be or move in a straight line • *Na kulaɓa kaye, idí-roo nawayee na.* As the bushbuck was going, it went straight into this wire snare. **2** to aim, take aim • - *Idíréḏ^e!* Aim at it!

ɗɗítses *v* to cane, lash, whip

ɗɗóbès *v* to pack together

ɗɗóbetés *v* to arrange one-by-one in uniform piles (e.g. firewood for carrying on the head)

ɗɗóɗwéés *v* to cook lightly (a small meal or snack)

ɗɗónón *v* to drip continuously

ɗɗɔ́jídɔ́jés *v* to knock on, rap on (esp. wood, e.g. a beehive)

ɗɗór *n* early cultivation

ɗɗóréɔkɔt^a *v* to begin cultivating early

ɗɗɔ́tses *v* to belabor, repeat over and over

ɗɗótsón *v* to jam (e.g. a gun)

ɗébès *v.* **1** to bump, glance, (side-) swipe **2** to go by, pass via • *Na mitie roba nuu jejeta zékwaá, morini jirɔ, iɛbini awak^a.* As for the people who stayed back sitting, they fled behind and passed by the home. **3** to pick up and go with

ɗébesɔkɔt^a *v.* **1** to bump, glance, swipe **2** to pick up and take • *Iéboḱɔ-te jícⁱ!* Give me a lift!

ɗébetés *v.* **1** to bump, glance, swipe **2** to pick up and bring • *Itétuo roba díi iébetini áamá na dekw^a.* Those people returned and brought whoever was quarreling.

ɗébéton *v.* **1** to grow cold **2** to become ashamed

ɗébitésɔkɔt^a *v* to make cold

ɗébitésɔkɔta gúró^e *v* to calm down, cool down

ἰέβίτετες *v* to soften with water (e.g. dried posho in a pot)

ἰέβόν [] **1** *v* to be cold **2** *v* to be cool-blooded (weak) **3** *v* to be polite **4** *v* to be sexually frigid<PNS *b'ā 'yo soak (intr.), become drenched'

ἰέβόνα **κίjá^e** *v* cold weather

ἰέβόνσοκοτ^a *v*. **1** to get cold **2** to clear up

ἰεκάς *n* distance, farness

ἰεκιεκά^a *n* vine whose hollow, yellow seedpods children like to use as rattles or blow as whistles (with seeds inside) (*Crotalaria lachnocarpoides*).

ἰεκιέκον *v* to be a bit far, slightly distant

ἰεκιμός *v* to be distant, far from each other

ἰεκιτέσοκοτ^a *v* to distance, to take far away

ἰεκόν *v* to be far

ἰεμες *v* to lead gently, slowly

ἰεμετές *v* to bring gently, slowly • *Dimu roba dí iemetésfa pcia náda yá-ŋ*. Those people refused walk slowly with me and mother.

ἰεμιέμές *v* to mangle, mutilate

ἰέμόν *v* to walk slowly (e.g. when sick)

ἰένέτον *v*. **1** to agree verbally **2** to haggle, negotiate

ἰένίτετες *v*. **1** to get to talk, stimulate conversation with **2** to discuss; to console, comfort **3** to persuade

ἰένόν *v* to converse, discuss, talk

ἰεηά-άω^a *n* resting place

ἰέηόν *v* to rest

ἰέηόνσοκοτ^a *v* to rest, take a break, take a breather

ἰεπες *v* to place, put slowly

ἰεπεσα **ασί** *v* to move carefully, slowly

ἰεπεσα **ασιέ** **άμάκ^e** *v* to approach someone stealthily

ἰέπέσοκοτ^a *v* to abduct, kidnap, smuggle

ἰέπέσοκοτα **ασί** *v* to sneak away slowly

ἰεπετές *v*. **1** to lay down, put down carefully **2** to abduct, kidnap, smuggle (secretly)

ἰέπόνσοκοτ^a *v* to escape, sneak away

ἰές *v* to clear the ground of grass and smoothen it

ἰετές *v* to defend, rescue, save

ἰετέςά **ασί** *v* to save oneself

ἰετеса **ισιτέσού** *v* to acquit, clear, exonerate

ἰετέςί-άμ *n* rescuer, savior

ἰφάφάπές *v* to ruffle, shuffle (i.e. disarrange or disperse with a rapid hand movement, e.g. putting out a fire or spreading around drying grains)

ἰφαιφάλές *v* to chase away, chase out, drive out, shoo (e.g. goats, or animals when hunting)

ἰφάτεσοκοτ^a *v* to check on (e.g. a garden) • *Ifátókote tsórá²*. Check on it for baboons.

ifédélés *v* to scramble up, scurry up • *Ijatiini ifédélmí fátáaraa dāmūs*. They ran and scrambled up the ridge quickly.

ifelesa así *v*. 1 to slip (like an adze off wood) 2 to slip off (like a person sneaking away)

ifélónsokot^a *v* to scoot (on one's buttocks)

ifœes *v* to drag (along the ground)

ifœesa así *v* to drag oneself

ígadés *v* to dissatisfy, displease

ígatsígatsés *v* to chink, clink against (e.g. rocks in soil)

ígɔpés *v* to cater for (people working your garden whom you had already paid in beer before)

ígòròbòn *v* to bound, leap

ígɔjés *v* to guzzle

¹**ígɔjɔgɔjés** *v* to swish (e.g. spit or water in the mouth)

²**ígɔjɔgɔjés** *v* to rinse, swish (the mouth)

ígwigwíjés *v* to beautify, embellish

ígwìjìròn *v* to storm off, leave a conflict angrily

írdón *v* to vanish instantly

íjakíjákés *v* to lap up

íjárón *v* to be in shock, stunned (e.g. over bad news)

íjéélòn *v* to spread underground (i.e. of roots)

íjémítésokot^a *v* to hush, quiet, still

íjémón *v* to be quiet, peaceful, sober

íjémónsokot^a *v* to calm, down, keep quiet

íjífìlòn *v* to move single-file

íjírés *v* to pour into, to the last drop

íjírésokot^a *v* to chug, down, guzzle

íjiletés *v* to separate (e.g. cream from liquid milk)

íjɪwɛs *v* to filter • *Ijɪwɛsɛ kótó seréí-kak^e*. Then it was filtered into gourd basins.

íjɔkíjókés *v* to move ind out repeatedly (e.g. sexual intercourse or one's finger in and out of mud, usually with an accompanying sound)

íjɔkíjókésá kwaní *v* to masturbate (of males)

íjɔkes *v* to push

íjɔkesí-íka búbùikà^e *n* obese elders (of long ago)

íjɔkésokot^a *v* to push

íjɔketés *v*. 1 to pull 2 to bring • *Roboo nuu íjɔketa Lɔkíjukáa dā jii ni*. The people who brought the rebels this way are also these.

íjɔkítetes *v* to cause to pull or push

íjɔkójókés *v* to push and pull, urge on (e.g. a stubborn animal)

íjɔkójókés *v* to break apart, break up

íjɔles *v* to arrange in alternating or opposite positions

íjɔlesa tódà^e *v* to change the topic

íjɔletés *v*. 1 to turn the wrong way, upside-down 2 to give birth to (a child legs first)

ɾjɔɭɔs *v* to be turned the wrong way

ɾkáábɛs *v* to skim off (e.g. bad grains off a heap of grain)

ɾkaɾkéés *v* to go from one to another quickly, randomly (e.g. attacking many people in a fight, or grabbing up many things, or mentioning many things)

ɾkákápés *v.* **1** to skim off (e.g. the top of cooking food to cool it, or the top layer of white-ants in a trapping hole) **2** to scoop out white ants when the trapping hole is full

ɾkákéés *v* to shake back and forth (e.g. a bowl to separate unground grains from ground ones, or white ants from dirt, or dirt from seeds)

ɾkákéésɔ́kɔt^a *v* to shake back and forth • *Koto ɾkákáɾkɔtɔɔ dakwiniajik, jejɔɔ koto kábasin.* So he winnows out the stems, and then its flour remains.

ɾkálájaránón *v* to be lazy, irresponsible, unconcerned • *ɾkálájaránátik^e, moo híyɛáti bɔnéá roba^e.* They're irresponsible and don't know how to provide for people.

ɾkálámés *v* to leave big gaps in (e.g. when taking big steps, or when sewing in wide passes)

ɾkámárés *n* to stretch (a stick) across from which a neck snare can be hung

ɾkames *v* to catch, grab, hold onto

ɾkamésó́kɔt^a **1** *v* to handle, hold, take in hand **2** *v* to capture

ɾkametés *v.* **1** to catch, hold, take hold of **2** to build a granary or roof from the ground

ɾkamíkáámés *v* to take hold of repeatedly (e.g. when one is climbing something)

ɾkámónósó́kɔt^a *v* to hold each other by the arms or hands

ɾkanés *v* to negotiate the brideprice

ɾkaníkanés *v* to appease, pacify by shaking (e.g. an infant)

ɾkápnón *v* to abstain, fast

ɾkaɱíkáńés *v.* **1** to grind roughly **2** to chew roughly (e.g. uncooked maize)

ɾkaretés *v* to discourage, frustrate • *ɾkaretáa mena jícik^a.* These matters have discouraged me.

ɾkárímétòn *v* to become futile, pointless

ɾkárón *v* to be thin

ɾkates *v* to try

ɾkatíkatés *v* to keep trying, try repeatedly • *ɾkatikatɔɔ ugesia nda n-tsⁱ.* Then he made a go at digging with him.

ɾkátínós *v* to compete with each other

ɾkatses *v* to care, mind

ɾkáótés *v* to cool by pouring or stirring

ɾkáwílɔn *v* to burn poorly (of firewood, i.e. it burns up quickly and does not hold fire for long)

ɾkáyéés *v* to canvass, cover (an area), spread over • *Na koto tsídesiika edíé*

kaini, ikáyámí kījáa bekésátik^e. So when the grain-carriers went, they covered the area while walking.

ikázànòòn *v* to be ambitious, determined, tenacious

ikēḑēs *v* to curse with a difficult labor and delivery

ikēḑíkēḑēs *v*. 1 to touch sexually, titillate 2 to stimulate (e.g. a cow's udder for milking)

ikēḑōs *v* to be cursed by relatives with a difficult birth

ikéésuḑat^a *v* to raise

ikēētēs *v* to raise (a think or an issue)

ikéḑtētēs *v* to raise

ikékémòn *v* to cackle

ikēpíkēpēs *v* to kill off one-by-one, systematically

ikēḑēḑēs *v* to break apart (like a rope)

iketēs *v* to choke, strangle

iketesa así *v* to hang oneself

ikíḑítsēs *v* to hide by inserting or tucking into

ikílón *v*. 1 to holler, yell 2 to trumpet 3 to rumble (e.g. of thunder) • *Ikíláa didi*. It's thundering.

ikíríkíròn *v* to be in a hurry, ahead of others • *Ikíríkírōḑ^f*! Hurry up!

ikr^t *n* head-pad (made from cloth or grass)

ikḑēs *v*. 1 to pass on, transfer, • *Ikḑésimí ntá emék^a*. And they were passing on meat. 2 to translate

ikḑésuḑat^a *v* to pass along, transfer

ikḑetēs *v*. 1 to pass on, transfer 2 to translate

ikḑínós *v*. 1 to pass things around between each other 2 to translate back and forth

ikḑíḑíḑōn *v* to zigzag

ikókóyà *n*. 1 armoured ground cricket (*BRADYPORIDAE*). 2 harvest dance-opening ceremony (involving putting the *ikókóyà* insect into freshly made maize mush) •

"Ikókóyà, ikókóyà, maimakóó tḑḑ-ḡ" Cricket, cricket, and we give it posho!

ikòḡ *n* malt (fried soaked flour used in beer-making)

ikḑḑōs *v* to be raised up

ikḑjes *v* to look for thoroughly

ikḑles *v* to shave smooth

ikólésuḑat^a *v*. 1 to clean off completely 2 to shave smooth (e.g. a tool handle)

ikḑletēs *v*. 1 to clean up (e.g. yard rubbish) 2 to smoothen (e.g. tool handles)

ikótókánón *v* to be chatty, talkative

ikwà *adv* apparently, seemingly • *Gakímíyà naa áamá muko, íkwa ná-bee ínḑa nēb^a*. The person staggered on the way. It seems he has fallen sick.

ikwákwarēs *v* to scatter, spread around

ikwales *v* to shapen straightly (e.g. tree poles)

ikwaríkwárés v. 1 to scatter, spread around 2 to spend wildly

ikwaríkwarós v to be spread all around

ikwatíkwátés v. 1 to touch lightly (to get someone's attention) 2 to titillate, touch sexually

ikwéréfðn v to squirm, wriggle away (e.g. when someone is restraining you from fighting)

ikwetíkwétés v to corral, round out (animals)

ikwilíkwílés v to tickle

ikwíllíln v to scream, shriek (of humans and animals)

ikwipíkwípón v to be active, energetic

ikáálés v to skim off

ikaikéés v to fight against, try to control • *Mitwó pápókáni tsamv ikaiká menáá díí.* It's really the government that's fighting against those things.

ikákéés v to forestall, prevent (e.g. a fight)

ikákéetés v to dissuade from going

ikalíkalés v to corral, hedge in, restrain (e.g. animals in a pen or someone in a fight)

ikanes v to hold up, prop up, support

ikarárðn v to sit on a stool

ikebíkébésa ts'adí v to slash a fire-break

ikékéés v. 1 to crack open (e.g. the seeds of pumpkins or gourds) 2 to pick out, select

ikékéetés v to pick out, select • *Ikékétia kánétia njéna lokúaikó°.* I picked out and took my own gourd jugs.

ikélémés v to castrate by pounding the spermatic cords (leaving the testicles)

ikeles v to select from a group

ikeletés v to select one from a group (for oneself)

ikeníkénés v to cluck at (e.g. animals, a honeyguide)

ikeres v. 1 to mark (e.g. the body with incisions) 2 to trace out (e.g. where a new hut is to be built) 3 to trace around (e.g. the edges of a boil with hot ashes)

ikies v to block, deflect, shield

ikilíkilðn v to drip

ikires v. 1 to write 2 to decorate

ikirós v. 1 to be recorded, written 2 to be striped

ikomes v to finish off, wipe out • *Kvotkóv pedekéa ikomesíke, kvotkóv lojótá ikomesíke...* Sickenss were going to finish them off, enemies were going to wipe them out...

ikónónðn v to be bent low (like an overloaded fruit tree, or someone hunched over in hunger)

ikones v. 1 to lean on, lean against 2 to rely on

ikónítés v to lean against

ikónítésokot^a v to lean against

ikónítós v to be leaned against

ikóórésá así *v* to strut, swagger
ikujókójòn *v* to stutter (when cold)
ikulókólòn **1** *v* to go around **2** *v* to re-trace one's steps (go the wrong way and turn back)
ikóólés *v* to clean out with a finger in a circular motion (e.g. food from one's mouth or from a cup)
ikwákwáres *v* to prune
ikwarɔs *v.* **1** to be brushed, combed **2** to be down-striped
ikwékwérés *v* to shave off (e.g. thorns from a tree's trunk or branches)
ikweres *v.* **1** to comb **2** to rake
ikwérésɔkot^a *v* to comb
ilabetés *v* to scoop off, scoop up (e.g. water from sand)
ilalíés *v* to rinse, swirl out
ilátésɔkot^a *v* to take for a walk
ilajílájés *v.* **1** to loosen **2** to neglect to do
ilákásítésɔkot^a *v.* **1** to make happy, please **2** to thank
ilákásòn *v* to be happy
ilákásónɔkot^a *v.* **1** to become happy **2** to be thankful
ilakes *v* to pan
ilakílakés *v* to shake back and forth
ilálákés *v* to pan
ilálánjés *v* to eat (food) hot
ilálátés *v* to add water to (e.g. cement or flour)
ilàm *n* curse

ilámáaránòn *v* to be spread out, spread over
ilames *v* to curse
ilámón *v* to pass, succeed, win
ilamɔs *v* to be cursed
ilánj *n* Indian jujube, tree whose round yellow fruits are eaten by people and goats and whose roots are decocted as a treatment for stomach and chest ailments; forked poles are used for building houses and platforms (*Ziziphus mauritiana*).
ilánj-gwì *n* grove of Indian jujube trees
ilápétòn *v* to overflow
ilares *v* to misuse, misappropriate (what someone else had plans for)
ilárimétòn *v* to be in dire straits, left in a lurch, in a plight, predicament
ilarítetés *v* to 'disemploy', keep waiting
ilates *v* to add water to
ilɛdɛs *v* to knead, mash (e.g. white-ants)
iléétòn *v* to come for a visit
ilejílájés *v* to do, work at (small jobs)
ilejílájitetés *v* to hire temporarily
ilekílekés *v* to waste
ilékwérés *v* to trip
ilékwéretés *v* to swipe (a leg), trip up
iléléés *v* to hold in contempt, despise
iléléimósiléléimós
iléléimós iléléimós *v* to despise each other

iléléttetés *v* to disgust, revolt
iléhérés *v* to circumcise
iléón *v* to go on a rampage
ilépésokot^a *v* to clamber up, scamper up
ilépón *v* to scamper up (e.g. jumping and swinging like monkeys)
ilerílrés *v* to rap on repeatedly (e.g. a gourd, head)
iletíletón *v* to be insensitive, self-absorbed
ilétóránón *v* to be irresponsible, unresponsive
ilibaakón *v* to be green (of more than one thing)
ilífón **1** *v* to be green **2** *v* to be new (of foliage)
ilidés *v* to tie off (e.g. one's stomach when very hungry, or one's gold flecks in a small pouch, or a ballon, or a penis in a practical joke boys play on each other)
ilidetés *v* to tie off, tie up
ilidós *v* to be tied off
ilikílikés *v* to jerk, jiggle, tug back and forth (e.g. a dog with cat in its mouth, or jerking a naughty kid's ears)
ililés *v* to dry over fire (e.g. meat or tobacco)
ililínós *v* to be angry at each other
ililínés *v* to turn side-to-side (e.g. one's head)
ililón *v* to be angry, annoyed, pissed

ililónokot^a *v* to get angry, pissed off
ilimes *v* to cut or shave the edge off of (e.g. a tanned skin or a piece of wood)
ilimesa así *v* to drip • *Ilímá cua ni asík^a*. This water is dripping.
ilimetés *v* to cut off edge, trim edge
ilimílmón *v. 1* to drizzle lightly **2** to be flecked, spotted
ilímón *v* to drip slowly
ilínánètòn *v* to be streaked with several colors (e.g. a lizard or feces during harvest-time)
ilínes *v* to do partially (e.g. cut only a portion of one's hair, or bathe only a portion of one's body)
ilínlínes *v* to shake side-to-side • *Isio ilínlínde ikák?* Why are you shaking your head (no)?
ilílrés *v* to cut circularly, ring (e.g. a tree, one's hair)
ilílrésí-àw^a *n* place on an arrow where grooved rings have been made for the fingers to hold when setting the arrow
ilínón *v* to be streaked with several colors (e.g. a lizard or feces during harvest)
iliram *n* solid posho
ilires *v. 1* to revolve, rotate (e.g. when making posho) **2** to circumcise, cut around, ring (e.g. the anus of a wild cat that has foul-smelling intestines)
ilirílrés *v* to balance

ilrwes *v* to shave or sweep clean (e.g. hair)

ilrwilfwetési- *v* to smooth clean, smooth out

ilrwilfwós *v* to sweep clean and smooth

ilbílwbés *v* to plaster

ilwbótetés *v* to vomit

ilwfétòn *v* to come around

ilwfilwðñ *v* to go round and round • *Beeso idema nda ngo, ilwfilwðie ts'i-inuo jñ...* A snake would move with us, even going all around,...

ilwfiñés *v* to take what belongs to another (e.g. things or opportunities)

ilwðñwskot^a *v* to go around

ilwes **1** *v* to defeat, surpass, win against **2** *v* to be more/less than

ilwqotsés *v* to throw over loosely (e.g. a cloak over one's shoulder or clothes over a line)

ilwímós *v* to compete

ilwínós *v* to compete

ilwítéswskot^a *v* to discourage, tire, wear out

ilwkíwbkés *v* to tie around, wrap around

ilwkíwbketés *v* to tie around, wrap around

ilwkérés *v* to interlock, interweave

ilwkes *v* to dissolve in water

ilwliéś *v* to displace, relocate continuously • *Ilwliéś lwqstá robaa kañíko*

mujñ. Enemies displace people every year.

ilwliéśá así *v* to be restless, unsettled (coming and going)

ilwliéťes *v* to circle, encircle (several times)

ilwłbkés *v* to thin out (e.g. seedlings)

ilwłwmñ *v* to be roomy, spacious

ilwłwñés *v* to agitate, stir (a tree in the wind or a squirmy child)

ilwłwrés *v* to smear (e.g. food on a child's face to trick its parents into believing it has eaten)

ilwłwťes *v* to rinse

ilwłwłwmñ *v* to circulate, move around (e.g. a snake or a thief in a house)

ilwłwes *v* to chase (while following)

ilwłwťeswskot^a *v* to chase away

ilwłwñ *v* to go

ilwłwñwskot *v* to go for a visit

ilwłwes *v* to transfer

ilwłwłwłwłw *v* to move around in (e.g. a crowd or village)

ilwłwťeswskot^a *v* to wash

ilwłwťeswskota kíjác *v* to create peace

ilwłwłwñ *v* to be fatigued, sluggish

ilwłwłwñetòn *v* to point downward (of horns)

ilwłwkes *v* to sling over, strap on (e.g. a bag under the arm)

ilwłwłwmñ *v* to swim

ilwłwłwgam *n* fistful, handful (e.g. of food or tobacco)

ilólólés *v* to make spherically round

ilólólós *v* to be spherically round

ilómólómés *v* to munch happily

ilohólólés *v*. 1 to bribe 2 to pay to have killed

ilózètòn *v* to doze off

ilózòn *v* to feel drowsy, sleepy

ilwáròn *v* to be inactive, idle, unused

ilwáróna terégù *v* to be jobless, unemployed (out of laziness)

ilwéétòn *v* to bet bored, tired

imaarés *v* to count

imaarésá dèikà^e *v* to pace off, step off

imaarésá kúrúbádi *v* to count bridewealth contributions

imaarós *v* numbered (i.e. few) • *Makotia noo pemelekvikka imaarós*. I gave out some few hoes.

imaðes *v* to heat, warm up

imaðesa ójá^e *v* to treat a wound

imáðésokot^a *v* to heat, warm up

imáðimáðòn *v* to come deceptively (e.g. enemies that come in peace and then turn violent, or a sickness that sets in slowly but then worsens rapidly)

imakes *v* to bind, wind (e.g. a wound with a bandage)

imakímákés *v* to spool, wind up

imáláánón *v* to be loose, promiscuous

imalímálés *v* to spread around in a circular motion (e.g. lotion on skin or peanuts being fried in a pan)

imáméés *v* to appease, pacify, sweet-talk

imáméetés *v* to call gently, sweetly

imánán *n* Castor-oil plant, whose hollow stems are used to make pipes and straws (for drinking from rock wells) and whose seeds are friend, ground, and made into a body lotion for women (*Ricinus communis*).

imanes *v* to vow to harm (plotting in one's heart or expressing it through threats)

imaráðaðòòn *v* to be fancy, flashy

imases *v* to throw

imasetés *v* to throw down, throw here

imátánés *v* to chew, masticate (esp. tobacco)

imátsárés *v* to brand, decorate, mark

imáxánés *v*. 1 to wave 2 to greet

imáxánínós *v* to greet each other, shake each other's hand

imédfélés *v* to refuse resentfully (e.g. someone who constantly begs for something)

imédétòn *v* to flash (e.g. lightning)

imédétóna ekúⁱ *v* to see stars (when concussed)

imeðiméðòn *v* to glitter, sparkle

imédón 1 *v* to flash 2 *v* to be flashy 3 *n* lightning • *Imedetáa didi*. There's lightning.

imees *v* to heat, warm (e.g. by fire or in sunlight)

imeles *v* to flicker (e.g. the tongue) <PNS *mbèl ‘to emerge’

imííimíídes *v* to enlarge, expand (e.g. a hole)

imííimíídesa mená^e *v.* **1** to elaborate, expand on an issue **2** to spew nonsense

imííítsés *v* to fill, plug (a hole)

imííítsésa así *v* to be committed to, plug into, stick with

imíjilés *v* to close (one eye) and look with the other

imiletés *v* pour out in small quantities

imilímílòn *v* to be little (of liquid)

imímíjés *v.* **1** to twitch (make facial expressions for fun) **2** to shrug (the shoulders)

iminíminés *v.* **1** to fiddle with, fidget with **2** to economize, ration

imises *v* to care, mind • *Ntá imisí.* I don’t mind.

imítíjés *v* to go after, pursue, struggle for (e.g. a wife)

imódes *v.* **1** to bilk, deceive, trick **2** to cheat <PNS *móḍ ‘to deceive’

imódesukot^a *v* to deceive, trick (e.g. into giving you something)

imódetés *v* to bait, lure

imóḍimódes *v* to slather on, spread over

imóḍóròn *v* to be black, sooty, and thick (of smoke); billow

imójírés *v* to intertwine, twist around

imoles *v* to share (an insufficient amount of food)

imolesí-ám *n* organizer

imólójetés *v* to warm up (e.g. water for bathing)

imómétòn *v* to hesitate, pause (e.g. a wounded animal in flight) • *Na atsie, porukótuk^o, kayuo imómétw rijáakwak^e.* When it came, it proceeded and went and rested a bit in the forest.

imómódes *v* to besmear (with the stomach contents of a funerary goat to purify spiritually)

imorímórés *v* to jumble together

imorímórós *v* to be jumbled up (e.g. eggs from different chickens)

imóḍómóḍòn *v* to squint (e.g. in the presence of dust or smoke)

imojómójòn *v* to gather saliva

imókáánón *v* to be determined, driven

imókáitetés *v* to encourage, spur on, urge

imókóòn *v* to endure, persevere, press on

imómórtetés *v* to make smile

imómójés *v.* **1** to rinse, swish (the mouth) **2** to draw saliva

imómórés *v* to do quickly (e.g. eating at a feast)

imómóròn *v* to start quickly and finish first

imómwáres *v* to entertain, regale with singing and dancing (e.g. visitors or one's in-laws during marriage ceremonies) • *Hónéese hyɔa ceŋetíícek^e, déese cek^a, imómwárese jík'*! Then the cow is driven to the in-laws, the wife is brought, and the people entertained!

imómwóɔn *v* to smile

imónókòkòɔn *v* to be numb (of the body)

imóɲésɔkɔt^a *v* to finish off (e.g. food, enemies, work)

imɔɲetés *v* to finish off, wipe out • *Imóɲétɔɔ louká riyék^a, jeɲɔɔ riyá kwad^e*. Predators finished off the goats; few goats remained.

imóɔn *v* to be a twin

imóránón *v* to not be properly cooked

imóséètɔn *v* to smell musty, rank (e.g. bundled tobacco or a fart in one's clothes)

imɔtómótɔs *v* to be pouty, sulky

imwaímwéés *v*. 1 to spit on 2 to bless

imwíítetés *v* to bear twins

imábes *v* to pack, stack

imábèsì-àw^a *n* parking spot

imábèsòkɔt^a *v* to put aside, put away

imábetés *v* to arrange, order

imáinéetés *v* to accustom, habituate

imak^a *n* nits (lice-eggs)

imapes *v* to put beside (e.g. the way a gun is carried vertically at one's side)

imápésɔkɔt^a *v* to entrust to, leave with

imapetésá así *v* to come (bring oneself)

imatsínátsés *v* to pat down (e.g. one's hair, mud, dough, etc.)

imepínépɔn *v* to lick (of flames)

imíkwíníkwés *v* to wiggle in (e.g. a stick to support something) • *using a walking stick; supporting beehives or hunting nets with sticks*

imínés *v* to press for details

imɔes *v* to coil, loop (e.g. a snake or beads around one's neck)

imɔetés *v* to coil, wind

imɔmɔés *v* to loosen by pulling back and forth

imɔmes *v* to beat, cane, whip

imɔmetés *v* to 'hit', as in to exploit or harvest • *Inómétini dádaa wáts'í-kó*. They hit the honey in the rock hives.

imɔtses *v* to stick to

imɔes *v*. 1 to burden, weigh down 2 to make ill • *Konito odowe inuuko-too neba ntsik*. One day, he fell sick (his body made him heavy).

imóítésɔkɔt^a *v* to make heavy

imɔkónókés *v* to heap up in a mound (i.e. soil)

imɔkónókwés *v* to eat by dissolving in the mouth (soft foods)

imɔmónómés *v* to celebrate

imónómés *v* to celebrate (specifically when women grind the first fresh sorghum and give it to the men)

who then cook and eat it at their sitting place)

mw^a *n.* **1** tree-climbing vine with square stems and milky sap **2** milk bush (*Euphorbia tirucalli*).

ἡράδῳτές *v* to chew, masticate, ruminate

ἡράτες *v* to knock, rap (e.g. with a gunstock or stick)

ἡράτιές *v* to knock, rap (e.g. with a gunstock or stick)

ἡρέβέρές *v* to contort, twist (e.g. the mouth in fear or anger); grimace

ἡρέμδον *v.* **1** to cry easily when threatened **2** to snarl, snap **3** to be cruel, mean

ἡρέες *v.* **1** to enlarge, expand **2** to elaborate on, expound on

ἡρές *v.* **1** to pound (e.g. tobacco or dried white-ants) **2** to pump (water from a borehole)

ἡρίβες *v* to nibble

ἡριπιδὸν *v* to whimper, whine

ἡρίλῖλάνόν *v* to be disintegrating, falling apart

ἡρίνιδν *v* to be fussy, fuss (e.g. a small child)

ἡρίπινές *v* to give a small share of (e.g. food, meat, money)

ἡρός *v* to be pounded

ἡρότάάνόν *v* to be obsessed with men

ἡρόρῳάνόν *v* to be cursed, have bad luck in hunting, gathering, etc. (often as a result of having committed some crime)

ἡρόρῳδὸν *v* to bicker

ἡραλές *v.* **1** to poison **2** to frighten, threaten

ἡραλέςί-ἄμ *n* poisoner

ἡράámés *v* to grind roughly (into larger particles)

ἡραρές *v* to help

ἡραρέςί-ἄμ *n* helper

ἡραρίμέτδν *v* to be helped, get help

ἡράárínós *v* to help each other

ἡραarínósá kwaaté^o *v* to help give birth

ἡράδέές *v* to set aside

ἡράδέéesσokot^a *v* to put aside, set aside

ἡραίῃές *v* to chew or grind roughly

ἡραιῃéesa tóda^e *v* to conceal matters, speak obliquely

ἡράῃáretés *v.* **1** to cooperate on (e.g. work) **2** to gang up on (e.g. in a fight)

ἡράῃées *v* to chew or grind roughly (leaving big chunks or pieces)

ἡρίλῖλάνόν *v* to be broken in pieces, cut in pieces

ἡρίλῖλές *v* to break in pieces, cut in pieces, slice up

ἡρίνῖνδν *v* to coo, murmur

ἡρίσίμδν *v* to be buck-toothed

ἡρίτες *v* to retell

ἡρόβélés *v* to glance at askance, side-long

ἡρόλόβῳρές *v* to move around (in the mouth)

ἡρόπίσδὸν *v* to bounce along while walking

ἡὺςἡὺςνὸν *v* to whimper, whine

ἡγοῦμαι v to complain, grumble,
murmur

ῥόβός v. 1 to lightly roast, toast 2 to intimidate

ἰοκ^a *n* nectar, pollen

írókón v. **1** to bloom, blossom, flower
2 to be fertile (e.g. mango tree)

íslólòn *v* to be steep

ἰόρῃς *v* to coast, glide, send soaring

íóròn *v* to glide, soar

is v to be cleared (e.g. patch of ground)

ἰπάδαρον *v* to be flat and smooth

ipájón v to sit on the ground

ipakes *v* to move with the hand in a sweeping motion (swiping a blow, wiping away a liquid)

ipakesa cué v to flick water (on a woman having trouble giving birth)

ἰπάκῃσκατ^a v to swipe away (e.g. water from a boat)

ipálákòn 1 v to be weak 2 v to be
reliable with the boss is around and
unreliable when s/he is absent

ipalípálés *v* to brush away (e.g. the layer of slime on top of stagnant water so one can drink)

ipápéés v to moisten

ipárjánón v to be perilous, precarious (e.g. Ik life years ago)

ipàs *n* stomping-feet dance

ἰπάσétων *v* to dance while singing,
stomping, and walking

ipátsésukot^a v to remove to another place (often angrily)

ipátsésukota así v to isolate, remove oneself from the company of others (often angrily)

ipéépésá así v to saunter in a flat-
buttocked manner (when thin)

ἡρέων v to spend many days away
from home

ἰρρίπέές ν to do aimlessly, randomly

ipeípeesá kija^e v to wander aim-
lessly

ἰπεῖπέεσά τόδᾱ^e ν to talk nonsense
(incoherently, randomly)

ipcles v to remove a thin layer off

ipeletam *n* peeling, shaving

ιπελίπέλὸν *v* to be slick

ipépétánonukot^a v to sprawl out (in relaxation, like after a meal) • *ἤκω* *amina jiku ipépétánu^akotin*. The owners ate up and sprawled out to unwind.

ἰπέπétés v to strew about

ἰπερίπέρων ν to flit from one to another (e.g. in fighting, speaking)

ipetéēs v to make a platform, scaffolding (esp. for a beehive)

ipííriánón v to have an excellent memory • *Ntsúó Icéá ipíííánátee menóó mun.* That's why the Ik have such a good memory of everything.

ῥίψκῆς v to investigate in detail, scrutinize (e.g. someone on trial, or an animals footprints while tracking it)

ipíjímós *v* to be suspicious of each other

ipimes *1 v* to measure, weigh *2 v* to diagnose, test *3 v* to aim at, mark out

ipinípínòn *v* to dribble, trickle

ipirípírés *v* to bore, drill

ipirípírètòn *v* to dawn red (before the orb of the sun is visible)

ipírísetéś *v* to pop out, squeeze out (e.g. pus from a wound)

ipites *v* to tighten hard (e.g. cap or rope)

ipitəs *v* to be tight, tightened hard

ipokes *v* to shake (a liquid in a container)

ipókón *v* to get stuck (progressively, in a back and forth motion) • *Ipóká nólória jície dóbá*². My truck is stuck in the mud.

ipópírés *v* to roll up, twist up (e.g. cigarette or mat)

ipókákòn *v* to congeal when cooled (of heated foods)

ipómétòn *v* to dart out, dash out

ipómónuśkət^a *v* to dash off

ipunes *v. 1* to grind quickly *2* to push (e.g. someone on a swing)

ipópóhés *v* to wrap up (e.g. in clothing or leaves)

ipópóhētés *v* to wrap up (e.g. in clothing or leaves)

iputes *v* to knock down (e.g. dew from grass)

ipótésuśkəta así *v* to rush off, take off

ipótésuśkəta muceé *v* to blaze a trail

iputses *v* to plaster

irábes *v* to harvest finger millet

irairóòn *v* to be blindingly bright, glare

irákáánás *v* to be envious, jealous

irákáánón *v* to be envious, jealous

irakes *v* to slap hard

irakesa así *v* to make oneself envious, jealous

irákésuśkəta así *v. 1* to get oneself high (on drugs) *2* to have an orgasm

irakiesúśkəta así *v* to have seizures, seize

irákímétòn *v. 1* to have a seizure, seize *2* to feel satisfied sexually (after an orgasm)

iramíramés *v* to hit repeatedly • *Ira-mírame riy^e*. Hit the goats (driving them ahead).

irap *n* small corncobs and pieces of cobs left over after the larger cobs have been tied together by the husks

irages *v* to ruin, spoil

iragetés *v* to ruin, spoil

irajímétòn *v. 1* to get ruined, spoiled *2* to get upset

irajos *v* to be ruined, spoiled

irájónánón *v. 1* to be ruined, spoiled *2* to be corrupt, depraved *3* to be dirty, soiled

irapes *v* to reclaim • *Irápó koto nedekə robaa nda nek*. Then disease reclaimed the people in addition to hunger.

irápésuƙoƙt^a v to reclaim, recover

irapetés v to reclaim, recover

irarákés v to crack into pieces

irarátés v to gather up (from the ground)

irares v to gather, glean (e.g. plant rubbish or grains leftover from harvest)

iratírátés v to spatter, splatter (e.g. heavy rain the ground)

irebes v to chop up into small pieces

irébesuƙoƙt^a v to cut

irebírébés v to cause sharp pain in

iredes v to grab, seize • *Atsáá Gwá-gwaika iredesíá kijée na ekúnáneso níí.* The Dodoth have come to seize this land with their devilry.

irees v to beat in a game

ireesa dikwá^e v to get a dance going by clapping the rhythm

irejes v to cut down, slash (esp. grass in a garden)

irékóǵigeés v to record (music, voice, etc.)

iremes v to scare away, scare off

iretes v to prevent, resist (e.g. diseases)

iridés v to keep for later

iridésá bùbùà^e v to bind the stomach (to relieve hunger pangs)

iridetés v to confine

iridétòn v to die, expire, perish

iridón v to suffer • *Iridón neke-ké.* He's suffering from hunger.

iridós v to be narrow

irítánón v to be gooey (e.g. gum, honey, okra)

irijes v to tie tightly

irijos v to be tightly tied

irikes v to surround (e.g. an animal during a hunt)

iríkésuƙoƙt^a v. 1 to finish, fulfill (e.g. a work contract) 2 to finish off • *Napaka na, irikotaa jeka Icek^a.* Up to now, hunger has finished off the Ik. *Iríkótá bee lojótá Icéá jík!* Enemies finished off the Ik of recent.

iriketés v to surround

irimes v to observe closely

irimés v to peer at over the side (e.g. of a cliff or in a container)

irínétòn v to turn this way

irínités v to turn

irínitésuƙoƙt^a v to turn over (that way)

irínón v to turn (like the sun in afternoon)

irínónuƙoƙt^a v to turn (that way)

iriréés v to plunder, raid • *Zikini amaa, irireesukotini kurubadik.* They tied the man while plundering belongings.

iriréésuƙoƙt^a v to assemble, gather • *Awika ni jiku, irirákwese dakú-dzi-nee kón.* All these homes, they were gathered at the bottom of one tree.

iriréetésá así v to gather oneself in one place

iritsés v. 1 to keep 2 to care for 3 to manage, oversee 4 to contain

iritsésá así *v.* **1** to care for oneself
2 to be self-controlled

iritsésá mená-íká^e *v* to keep belongings

iritsésá pedeké-íká^o *v* to keep healthy

iritsésí-àm *n.* **1** caretaker, manager
2 heir **3** deacon

irɔ́díróḍés *v* to burn a little in a controlled manner (e.g. some grass around the village, still a bit green)

irɔ́jírɔ́jés *v* to clack, crack, crunch (to evoke such sounds, e.g. cracking knuckles or a plastic bottle, or cocking a gun)

irɔ́jírɔ́jésá korókíkà^e *v* to crack the knuckles

irɔ́mes *v* to cycle, recycle • *Lótóba ni bie, tókóbéídaa nabó irɔ́mini ko-to asía kaíníkɔ mup.* This tobacco of yours, you've farmed more again and it recycles itself on and on.

irɔ́rókánón *v* to have a hankering, longing, yearning (e.g. alcohol or sweets)

irɔ́mes *v* to cling to, embrace

irɔ́mónós *v* to embrace, hug one another

irɔ́róḍés *n* to brace a beehive's grass cover by inserting several small sticks to hold it in place

irɔ́tses *v* to fling, hurl, project (e.g. food in the mouth, or bullets)

irɔ́tsesa así *v* to dart, shoot (as in move quickly)

isáánɲeés *v* to sign

isábísɲeés *v* to maintain, service (a vehicle)

isaisáyees *v* to miss multiple shots
• *Idzuo ncie bubuno tude, isaisaiyoo ncik.* He shot five bullets at me, but he missed me.

isales *v.* **1** to sift, sort (with a back-and-forth shaking motion) **2** to disprove, refute (by sorting truth from lies)

isaletés *v.* **1** to sift, sort (with a back-and-forth shaking motion) **2** to disprove, refute

isálímétòn *v* to be mistaken, wrong

isalɪtesa áamá^e *v* to disprove, show to be wrong • *Isalɪtanáa bi!* You've been disproven!

iseḅes *v* to notch (e.g. arrows or even skin)

iseḅíséḅés *v* to scarify, mark the skin cosmetically

iseḅɔs *v* to be scarified

isees *v.* **1** to miss (a shot) • *Na tsi-tsiketane jotea, toḅia, isayak.* When the round root was rolled, I speared and missed. **2** to survive (a mishap)

iseesa mená^e *v* to miss the point

iséíséòn *v* to drizzle

isekísékés *v* to sample from (e.g. different types of grains to eat during a famine, so as to not eat all of one kind up, leaving some for planting)

isékwaánón *v* to be disobedient, insubordinate

isélétésukota así *v* to slide through (e.g. the air, like a bullet or spear)

isépón *v* to limp, hobble

isésékés *v* to sample, take samples of (e.g. different kinds of grains in order to mix them together)

isíílés *v* to sort into categories

isííletés *v* to pick up the same kind of

isíftés *v* to accuse, charge

isíftésì-àm *n* accuser, prosecutor

isik^a *n* bullrush

isikares *v* to wear down, wear out (e.g. a beggar begging)

isikes *v*. 1 to pack, tamp 2 to stuff (oneself with food) 3 to pump

isíliánmetés *v* to destroy, fuck up, lay waste, ruin (e.g. what bushpigs do to a garden in a night; also sexual violence)

isíliánón *v* to be destructive, ruinous (of people or things), violent (sexually and otherwise)

isílítésukot^a *v* to conciliate, harmonize, make peace, reconcile • *Na moo isílitukotí, itákúo kidáá jii bi-tsétin.* If he doesn't make peace, those too will go on to die.

isílón *v* to be peaceful

isílónì-àm *n* peaceful person

isílónokot^a *v* to make peace

ismam *n* food peelable with the teeth

ismes *v* to peel, shuck with the teeth (e.g. the sweet canes of maize and sorghum)

isínákòn *v* to sprout (of maize cobs)

isírísírón *v* to have a squeaky voice

isóbólés *v* to maintain poorly (e.g. one's garden or home)

iswes *v* to swallow without chewing

iswetés *v*. 1 to let slide 2 to give birth prematurely

isókóteés *v* to smoke (a cigarette)

isokísókòn *v* to jog, lope, trot

isomes *v* to hide by throwing (e.g. into tall grass or brush)

isónésòn *v* to be depressed, down

isorɔbam *n* slurpable food (e.g. thick porridge)

isóróbés *v* to slurp

isórókánón *v* to be a youth

isósòhós *v* to shift, stir (while sitting or sleeping)

isówóòn *v* to walk feebly (e.g. from sickness or thirst) • *Isówáíkwɔɔk.*

isukes 1 *v* to bypass, overtake 2 *v* exceed others 3 *v* to win

isómétòn *v* to come without warning

isómón *v* to travel without informing anyone

isumósómòn *v* to jog, lope, trot

isupes *v* to take all

isópésukot^a *v* to give away all of (e.g. one's life, things, etc.)

isupetés *v* to bring all

isóhórés *v* to draw away, get to come (e.g. by pinching, poking, or winking, esp. to enjoy something secretly like food or sex)

isóromòn *v* to back out, retreat, withdraw (e.g. an animal from a trap)

isósóés *v* to egg on, incite, prod (e.g. into a fight)

isotes *v* to move, shift (an object)

isotetés *v* to move (this way)

isótón *v* to move, shift

isówóòn *v. 1* to be unproductive (e.g. of grains which are overcrowded; they don't produce heads) *2* to be overfull to the bursting point of the container (e.g. a granary or a sack)

iswées *v* to let slide (e.g. swallowing without chewing)

isweetésa así *v* to squeeze through slowly

irtatés *v* to cause to reach

irtatetés *v* to cause to reach

irtakes *v* to get unstuck, unstick

irtákésukot^a *v* to strip off

irtákálés *v. 1* to put somewhere carelessly *2* to do/make careless, poorly

irtákálésá asíé hòk^e *v* to hole up in a unkempt hut

irtales *v* to accustom, habituate • *Itá-lókótáa jépuléa jícik^a*. I've gotten used to (eating) groundnuts.

irtals *v* to be habituated

irtamáánón *v* to be necessary

irtájátòn *v* to keep (doing), like to do, tend to

irtapítápòn *v* to feel around on the ground (e.g. a small child or an elderly person)

rtátámés *v. 1* to instruct, teach, train *2* to preach

rtátámésá na biyá^e *v* strange teaching

rtátámésí-àm *n. 1* teacher *2* evangelist, preacher

rtátéés *v. 1* to walk, take for a walk *2* to balance (e.g. on one's head)

rtátsámánón *v* to be lazy, negligent

rɛbes *v. 1* to shave off (e.g. branch bumps off the reeds used for building houses and granaries) *2* to notch (the ears of oxen for decoration)

rɛéélòn *v* to lie or sit with legs straight

rɛééritetés *v* to arrange in a line facing in one direction

rɛééròn *v* to stand in a line facing one direction • *Itéérókótó!* Stand in line facing this way!

rɛítéés *v* to break into pieces (e.g. making aggregate)

rtémóòn *v. 1* to be at leisure, hang out, pass time *2* to walk leisurely, slowly, stroll

rténitetés *v* to straighten, set straight

rténitetésá tódà^e *v* to be straightforward, set record straight, talk straight • *Bia kót^o, rténitetne tóda díí*. Look here, let me set that record straight.

rténón *v* to be straight

rɛpɛs 1 *v* to inseminate (of animals) *2* *v* to fuck

iterítéròn *v* to stagger (like a drunk person)

itétón *v*. 1 to arrive (here) 2 to get, find • *Itétó robe zekwátie mikídatic^e*. And she found people sitting in great numbers.

itibítibòn *v* to contract, cramp (during childbirth or defecation) • *Náa itibítibie, kayuo hok^e*.

itidídes *v* to take sneakily, stealthily

itidídesá así *v* to tip-toe

itilés *v* to repel, repulse, turn off

itilésokot^a *v* to push over

itiletés *v* to pull over

itilétòn *v* to come in a convoy, procession

itilitilòn *v* to ache (of joints)

itnítínés *v* to jiggle, shake (e.g. a body part while dancing)

itnítínésá así *v* to move oneself rhythmically (as in dancing)

itíjées *v* to compel, force • *Mita noo Ika Ice, bira noo ínwá iyâd^e. Itíjáanakée koto polodíj*. The Ik were Ik. They had no animals. So strife has been forced upon them.

itjjes *v* to compel, force

itjjesa así *v* to force oneself

itíón *v* to delay

itítí *n* flame tree, whose seeds are used as necklace beads, whose wood is used to make door planks, bowls, and containers, and whose raw bark/flower decoction is used as

a treatment for chicken and dog diseases (*Erythrina abyssinica*).

itiwes *v* to strain (e.g. tea)

itódón *v* to wither

itokódēs *v* to cause a stitch in one's side

itókwánòn *v* to be grabby, grasping (e.g. of food from others)

itókzón *v* to hobble (old, sick, or weak animals or people)

itoles *v* to barbeque, grill

itolos *v* to be barbequed, grilled

itómón *v* to be next to • *Na itatie konia fotse no itoma di na Ngorokinia toloka, tsidzetuo kulaḁ*. When reaching a valley near the one those of Ngorok trapped in, a bushbuck was flushed out of cover.

itómóni-àm *n* neighbor

itómónós *v* to be next to each other

itajítjés *v* to tap out (e.g. salt or tobacco from a container)

itójwées *v* to incite, provoke (verbally)

itóón *v*. 1 to reach (a destination) 2 to find

itótés *v* to demolish, destroy (something hard)

itótjés *v* to tap (e.g. a woodpecker on wood)

itótóròn *v* to wipe after defecating

itsakes *v* to crush, smash (e.g. melon, pumpkin, squash)

itsakítsákés *v* to smash up (e.g. bark, roots as medicine)

tsánánòn v to be annoying, irritating

tsanes v to annoy, disturb

tsánítetɛs v to cause problems (for someone)

tsanítsánɛs v to torment, torture

tsanítsánrtetɛs v to cause trouble (for someone)

tsárɔ́ánón v. 1 to be artificial, fake, hypocritical, insincere 2 to be useless, unwanted

tsedítsédɛs v to dig randomly (e.g. holes for seeds)

tsééròòn v to cloud up and rain elsewhere

tsétséɛs v. 1 to clamber up, scamper up (e.g. a mountain or tree) 2 to spear from a distance

tsidɛs v to wipe totally clean (with a finger)

tsikes 1 v to charge, instruct, order 2 n law, rule

tsikɛsa pákují v divine commandment

tsikesí-ííká kɛ́á v local laws (of community or country)

tsikesí-ám n commander

tsípítsípɛs 1 v to tattoo (mark skin with a piece of grass used in a twirling motion to leave pock-marks that scar) 2 v to immunize, vaccinate (by injection)

tsírón v. 1 to be upright 2 to go directly to the right place (e.g. where someone has directed the way) 3 to be right, true

tsíróna tódák^e v to tell the truth

tsɔ́bítsɔ́bɛs v. 1 to mix different kinds (beads, beer, food, colors) 2 to do spottily

tsɔ́bítsɔ́bòn v to be spotted

tsɔ́bítsɔ́bós v. 1 to be done spottily 2 to be spotted, spotty

tsɔ́dɔ́kòn v to hop on one leg

tsɔ́ítɛsɔ́kɔt^a v to satisfy hunger for meat

tsɔ́kítsɔ́kɛs v to whip back and forth (e.g. a switch, whip)

tsɔ́mɛs v to pulverize, pound (into flour)

tsɔ́ɲetɛs v to chance, come across, happen upon • *Kɔ́ɔ́aniaa ɲɔ́lɔ́kɛlɔ́ka-gwariikoo paka tsɔ́ɲetiakoo sɔ́ɔ́ɔ́kwɛta, kamɔ́kɔ́ɔ́taa nda apiironuko-ti kɛ́jak^e*. I struggled on top of the vines until I came across a 'sɔ́ɔ́' branch, grabbed it, and then jumped down. *Na kótó tsɔ́ɲétɛ cemɛria, i-tsumukóo koto ɲɛ́kɛ^a*. When he came across some medicine, he then injected me.

tsɔ́ón v to satisfy meat hunger •

Ats'iya noo louka inoa dii, ntsuo noo tsɔ́ɔ́ɔ́tad^e. Predators used to eat those animals; that's how they satisfied their need for meat.

tsɔ́ónɔ́kɔt v to satisfy hunger for meat • *Itsɔ́ííkáɲɛ́d^e!* Let me satiate my appetite for meat with it!

tsɔ́résɔ́kɔt^a v to shove away

tsɔ́rɛtɛs v to pull, yank (this way)

tsɔ́rɛtɛsá así v to clamber down

itsórónsokot^a *v* to scamper down (e.g. a steep slope)

itsóbòdòn *v* to be inverted, pro-lapsed (e.g. one's rectum)

itsóbòdòmòn *v* to be herniated, in-verted, prolapsed

itsòles *v* to pay a fine for (impreg-nating a girl out of wedlock; may or may not involved the girl and child being returned to her family)

itsólítetési *v* to make to pay a fine for unauthorized impregnation

itsònes *v* to collect, gather

itsònetés *v. 1* to collect, gather *2* to summarize

itsònetésá así *v* to gather socially

itsónétòn *v* to gather together

itsòyes *1 v* to burn *2 v* to fire *3 v* to brand *4 v* to mend with fire

itsóhésokot^a *v* to burn up

itsórótsórés *v* to spill, strew all over

itsórótsórésókot^a *v* to spill, strew all over

itsòtes *v* to finish what is left (e.g. food, people, etc.)

itsótésokot^a *v* to finish off what is left

itswetítswétòn *v* to make a clicking sound in disapproval or disgust

its'ídéètòn *v* to be the very last (in class, in line, etc.) • *Its'ídéída roboo mup.* You are the last among all the people.

its'ókón *v* to be nearly ripe (of grains)

itóléetés *v* to attract, catch one's at-tention

itólésokota así *v* to die suddenly of unknown reasons

itòres *v. 1* to pour into *2* to give rec-tally

itòsetés *v. 1* to scrunch up *2* to hog-tie

itótórés *v. 1* to mend, patch (e.g. a gourd or plastic) *2* to twist into a cir-cle (e.g. a head-pad)

itótórós *v* to be twisted in a circle (e.g. a head-pad)

ìòdà-àm *n* organizer, mobilizer

ìòdes *v* to gather in one place

ìòdetés *v* to amass, accumulate, gather

ìókón *v. 1* to be loaded down, weighed down *2* to be uncertain, un-sure (e.g. that the food will not be enough)

ìomes *v* to marry by taking a girl away from her parents' home (some-times forcefully)

ìómésokot^a *v* to kidnap (a bride)

ìomóìómés *v* to crunch, scrunch (sth. dry like a leaf) • *Naa tsáíkotá-tik^e, ìomóìómese tí.* When they dry out, they are scrunched like this.

ìwaletés *v* to peel off, scrape off (e.g. meat from a bone, pumpkin from its peel)

ìwares *v* to daub (with mud or ma-nure)

rwaríwárés *v* to move in a swirling motion (e.g. one's hand as when plastering)

rwarɔs *v* to be daubed

rwasɛs *v* to clean by smearing (with oil)

rwáwáfés *v* to bisect, cut in halves (meat only)

rwáwéés *v* to caress, stroke, fondle

rwéélánón **1** *v* to disperse, dissipate, scatter **2** *v* to spatter, splatter

rwéélés *v* to break up, disperse, spread, scatter

rwéélésá jómó¹ *v* to scatter soil (while uttering threats or curses)

rwéélésɔkɔt *v* to disperse, dissipate, spread out

rwééletés *v* to disperse, dissipate, spread out

rwéélós *v* to be dispersed, scattered

rweléwélánón *v* to be breakable, brittle

rwɛtɛs *v* to drink slowly, sip (e.g. hot drinks)

rwɛts'íwɛts'és *v* to break off in tiny pieces

rwíɖɛs *v* to grind finely

rwíɖíwíɖés *v* to twitch, wag (tail only)

rwíɖɔs *v* to be powdery

rwírétɔn *v* to shine

rwírón *v* to shine

rwítsón *v* to be pointed and sharp (e.g. a needle or thorn)

rwíwínés *v* to aggravate, provoke constantly

rwɔkɛs *v* to clean out by shaking (e.g. water in a gourd, or gourd pulp in a gourd)

rwókón *v* to be arrogant, over-confident

rwókónì-àm *n* boaster, braggart

rwóhón *v* to do intentionally, knowingly (i.e. something wrong), pre-meditate (a crime)

rwóón *v* to be faint, frail • *Iwáá nêb^a*. My body is faint.

rwóónɔkɔt^a *v*. **1** to give up, surrender **2** to slack off, slow down (e.g. rain), take it easy • *Dikwiima nok^o, komaa rwaikɔtimak^o*. We used to dance and then go and take it easy.

rwɔxíwɔxés *v* to make a shw-shw sound (e.g. cutting meat)

rwólón *v* to boast, brag

rxaxɛs *v* to shake out (e.g. seeds from a pod)

rxɔtsɛs *v* to exchange, trade

ryáyéés *v* to disorient, drive by shouting (e.g. animals on a hunt)

ryíkíyíkés *v* to move (one's body) around restlessly

ryɔhíyɔhés *v* to shake back and forth
ízabízabés *v* to whip lightly with a switch

jèjè *n*. **1** leather mat, sleeping skin **2** leather • *ɲabiya noo roba kwazika ni jejeika^e*. People used to wear leather clothes.

jǐjè *n* opposite side of river-valley

J'àò-àw^a *n* Grewia bicolor home (an abandoned village in the east where Grewia shrubs used to be numerous)

=já *adv* just, then • Ógoe já. Just leave it then.

jáb^o *adv*. 1 better • Kamiko dii nuu jabo, demuss cemerkaa atsati kija-k^e, demuss robaa kayaati dakitarik^e, namisi ikoo mɔkɔt^a, bunuties, kayuo sey. It was better in those years, before modern drugs came, before people were going to the doctor, if it was your head that hurt, you'd get cut, and the blood would go. 2 unexpectedly • Badukotáá jáb^o. He's really dead after all.

jábú-gwà *n* helmeted guineafowl (*Numida meleagris*).

jàgw^a *n* daughter

jagwed^a *n* his/her daughter

jaⁱ *n* grass used for thatching and for holding a woman's placenta as it is collected and thrown into the bush (*GRAMINEAE* sp.).

ják^a *n* elders, old men

jàkàlòkà *n* spirit dance, in which drums are played, songs are sung, and a spiritually/mentally disturbed person dances in order for the spirit to leave him/her

jákám *n* elder, old man

jákámànànès *v* to be an elder

jakátós *v* to gag, feel nauseated

jakwádòn *v* to be cowardly

jalájalánón *v* to be different

jalanites *v* to differentiate

jalánón *v*. 1 to be different 2 to be foreign, unrelated

jalánónukot^a *v* to become different, change

jáláts *n* plant found on the Turkana plains and whose large tubers are dug up, roasted, and eaten

jamúdòn *v* to be silky-smooth, velvety

jan jèn *n* broom (traditionally made from grass)

jao-bɔ́ɔ́k^a *n* bark of Gwelia bicolor, used for bathing

jarámétòn *v* to freeze, go into shock

jaulímòn *v* to be soft, supple (like Caucasian hair)

jàw^a *n* shrub whose yellow fruits are eaten raw, whose interior bark is used as soap and treatment against head-lice, whose wood and stem are used for flutes, switches, sticks, tool handles, and roof rafters (*Grewia bicolor*).

jèjétón *v*. 1 to remain 2 to be extra, left-over

jèjòn *v*. 1 to stay, remain 2 to survive a disaster

jèjjan

jílkⁱ *adv* all the time, always

jikijikón *v* to sway gently

jijíd^a *n* reed-like plant whose whitish reeds are used to make granaries, houses, and white-ants traps (*Acalypha fruticosa*).

jik^e *adv* also, even, too

=jik^t *1 adv* completely, very *2 adv* forever *3 adv* never

jílífífi *n* bird species, possibly a red-winged starling

jílíw^a *n* yellow-rumped seedeater (*Serinus reichenowi*).

jír *n* back, behind, rear

jíréd^a *n. 1* leftover, remainder *2* back part, rear

jírì-àm *n. 1* late person, last person *2* lastborn *3* last wife who follows you attending to every need

jíríjírètòn *v* to fill up, well up (e.g. tears, tide, water) • *Jíríjírètáa cua jòmɔjómásɔ́*. Water is filling up from the sand.

jíríjíròn *v* to fill up, well up slowly (e.g. water in a pool, or tears in one's eyes)

jírìk^e *n* back, backward, behind

jírín *n* leftovers, remainders

jíròk^a *n* sharp stick used for spearing practice

jìrò *n. 1* after *2* later *3* behind

jolíl *n* black kite (*Milvus migrans*).

joojoo *n* vine whose small, bland, potato-like roots are eaten

jòrijòr *n* cricket

jòbétòn *v* to regrow, resprout

jòbòn *v* to regrow, resprout

jód^a *n* sisal plant whose fibers are used to make hunting nets (*Sansevieria sp.*).

jòkòn *v* to be medium-sized

jòlòn *v. 1* to be tasteless *2* to be boring, lackluster, uninteresting

jòrɔr *n. 1* big black army ant (that makes a sh-sh noise) *2* soldier

jòt^a *n* vine whose round root is used for children's spearing practice • *Koyaa tsitsikésá jótéé híyékúwéese tobésa ínó^e*. I went to roll the 'round root' to learn how to spear an animal. (*Adenium obesum*).

julam *n* chunk, piece, segment (e.g. of butchered or roasted meat)

julamá-ím *n* small chunk

julés *v* to segment (e.g. cuts of meat)

juódòn *v* to have no energy, languish

jòés *v. 1* to roast *2* to bake

jóétòn *v* to rise and shine (of heavenly bodies)

jòjò *n* small plant whose cucumber-like tubers are eaten

jòm *n. 1* dirt, earth, soil *2* ground

jòma na maránj *n* fertile soil

jómá-ákú^a *n* underground

jómó-cú^e *n* ground-water

jómó-kábad^a *n* land title

jòmɔjómás *n* sand

jòòn *v* to shine (of heavenly bodies)

jòós *v* to be roasted

jóránànès *v* to be disruptive, provoking, troublesome

jóránòn *v* to be inciting, provoking for no reason

jórés *v.* 1 to massage, press out 2 to snuff (tobacco through the nose)

jórésì-àm *n* midwife (who massages the womb)

jórésufkòt^a *v.* 1 to massage, rub down 2 to snuff (tobacco)

joretés *v* to massage out, press out

joròm *n* thin stick

jórót *ideo* slippery

jorótómòn *v* to be slick, slippery (when wet)

jorótótón *v* to be slick, slippery

jótés *v.* 1 to squeeze out (e.g. chyme from intestines) • *Kae jòte arfa jíki moka.* Go squeeze totally out the intestines. 2 to milk

jótésufkòt^a *v* to squeeze out of a tube (e.g. chyme from intestines or milk from a teat)

Kaabón *n* Kaabong

Kaabóni-mucé *n* Kaabong Road

Kaacikóⁱ *n* Kaachikoi

Kaakámár *n* Kaakamar

Káákuma *n* Kaakuma town

Kaalábè *n* Kaalab'e

Kaatíriám *n* Ik mountain name

kàbàd^a *n.* 1 rag 2 sheet of paper 3 ballot

kabaða na ðekésí *n* passport

kabaða na hōnésìè kàè *n* driver's license

kabaða na terégì *n* work contract

kabas *n* flour, grist (for beer), powder

kábàsìn *n* dust, powder

kábilànètòn *v.* 1 to be black and white (of livestock) 2 to be mixed with white fat

kábùn *n* social group, clique

kábusubusánón *v* to be blue-gray (e.g. haze over the land, or the color of tobacco mixed with soda ash)

kàb^a *n* diaphragm, midriff

kàbàp *n* big bowl made from a wide gourd being cut in half

kabélébelánón *v* to turn laterally (e.g. when sleeping or flying)

kafúrútsánón *v* to be dirty, murky, turbid (of water)

Kabótákuri *n* Kab'utakuri

kadix *n* sorghum flowers • *K'ádetáá kadixák^a.* It has gone to flower.

Kádzàn *n* Kadzan

kádíó *conn* while (not yet) • *Itelúó kádíó pelémétik^e.*

kafókóⁱ *n.* 1 vervet monkey (*Ceropithecus aethiops*). 2 age-group for men

kafóts *ideo* slenderly

kafótsómòn *v* to be tall and slender

kà^e *n.* 1 tortoise (*Kinixys belliana*). 2 vehicle

Kae-híkó *n* Kae-Hik'o

kàè-ìm *n* small car

kàè-kwàz *n* tortoise shell

kae-takáⁱ *n* tire shoe

kàf *n* thorn

kaideⁱ *n* pumpkin

kaiḑeí-ákát^a *n* base of a pumpkin stem

kaiḑeí-borókók^a *n* piece of cut up pumpkin

kaiḑeí-cú^e *n* pumpkin juice

kaiḑeí-ékw^a *n* pumpkin seed

kaikóón *v* to grow dim, dark (at dusk)

kaites *v*. 1 to taste 2 to test, try

Kaikem *n* Kaikem (name of a camp-ground near Lowakuj', used during the British road construction mid 1990s) • *Ínúkotuo jémúsúkíta Kaikemék*. And the white man moved into Kaikem.

Karkóbà *n* Kaikob'a

kam *n* year

kamíka nda kamík *n* forever (years and years)

kamíko nuk^o *n* long ago (in those years)

kamɔ na *n* this year

kamɔ na far *n* three years from now

kamɔ na táà *n* next year

kamɔ na tso *n* two years from now, year after next

kamɔ nótso *n* two years ago, year before last

kamɔ nɔkɔ̃ *n* three years ago

kamɔ nɔɔ ke *n* four years ago

kamɔ sin *n* last year

kak^a *n* leaf

kakáánón *v* to be antsy, fidgety, moving restlessly

Kakad^a *n* Kakad'

kakírés *v* to roll up, twist up (e.g. grass for a head-pad, or clothing at the waist)

Kàkòtā *n* Kakuta

Kàkòlò *n* Kak'olo

kál *n* credit, debt, loan • *Íḑkáákotá bee ḑkááá jcie kálík^e*. He ate up my food yesterday on credit.

kalápátánitetés *v* to flatten

kalápátánón *v* to be flat

Kàlèàṇàṇirò *n* Kaneanang'iro

Kàlèwèr *n* Kalewer, a flat hilltop where Ik lived in the mid-1900s

kaléétseránón *v*. 1 to be scrawny, scrubby (e.g. crops or trees) 2 to be wimpy, wussy

Kali *n* Kali

Kalimapós *n* Kalimapus

Kaloṇolé-áréṇan *n* Kangolearengan

Kaloturum *n* Kaloturum

Kalouwan *n* Kalouwan

Kalɔbɛɲɛɲ *n* Kalobenyeney

Kàlɔ̀jòkèès *n* Kaloj'okees

Kalótókó *n* Kalotuko

Kalɔyáɲ *n* Kaloyang

kamaránón *v*. 1 to go across horizontally 2 to point backward (of horns) 3 to be cross-eyed

kamaránónukot^a *v* to go across horizontally

kámáries *v* to weave the weft, woof

kámáriésúkot^a *v* to make horizontal

kámários *v* to be side-striped

Kámión *n* Kamion

Kámiónò-àk^a *n* a spring and water-way near Kamion

kámiono-mucé *n* Kamion Road

Kamórómorát *n* Ik mountain name

kamudurudádòn *v* to be senile

kan *n* upper back

Kanaďáp^a *n* Kanad'ap

Kanákéret^a *n* Kanakeret River

Kanamútó *n* Kanamuto

Kanaró *n* Kanaro

Kanatarúk^a *n* Kanataruk (a small hill in Kenya often with vultures on it)

kànáxà *n* beehive (traditional or modern)

kànáxà-dè *n* base of a beehive or beehive tree

kànéď^a *n*. 1 back part, behind, rear 2 outer part

kànéďèk^è *n*. 1 behind 2 outside

kánés *v*. 1 to lick 2 to wipe off, wipe up 3 to wipe out, exterminate

kanímétòn *v* to go extinct, be wiped out

káni *subordconn* in order that, so that

káni mookóo *subordconn* in order that...not, so that...not

káni náa táa *subordconn* in order that, so that

kanítínó *n* behind

kánón *v* to be cloudless (i.e. wiped clean)

Kapíkàal *n* Kanyikaal

kapòm *n* simsim, sesame (*Sesamum indicum*).

kanádòn *v*. 1 to be chewy, tough 2 to stammer, stutter

kàjèr *n* gourd

kàjèrè-èkw^a *n* gourd seed

Kapalú *n* Kapalu

Kàpètà *n* Kapeta, mountain pass between Orom and Lobalangit • *Atsini pelémétini Kapetəə, ínúkotini Loyó-roók^a*. They came out at Kapeta and then moved in at Loyoro.

Kapetapós *n* Kapetapus

Kapísima *n* Kapisima (an unknown place in Kenya)

kapərat^a *n* vine whose leaves cause itchiness when contacted (*Ipomoea wightii*).

karám *n* male eland (*Tragelaphus (Taurotragus) oryx*).

karámóòn *v* to be irresponsible, lax, lazy

karan *n* agent, assistant, secretary • *Kína kótó óá karaníá ntsié atsonie ikobesíé menéé ngók^è*. So then he called his secretary to come translate for us.

kàràts *n*. 1 chair, stool 2 seat

karatsa na áďònì *n* Local Council Three Sub-county Councillor (LCIII)

karatsa na tuudònì *n* Local Council Five District Councillor (LCV)

kárátsik^a *n* court fee (a fine a defendant must pay)

kárátsikà-àm *n.* 1 stool carver 2 last wife who follows you attending to every need 3 jury member

karatsóna *n* young men

karatsóna-ám *n* young man

Karépaŋ *n* Karenyang

kàrè *n* tree whose stems are used to carve stools (*Canthium pseudosetiflorum*).

Kàrèŋà *n* Karenga

kàrèŋà-àm *n* Napore person

karimésém *n* small, reddish weed that grows on overturned soil and destroys crops

káriká *adv.* 1 most likely, probably • *Buó bee káriká kánéîd^a*. You're probably the one who took it yesterday. 2 actually, certainly, really • *Ŋka káriká, ilulí*. Actually I'm really upset.

kàròk^a *n* burnt ground

karɔŋ *n* harvest, harvesttime

káru bú *n* unripe maize

karubúbón *v* to be lush, thick (of vegetation) • *Karubúbá naḃura séda^o*. Maize is lush in the garden.

Karɔmémé *n* Karumeme

káròts'ò- *n* carrot

karòts'ómòn *v* to be crunchy (like a carrot)

Kàsìlè *n* Kathile

kasír *n* cane, stalk (esp. the ones with sweet pith: maize, sorghum, and sugarcane)

kásít^a *n* hook-thorn acacia, with white flowers and whose branches

are used in fencing and whose twigs are used to make the lower (female) firesticks (*Acacia mellifera*).

kasurúbé *n* fine paid for adultery or illegitimate impregnation

kàsw^a *n* stick bent over as the spring mechanism for a bird snare

katálámòn *v* to be big and flat (like elephant ears, fig-tree leaves)

Kátáròkót *n* Katarukot

¹**katólikà** *n* Catholic

²**katólikà** *n* multicolored maize variety brought by Catholic priests, namely Apálolúk

Katoposipaŋ *n* Katoposinyang', a river down in Kenya • *Rótétanáa ín-wá kédó kámá Katoposipaŋá^e*. Animals were sighted in a place like Katoposinyang'.

Kátóròsà *n* Katorosa

kàts *n* tip

Katsakól *n.* 1 Katsakol 2 Katsakol

Kátsápeto *n* Katsapeto

katsés *v* to look at while shielding the eyes

kátséd^a *n* tip

Katsolé *n* Katsole

katúrúturánón *v* to be broken out, bumpy, rashy (of skin)

katómán *n* maize variety that matures early, has short stems and short cobs and round white kernels

kaúdz^a *n.* 1 tree whose flat, round, brown, sweet greasy fruits are boiled many times and eaten (said to resemble coins) and whose wood is used

for building houses and for fencing
(*Craibia laurentii*). 2 money

kaúdzà nì bèts' *n* cash

kaúdzò-èkw^a *n*. 1 coin 2 shilling

kaúdzò-kabáḑ^a *n* cheque

kaúdzò-mèn *n* financial issues

káw^a *n* ash, ashes

Kawalakól *n* Kawalakol

Kàwàlèès *n* Kawalees (a river near
Lodwar)

kawam *n* area clearable by cutting

Kawes *n* Kawes

kawés *v* to cut in a chopping or
slashing motion (e.g. with an axe or
machete)

Kawés *n* November

Kàxièrà *n* Kashiera

kaxit^a *n* grass whose fruits are a sta-
ple food

kazaanón *v* to be scattered all over

kazit^a *n* anus, butthole

kázw^a 1 *n* bundle of burning sticks
used to chase away bees 2 *n* maize
tassel

=ke *dem* that (over there)

keà *n* army, military, soldiers

keà-àm *n* soldier

kéám *n* every person

kébàdà *n* hugeness, monstrosity
(way over there)

kéd^a *n* measure, quantity

kéda zikib^a *n* a long time

kédí-im *n* a bit, a little bit

kédi-ima kwáts *n*. 1 a little bit 2 a
short time

kedíánètòn *v* to be black with a
white rump

kédie kòn *n* together

kédie kwáts *n* slowly

kédo kòn *n* together

kèḑè *coordconn* or

Kéékoṇa *n* Keekoṇa River (east of
Lopokok)

keídz *n* wild potato-like plant

keinats *n* next year

kèlèrw^a *n* thorny plant whose root
decoction is drunk hot as a reme-
dy for stomach acid (*Harrisonia*
abyssinica).

kémús *n*. 1 old, dry matted grass
2 long, matted hair

kémúsánón *v* to be matted

Képà *n* Kenya

kéṇán *n* each and every one

Kepák^a *n* Kepak mountain

keréb^a *n* layer of a grass thatching

kèrèmìdz *n* an inedibly bitter thing
(e.g. some kinds of gourd)

kerets' *n* fresh termite dirt, damp
and soft

Kerúb^a *n* Kerub

kesen *n* shield

kesení-gwà *n* bee-eater (*Merops sp.*).

kétsói-baráts *n* day after tomorrow

kétsóita ke *n* three days from now

keḑa *pro* that one (way over there)

kèd^a *n* reed

kèrnáts *n* the coming year

kekéres *v* to tie around, wind around
• *Zíkese koto dakú-dée sim^o, kekére-séd^e*. Then its tied to the base of a tree with string and wound around.

kélá¹ *n* hardwood thorn tree growing near rivers whose wood is used for building houses (*Teclea nobilis*).

kèp *v* killing one-by-one • *Sábini ínóá jík, kèp, kèp*. And they killed off the animals, one-by-one.

kérés *v* to falsely accuse

kérínós *v* to falsely accuse each other

kérínósí-àm *n* wrongful accuser

kès *n* cataract • *Ia kesa ekúk^e*. He has a cataract.

Kétél *n*. 1 Ketel 2 Ketel

ketéltetés *v* to make clearly visible
• *Kayuo nífédésá ho^o, moo ketéltani biyák^e, kījáa sárik^e*. And he went to clean (it) in the house, so it wouldn't be visible outside, since it was still light.

ketélón *v* to be clearly seen from afar

ketérémon *v* to be inflexibly stiff, strong (like a stick or sheet of tin roofing)

kéxés 1 *v* to fry (with or without oil)
2 *v* to dry by cooking (when no oil is used)

kéxési-àm *n* Didinga man

=ki *dem* those (over there)

kíbàdà *n* overabundance, plentitude (over there)

kibèbè *n* prolapsed uterus

kibèbè-àm *n* greedy, selfish person

kibébéiká biè *interj* your uteral prolapses!

Kibíc *n* Kibi Ch'ala (Ethiopia), a place through which the Ik passed on their ancient migration to Uganda

kídzimètòn tsígimètòn *v* to come down, descend

kídzimòn *v* to descend

kídzimonukot^a *v* to go down, descend

kída *pro* those ones (over there)

kidíása *pro* other(s) • *Ntienoo noo waakaicikee waakida nda kidíasai wice?* What kinds of games did you play with other children?

kidíwítsánón *v* to be slender (like a needle or a thin person)

kífofots *n* tiny thing

Kidforinamót^a *n* Kid'orinamot

kíj^a *n*. 1 earth, globe, world 2 environment, nature 3 land 4 place 5 country 6 floor 7 down

kíj^a na ídímótós *n* cosmos, creation

kíj^a-ím *n* elf, fairy, sprite (who lives in the bush)

kíj^a-mèn *n* current issues

kíj^ak^e *n* down

kíj^akà-àm *n* foreigner

kikímón *v* to be stocky

kileleḃú *n* rib (costal) cartilage

kilíwítánón *v* to be clear (e.g. a treeless area or the sky)

kìlòlòḃ^a *n* bird species yet unidentified

kílootór *n* kingfisher (malachite or African pygmy) (*Alcedo cristata/Ispidina picta*).

Kilórónj *n* Kilorong

kimír *n* red-billed quelea (*Quelea quelea*).

kiní-ám *n* strange, unknown people (e.g. those seen from afar without being recognized)

kiní-én *pro* some (plural)

kiní-tòḃ^a *n* incomprehensible speech, strange talk

kiníénó pásáàtikà^e *n* a few hours

kiníénó ódoicíká^e *n* a few days

Kinimé *n* Kinime

kinòròt^a *n* peg (e.g. used to peg down animal skins)

kipom *n* seed(s)

kiṅ *ideo* for good, permanently • *kóiaa zékwétia bórée eakwée kiṅ* I went and stayed at the man's corral permanently.

kíón *v* to not be full (or empty) • *Na bɔa kíyúk^o, kɔtese gaana kama jík!* If the large intestine is not full, it's said that it's really a bad year!

kírérebú *n* millet left in the field to sprout the next year

kirot^a *n* sweat

kirotánón *v* to sweat

kís *n* distribution

kísá-àm *n* distributor

kisanes *v* to distribute, divide up • *Naa ciaakotatie, kisanini kurubadii-cikaa nti.* When they became satisfied, they divided up their things

kisanesí-ám *n* distributor

kísés *v* to distribute, divide out

kitétón *v* to shiver, tremble

kitítésukot^a *v* to threaten

kitòn *v.* 1 to shake, shiver, tremble 2 to be aflutter, jittery, nervous

kits *n.* 1 heap, pile 2 tall anthill

kitsetés *v* to heap up, pile up

kitsòn *v.* 1 to be not yet cooked enough 2 to be unclear (of information) • *Kitsa mena ni.* This information is unclear.

kitsonukot^a *v.* 1 to fail to cook (of food, for lack of fire) 2 to lose interest 3 to fade (of color)

kíxw^a *n* freshly cut switch

kiyér *n* bird species yet unidentified

kíḃézam *n* wood chip

kíḃíḃit^a *n* dwarf gecko

kíḃóòz *n.* 1 heartburn 2 phlegm in the mouth of a newborn baby

kíḃa ke *n* that one over there

kíḃapánétòn *v* to be black with white cheeks

kíḃḓ *n* tchagra (black- and brown-crowned)

kíḃólé *n* baby primate (of any kind)

kɪdɔnɔkɔt^a *v.* 1 to side-step 2 to shrink (e.g. one's stomach when inhaling)

kílikíliká *n* long-crested eagle (*Lophæetus occipitalis*).

kílingít^a *n* male elephant (*Loxodonta africana*).

kíliwítánòn *v* to be bare, clear, unclouded (area, sky, water)

kílórít^a *n* Egyptian thorn or scented-pod acacia, inner bark is chewed as cough remedy and whose seed-juice is squeezed into eyes or wounds as a disinfectant (*Acacia nilotica*).

¹**kímáts** *ideo* the thumping sound of foot-fall

²**kímáts** *n* foot-fall

kimɔɔɔrɔts *n* vine which when heated up, its sap is taken and used as glue to fix metal implements or to mend or plug gourds (*Kleinia sp.*).

kímór *n* large mosquito <PNS *mú:r 'biting fly'

kíná *coordconn* so, then

knám *n* mushroom

Knám *n* May, the month of mushrooms

knata *n* round grinding stone (held in the hand)

kínínjàn *n* each and every one

kípóránètòn *v* to be maroon, pinkish (?)

kírarap^a *n.* 1 layer of green slime on stagnant water 2 skin on boiled milk 3 soft outer layer of stomach

kɪtɔ́sɔ́n *v* to be what color? (or shape or texture)

kitsàɔ́s *n* vine whose peeled roots are eaten raw or roasted (*Vigna oblongifolia*).

kitòlè *n* prolapsed uterus

kitòlèikà bì *n* your prolapsed uteruses

krwíl *n* area newly cleared and burned for cultivation

kíxána ke *n* over there, that way

kíyɔ́rɔ́ *n* white-crested helmet shrike (*Prionops plumatus*).

kízínós *v* to move in single-file

kó *n* children's word for water

Kocí *n* Kochi

Kocom *n* Kochom

kodow^a 1 *n* Grant's gazelle (?) (*Gazella granti*). 2 *n* yellow color, like of a gazelle 3 *n* age-group for men

Kodowí-ík^a *n* Gazelle age-set (11th and final 1k age-set)

koɔ́ *n* pestilence, plague (partially manifested in skin boils)

koɔ́són *v* to be bent forward (of horns)

koferemáási^o *n* confirmation

Kòfòè *n* Kofoe

koisiés *v* to wait in vain

kójà *adv* please, may... • *Atsúó kója iémétano yáj!* Please come and help me walk slowly with my mother!

kokímétòn *v* to be blocked, closed, shut

kokírikok^a *n* bird species yet unidentified

kokoes *v* to trap (white-ants) by digging a hole and lining it with sisal leaves

Kokóⁱ *n* Kokoi

kokór *n* ridge

kokóró-ám *n* Dodoth person

kòkòròts *n* small plant with nasty hooked thorns and which is burned in fields to kill pests or to stop rain (*Asparagus flagellaris*).

Kókósowa *n* Kokosowa

koliméw^a *n* patas monkey (*Erythrocebus patas*).

kólór *n* bird species yet unidentified

kom *n* manyness, multitude • *Ts'eikotaa koma lɔ́ɔ́tée ni fɔ́ɔ́ɛ*. A multitude of cattle-keeping enemies have died.

komás *v* manyness, multiplicity

kombót^a *n* strong beer

kómé-ts'ád^a *n* hot wildfire said to burn even the ground

komikómón *v* to be slightly numerous, not few-not many • *dúó nuu kɪnomú-wíceá sárátee komikóm* because the little seeds were still a bit numerous

komitésá así *v* to multiply oneself • *Isio komitítée asía tsamók^ε*. Why are you multiplying yourselves in vain?

komitésukot^a *v* to multiply

Kòmòkùà *n* Komokua clan

Kòmòkùà-àm *n* member of the Komokua clan

komolánón *v* to have patches

kómoló *n* tree whose large fruits are sucked like an orange and which branched mingling sticks are made from its wood and whose strong wood is used for building houses (*Canthium lactescens*).

kòmòn *v* to be many

komos *n* buttock

kómósikaa fets'aakátik^ε *n* young children (whose buttocks are whitish from playing and sitting in dirt and sand)

komóts *n*. 1 elephant's trunk 2 plant whose hollow bamboo/papaya-like stems are used to blow spirits out of any bodily orifice (!) and whose root decoction is fed to dogs to make them fierce

komótsá-èb^a *n* canon

kon *n* ligament, tendon

kóniátik^ε *v* one-by-one

kónión *v* to be one-by-one

kónionúkot^a *v* to separate one-by-one

konító ódòwì *n* one day

Kóngò *n* Congo

koríanètòn *v* to be patched (like a giraffe)

kóriètòn *v* to struggle, wrestle

korión *v* to be in labor

Koriye *n* Koriye

Korobé *n* Korob'e

Koror *n* Koror

kòrrr *ideo* sound of a person moving

Koryaŋ *n* Koryang

kòsòw^a *n* dried out figs (of any of the various fig tree species) • *Sa-ra barata bubuxan, maa mɪtɔkɔtɪ koso^u*. The figs are still soft; they haven't dried out.

kotím *n* tree-hole (in which water is often found)

kotímá-cù^e *n*. **1** water found in tree-holes **2** black tea

kòt^o *conn.* **1** so, then, therefore **2** but

kòtòb^a *n* female greater kudu (*Tragelaphus strepsiceros*).

kotorúbé *n* Kotorube

kotsés *v* to fetch (water)

kotsetés *v* to scoop up, scoop out (liquids)

kotsítésukot^a *v* to ensnare, trap

kòtsòn *v* to be trapped

koxésúkot^a *v* to scratch causing bleeding

kɔ́bòn *v* to be turning ripe (e.g. maize when it is still a bit hard)

Kócsókɪ *n*. **1** Kochokio **2** Kochokio

kɔ́dz^a *n* yellow-necked spurfowl (*Francolinus leucoscepus*).

kɔ́és *v*. **1** to expect, wait, wait for **2** to look after (e.g. keeping animals and birds from disturbing one's garden)

kɔ́és *v* to bleed for healing (i.e. to suck blood through a hollow horn from the forehead of a sick person,

esp. one suffering from chronic headaches)

kɔ́ín *n* scent, whiff

kòk^a *n* small reeds used to make granaries, etc.

kəkés *v*. **1** to close, shut **2** to cover, cover up

kəkésá así *v*. **1** to close oneself up (in a house) **2** to cover oneself (e.g. in clothing)

kəkésá mená^e *v* to conceal matters, cover up issues

kəkésókot^a *v* to shut out

kəkētés *v*. **1** to close, shut **2** to cover **3** to shut down

kəkētésá mená^e *v* to conclude, wrap up

kəkírikək^a *n* bush barbet, tinkerbird (red-fronted) (*Pogoniulus sp./Tricholaema sp.*).

kəkítetés *v* to cause to close, make to close

Kəkó *n* Koko

kəkɔ́sánón *v* to be mature (of plants or people)

kəl *n* young ram

kəlánétòn *v*. **1** to have a stripe down the spine **2** to be clear (of a path)

kəlérà *n* cholera

kəlɪl *n* cucumber

kəlɪlɪ-cú^e *n* cucumber juice

kəlɪlɪ-ék^w *n* cucumber seed

kəlɪlɪ-kú *n* cucumber grass: short grass used for picking up slippery

things (like cucumber seeds) and wiping infants' butts (*GRAMINEAE sp.*).

kɔlɔlɔnɔn *v.* 1 to be derelict, deserted, run-down 2 to be dried up, wasted away (crops or cadavers)

kɔlɔts *n* men's animal-skin overall (often made of decorative skins like baboon, leopard, etc.)

kɔmɔm *n.* 1 scale 2 cracked skin on the foot 3 small plant with painful, paper-thin thorns that stick in the feet of people and baboons alike

kɔn 1 *cardnum* one 2 *pro* another

kɔná-xàn *n* unusual way

kɔnáⁱ *pro* somewhere (else)

kɔnáík^e *n* somewhere else

kɔnééná áamá^e *n* somebody, someone

kɔnééná kórɔbádì *n* something

kɔní-ám *pro* someone

kɔní-én *pro* some

kɔnís *n* incest

kɔnísì-àm *n* committer of incest (which of the woman it is believed her hair will fall out)

kɔnítésɔkɔt^a *v* to make one, into one

kɔnítetés *v.* 1 to take nearly everything (e.g. food or theft) 2 to hit from behind

kɔnítuák^e *v.* 1 once and for all 2 completely, totally

kɔn *cardnum* once

kɔnóm *n* stranger

kɔnɔn *v.* 1 to be one 2 to be first 3 to be alone

kɔɔɔna áɔɔnù *v* to be a third

kɔɔɔna lebétsónù *v* to be a half

kɔɔɔna tomínú *v* to be a tenth

kɔɔɔna ts'agúsónù *v* to be a fourth

kɔɔɔna túùdònù *v* to be a fifth

kɔ́ɔ́és *v* to cook (by heating water and stirring)

kɔ́ɔ́ésí-àm *n* cook

kɔ́ɔ́ésí-dàkw^a *n* cooking spoon or stick

kɔ́ɔ́ ké *dem* over there

kɔ́ɔ́ kij^o *n.* 1 down, downward 2 below 3 south, southward

kɔ́ɔ́ kwar *n.* 1 up, upward 2 north, northward

kɔ́ɔ́kíjɔ-àm *n* southerner

kɔ́ɔ́kwarɔ-ám *n* northerner

kɔ́p^a *n.* 1 vulture (in general) 2 funeral goat

Kɔ́pà-kwar *n* Kopa-kwar

kɔ́píkɔp^a *n* ankle

kɔ́r *n* fried meat, muchomo

kɔ́rɛtés *v* to char

kɔ́rɛtɔn *v* to get charred

kɔ́rɛtɛtés *v.* 1 to char, scorch 2 to beat, destroy (slang for overcome, overpower)

kɔɔɔnɔn *v* to struggle (e.g. in a fight, trying to get at one's opponent, even if being held back) • *Kɔɔɔaniaa nɔlɔkɔlɔka-gwariikoo paka itsɔɔɛtia-koo sɔɔti-kwɛta, kamɔkɔtiaa nda a-piironukoti kijak^e.* I struggled on

top of vines until I came across a 'sɔt' branch, grabbed it and jumped down.

kərɔ́b^a *n* calf

kərɔ́báa na írùkà^e *n* musical instrument

kərɔ́báa na iritsésí *n* container

kərɔ́bâd^a *n* thing

kərɔ́bái-dàkw^a *n* unknown, unidentified plant or tree • *Napei naa a-ts'iade kərɔ́bar-dakwaa bakɪ́baka a-k^a*. Since I ate that unknown plant, my mouth has been bitter-tasting.

kərɔ́dómòn *v* to be gaunt, haggard

kərɔ́k^a *n* finger, toe

kərɔ́ká ná ze *n*. 1 thumb 2 big toe

kərɔ́kíkà-àm *n* kleptomaniac, someone with 'sticky fingers'

kərɔ́kíkà-nànès *n* to have 'sticky fingers', be a kleptomaniac

kərɔ́kó-òk^a *n* finger/toe bone

kərɔ́mɔt^a *n* Toposa

kərɔ́mɔtá-hó *n* conical hut, 'teepee'

kərɔ́mɔtá-ɲám *n* sorghum variety grown by the Toposa, with white stalks, stems, and seeds

kərɔ́mɔtá-tód^a *n* Toposa language

Kɔ́sɔŋ *n* Kosong (man who was shot by the Turkana for beating up a warrior who was stealing from his garden)

kótés *v* to cuss out, curse verbally

kótésa súgùrikà^e *v* to exorcise demons • *Kótiikótan*. They [evil spirits] are often exorcised.

kótési-àm *n* curser, doomsayer

kɔ́tɔl *n* African white-backed vulture (*Gyps africanus*).

kɔ́tór *n* oribi (*Ourebia ourebi*).

kóts *n* scabies

kòwè nòk^o *v* long ago

kòwòn *v*. 1 to be ancient, old 2 to be chronic, to over-stay 3 to be old fashioned

kù *n* grass

kua mínésíe kwartíní *n* grass toothpick

kua ni peryanjí *n* iron sheets used for roofing houses

kúb^a *n* unseen hillside

kúbam *n* more • *Egée kúbam*. Put more in it.

kúbòn *v* to be unseen, out of sight (e.g. the sun just after it sets)

kúbonufot^a *v* to disappear, go out of sight

kúbùr *n* big container (e.g. gourd, jerrycan, tank)

kùb^a *n* hill

kùbà-àkw^a *n* flat hilltop

Kùbà-àw^a *n* Kub'a-aw

kuḃa-gwarí *n* hilltop

kúc *n* rocky outcrop

kuḃás *n* shortness (in height or length)

kuḃítésufot *v* to curtail, shorten

kúḃón *v* to be low, short

kukát^a *n* medium-sized primate

¹kùk^u *ideo* sound of a person running

²kùk^u *ideo* without eating • *Iri-mini kijaa, biraye koneenia koroba-die na iriametatað, nda eponukoti kuk.* They move around the land, without getting anything, and went to sleep without eating.

kukuanón *v* to scramble down

kukufets *n* slate-coloured boubou (*Laniarius funebris*).

kùkùsèn *n.* 1 ground-bee hive 2 underground hole used for storage

kùm *ideo* sound of hitting the ground hard • *Tokópúkotuo bia kijée kum!* And it pins you to the ground, BOOM!

Kumet^a *n* Kumet

kumutsánón *v* to be joined together

kunét^a *n* tree whose yellow fruits are eaten raw, whose peanut-like seeds are fried, mashed, and used as smearing oil or soap, and whose wood is used for fencing (*Ximenia americana*).

kupuk^a *n* pestle

kupukú-dzibér *n* traditional axe, hatchet (which head was fixed into the handle, sticking through it)

kùpà-àk^a *n* cloudiness, overcast weather • *Mtésóó kijá kupaak², biráíe fetiá takán.* It was overcast, with no sun seen.

kupétón *v* to cloud up, get cloudy

kùpòn *v* to be cloudy

Kùpòn *n* January, the month of cloudiness

kupukúpón *v* to cloud over, get cloudy

kur *n.* 1 shade 2 shelter 3 assembly, meeting (i.e. people sitting in the shade)

¹kùr *n* tree whose bark, leaves, or roots are pounded and soaked in water; the decoction is drunk against chest problems and the residue applied to the chest and back (*Vepris glomerata*).

²kùr *ideo* sound of trotting footsteps

kurés *v* to beat, defeat, be too much for

kurésúkot^a *v* to defeat, overcome, overwhelm

kurétón *v* to jar, jolt • *Arutona e-bitinie, ntsuo kureta ntsik.* It is the sound of guns that jolted him.

kuritésúkota así *v* to give in, give up in the face of difficulties

kurósúkot^a *v* to become difficult, overwhelming

kúrúbá-icík^a *n* kinds of goods

kúrúbáa ni cemá^ε *n* arms, weapons

kúrúbáa ni epúⁱ *n* bedding

kúrúbáa ni ídīmàrà kwètík *n* arts & crafts

kúrúbáa nùù kòw^a *n* artifacts

kúrúbád^a *n.* 1 things 2 goods, belongings

kúrúbái-nòin *n* new discovered things

kurukur *n* black wingless insect that devours clothing

kúrukúr *n.* 1 shadow 2 spirit, shade, shadow 3 reflection 4 photograph 5 idol

kurukúretòn *v* to darken with shade or shadows

kúrukúrika ni ðekés *n* film, video

kurukúron *v* to avoid eye-contact

kùrukùrukùr *ideo* sound of a gourd rolling

Kúrùlè *n* Kurule (a former Ik chief elder)

Kùrùmò *n* Kurumo

kutsúbà^e *n* vine which is peeled and whose pith is then roasted and eaten; a root decoction is drunk for body pain

kútún *n* knee

kutúnétòn *v* to kneel

kutúnón *v* to kneel

kútúnù-dàd^a *n* small red flying ant that appears in evening

kutút^a *n* anthill, termite mound (dome-shaped)

kùx *ideo* oily • *Ámá na tsídza tókánfa, zekó ts'olie mitskótó né-ba kux.* Whoever carries the eland fat, its sits dripping, and his body becomes all oily.

kóbèl *n* old type of spadelike hoe

kóbèlèmòn *v* to be precipitous, steep (on two sides)

kɔ́bá *n* husband of my wife's sister

kóf *n* light rain (enough to moisten the the ground and vegetation)

kòkòók *ideo* cockle-doodle-doo
• *Noo pòkòkòrá kótéé kòkòók, ñkéétiak^o.* When the rooster went 'cockle-doodle-doo', I got up.

kɔ́láḃ^a *n* bushbuck (*Tragelaphus scriptus*).

kɔ́láḃá-kàk^a *n* bushbuck leaf, a shrub that bushbucks like to eat; its leaves yield a red dye (*Fuerstia africana*).

kɔ́pés *v* to burn, scald

kɔ́pésókɔ́^a *v* to burn up

kórà *n* wait-a-bit acacia, a shrub whose wood is used for building and fencing, whose sticks are used to beat out grain, and whose roots are crushed, soaked, and drunk to ward off evil spirits • *Metsaa abaṅa bo-rek, zòbɔ naakoo kɔ́rakee jii.* My father fenced the corral and fixed in even wait-a-bit acacias. (*Acacia brevispica*).

Kɔ́rá-hò *n* Kura-ho

kóràk^a *n.* 1 fan-tailed raven (*Corvus rhipidurus*). 2 pied crow (*Corvus albus*).

Kɔ́ràyà-àkw^a *n* Kuraya-ak'w

kòròkòró *v* to be active, energetic

Kɔ́séḃ *n* Kusem/Kusam

kòtòn *v.* 1 to say 2 to name • *Iya no kona ame kutane Apaloreṅ.* There was a man named Apaloreṅ. 3 to intend to do 4 to arrive (plus ABL case)
• *Náa kwííde Kalapatoo, itárdɔ ñkááká^e* When you arrive in Kalapata, you get food.

kòtònà bèrrr *v* to baa, bleat

kòtòna ðek *v* to snap, make a 'snap' sound

kòtòna ðules *v* to turn out in numbers

kòtòna jórót *v* to slip away, slip up on

kòtòna kíékíékíé *v* to cheep, chirp (of chicks)

kòtòna kút^u *v* to cluck

kòtònà pìrⁱ *v* to appear suddenly •
Na kono pasaatie enuo loṇota kuta-tie pìr. At a certain hour he saw enemies suddenly appear.

kòtòna tswíítswí *v* to squeak

kòtònòkòtò jìr *v* to fall silent, hush •
Na náḃòkòtanié ṇkákáa kidíé, kòtòkòtò kújá jìr. When they were done eating those, the place fell silent.

kòtsáká-àw^a *n* place of urination

kòtsákón *v* to pee, urinate

kòtók^a *n* first portion of white-ants to be eaten

Kòwám *n* Kuwam

kwàà *nurs* word said to children to encourage urination (cf. "go peepee")

kwaak^e *n* since, before

kwaake ná^k *n* since earlier today

kwaake nó^k *n* since long ago

kwaake sín *n* since yesterday

kwaár *n* troop of baboons

kwaé-ók^a *n* root of a tooth

kwaídòn *v* to be chewy

kwàìn *n.* 1 sides, side parts 2 genital labia

kwalíkwálòn *v* to shiver, tremble

kwan *n.* 1 penis 2 stinger

kwanéd^a *n* tiny stick used as a trigger in a bird snare

kwaní-éd^a *n* glans penis

kwaní-ékw^a *n* urethral meatus

kwaní-ts'é *n* foreskin

kwapés *v* to prevent, thwart

kwapésókót^a *v* to prevent, thwart

kwar *n* mountain

kwará-dè *n* foot of a mountain

kwará-gwarí *n* mountain top

kwaré-ékw^a *n* mountain saddle

kwàrikà-àm *n* Didinga or Napore person (mountain-dweller)

Kwarika-bubúík^a *n* Kwarika-bubuik

kwats *n.* 1 urine 2 issue, offspring, progeny

kwatsí-ém *n* soft flesh below buttocks

kwatsítésukót^a *v* to decrease, make smaller

kwatsítésúkòta así *v* to humble oneself

kwátsón *v.* 1 to be little, small 2 to be young

kwátsónukót^a *v* to get smaller

kway^o *n.* 1 tooth 2 edge

kwédekwedánón *v* to be bony-thin, skeletal

kweelémòn *v.* 1 to stick out (of ears)
2 to be ashamed, embarrassed

kwédòn *v.* 1 to bend sideways 2 to go off course 3 to split open (of bean pods)

kwēd^a *n* edge, fringe

kwēda kwázà^e *n* hem

Kwēés *n* Kwees

kwēesí-àm *n* keeper, scarecrow

kwētés *v* to wait for

kweléd^a *n* black-brown flying ant species (also eaten)

kwérédédón *v* to be obstructive, resistant, uncooperative

kwèrèt^e *ideo* finished off completely
• *Tézeta náá kwèrèt^e*. It got completely finished.

kwéréxón *v* to be gray-haired

kwet^a *n.* 1 arm 2 hand 3 branch 4 sleeve

kwetá-ákw^a *n* palm

kwetá-kán *n* back of hand

kwetá-kóróbád^a *n* hand-made object

kwetá-mórók^a *n* wrist

kwetíkín *n* empty-handed

kwets'émon *v.* 1 to get damaged (esp. a gourd) 2 to be revealed (a secret)

kwets'és *v* to shatter

kwexédòn *v* to be thin (of flat surfaces, like cloth or leather)

kwídètòn *v* to get an erection

kwídkíwídós *v* to be aroused, turned out

kwídòn *v* to have a penile erection

kwirídòn *v* to be slippery (like a tendon you can't grasp)

kwits'idòn *v* to be juicy

kwits'íkwits'ánón *v* to be moody, temperamental

kwílílí *n.* 1 ripe desert dates 2 local Ik tobacco variety (possibly indigenous?)

kwíník^a *n* hyrax (general term)

kwíníkí-kú *n* hyrax grass, a tall grass eaten by hyraxes and used to store tobacco in and to make beehive plugs (*GRAMINEAE sp.*).

kwípidòn *v* to be active, energetic

kwípíkòòn *v* to bare the teeth

kwírés *v* to annoint (e.g.)with soot, marrow, tobacco, or crushed white-ants the one who is successful)

kwítsíladidí *n* Jackson's francolin (*Francolinus jacksoni*).

kádès *v* to shoot

kádesukot^a *v* to shoot

kádíkádès *v* to snap, thump (a beehive to check its contents)

kádíkadiés *v* to shoot repeatedly
• *Tođóiníí nápaŋkáiko, kádíkadié-súkotini jécipítáik²*. And they fell on them with machetes and shot them repeatedly with arrows.

kádíkádòn *v* to pulsate (of blood in veins)

kádòn *v* to ripen (of tree fruit) • *Cε-metáa dakwa kádon^o*. The tree has begun to ripen.

kái-detés *v* to go bring, go get

kàk^a *n* hunt, hunting

kàkà ḡúńítín^o *n* hunting with rope neck-snares

kàkà-àm *n* hunter

kakates *n* to brace a trap (with several sticks)

kakés *v* to hunt

kakótsómòn *v* to be wide-legged (in stance and stride)

kakúṅ *n* round corner of lower jawbone, mandibular angle

kálíts' *n* jaw, jowl

kálíts'ì-òk^a *n* jawbone, mandible

kálíkálés *v* to corral, round up

kámá kidíé *v* maybe

kámétòn *v* to start becoming like

kámítetés *v* to compare

kámón *v* to be like, resemble

kámónà ts'èè *v* to be like this • *Biraa kóróbáa kámá ts'een*. There is nothing like this (that I've experienced).

kámónukot^a *v* to become like

kanés *v* to take (into one's hand or possession)

kanésúkot^a 1 *v* to remove, take away
2 *v* to subtract

kanésúkota gwaá^e *v* to bury a bird alive as a sacrifice to prevent birds from destroying a whole garden crop

kanetés *v*. 1 to get, take hold of 2 to remove, take out

kanétésa ḡúróe (ámá^e) *v*. 1 to feel in one's heart (e.g. a premonition that

something bad has happened) 2 to desire, wish for • *kanetáa ḡúróa jície n-tsík^a*. I (my heart) is attracted to her.

kanitetés *v* to make to get

kanotós *v* to be chosen, special

karakár *n* green wood-hoopoe (*Phoeniculus purpureus*).

kedétón *v* to be newly pregnant (where it is not yet visible)

kekérón *v* to detour, steer clear, take a wide detour (so as to avoid something dangerous or unpleasant)

• *Morésuo gwaa séda^o, kekérátie kéíta ke*. All the while the birds flee from the garden, steering clear over there.

kélietés *v* to select iteratively

kédaikén *dem* there

kèk^e *ideo* the crunch-crunch sound of feet on hard ground

kekéanón *v* to walk making a crunching sound (as on hard ground)

kekér *n* grasshopper

kekéram *n* 1k dish of a mixture of white ants and honey

kékérés *v* to mix (specifically white ants and honey)

kélés *v* to select (one's portion or property from among others, e.g. goats from a herd)

kélésukota así *v* to set oneself apart

keletésá así *v* to come away from

kéríkérón *v* to be acerbic (causing tightness of throat)

kìròn *v* to thunder

kironukot^a *v* thunder away, thunder off (e.g. an elephant)

kiròt^a *n* opposite riverbank

kídíkídòn *v* to stream (of ants, water, enemies, vehicle in convoy, etc.)

• *Atsesuo lɔɔta kídíkídatie fata-rik^o*. The enemies were coming, streaming down the ravines.

kídziatés *v*. 1 to bite repeatedly 2 to interlace, interlock, mesh

kídžès *v*. 1 to bite 2 to overcrowd, overrun • *Kídzia noo roba Kanaró-k^é*. People used to live in Kanaro in great numbers. *Kídza hoika kījá-k^a*. The houses are overcrowding the place.

kídžesa dájá^e *v* to 'bite' or eat whole white-ants alive (an forbidden action believed to cause the white-ants to return underground and not come back out)

kídžèsì-kwà^é *n* incisor

kídžikòòn *v* to clench teeth (visibly)

kídžitétés *v* to join together (end to end)

kídžòn *v*. 1 to be stuck to (e.g. rice burnt on the bottom of the pan) 2 to emerge and begin to fly away (white-ants)

kíftíní-sòk^a *n* leather tassel

kítés *v* to pinch off (e.g. tobacco leaves)

kíw^a *n*. 1 leather strap 2 strap

kokatés *v*. 1 to straighten out 2 to exercise (the body)

kokó *n* big wide-mouth gourd

kokórómòn *v* to be hoarse, husky

kolom *n* traditional wooden spoon

Kolomú-sábá *n* Ladle River (an old Ik name for Oropoi area)

kòlòn *v* to have a nosebleed

kòòn *v* to go, leave

kòònà dídik^e *v* to go up

kòònà gídà-àkòk^e *v* to go behind a cloud

koona gígìròk^e *v* to go down

kòònà jír *v* to go away forever

koona jírìk^e *v* to go behind

koona rutet^o *v* to go along the side

koona wáxìk^e *v* to go ahead

kòònì-àm *n* goer, traveler

kór *n* flesh behind the knee

kóró-èm *n* hamstring

kórór *n* African scops-owl (*Otus senegalensis*).

kòb^a *n*. 1 belly button, navel, umbilicus 2 pistol grip

kòba na zikìb^a *n* umbilical hernia

kòba-sim *n* umbilical cord

kòbà-sìts' *n* navel hair

kòbòkòb^a *n* large (fig?) tree whose yellow fruits are eaten

kòdòl *n*. 1 forearm 2 section of stalk above a maize cob

kòdòxó *n* centipede

kòdòn *v* to cry

kòdòt^a *n* hooked stick (used to climb trees)

kɔ́és *v* to straighten, stretch
kɔ́fó-ìm *n* small round gourd
kɔ́fó *n* bowl (traditionally made from a medium-sized calabash cut in two)
kɔ́fó-èḑ^a *n* first harvest of grain (cooked and eaten at the elder's perch and served to them)
kɔ́katés *v* to straighten, stretch
kɔ́kɔ́t^a *n* red-billed hornbill (*Tockus erythrorhynchus*).
kɔ́kwaanón **1** *v* to stretch, stretch out **2** *v* to advertise, flaunt (one's physical attributes)
kɔ́lómònà dèikà^e *v* to be turned in (club feet)
kɔ́r *n* dipper, ladle (made from cutting a gourd in two)
kɔ́rɔmɔmón *v* to be shriveled, withered (like dry leaves, corpse)
kɔ́ròn *v* to strut, swagger
kɔ́xés *v* to maneuver, manipulate into the right position (e.g. a mid-wife guiding a preborn infant)
kúdès *v. 1* to pour out **2** to spill **3** to pay poll-tax
kúdesa díróé así *v* to have a nocturnal emission, wet-dream
kúdesa káwée mucéikàk^e *v* to sprinkle ashes along paths
kúdèsì-ám *n* dump-truck, tipper
kúdesukot^a *v* to pour out
kúdetés *v. 1* to pour out **2** to mis-carry
kúdetésá díró^e *v* to come, ejaculate

kúdukúd^a *n* safari ant (makes a shaaa sound)
kúl *n* log
kumúkumánón *v. 1* to be bumpy, pot-holed **2** to be hilly, rough, uneven
kùts'àts' *n* gland, lymph node
kuts'áts'ika ni tatí *n* salivary glands
kút^u *ideo* cluck
kúzùmòn *v* to be bent over horizontally
kɔ́ḑés *v* to suck on
kɔ́ḑetés *v* to suck out (e.g. bone marrow)
kɔ́ḑónós *v* to engage in foreplay
kɔ́jɔ́dòn *v* to garble
kók^a *n* disparaging term for one of many small children
kókín *n* brood, litter (disparaging term for small children)
kɔ́kɔ́manés *v* to turn your back to (e.g. one's mother-in-law)
kɔ́kɔ́mánítésukot^a *v* to turn back to back
kɔ́kɔ́mánón *v* to be back-to-back
kɔ́kɔ́mánónukot^a *v* to turn back-to-back
kɔ́lɛ *n* elbow
kɔ́lɛ-èm *n* lower tricep
kɔts' *n* grub, worm (also insect in general)
kɔts'á-ám *n* weirdo, wizard (members of Teso-Turkana tribes)

kòts'á-cémér *n* modern or traditional insecticide (the latter including adabi and méréḍḍé treatments)

kòts'ánánès *v.* 1 to corrupt, ruin, spoil 2 to cause trouble for (through wizardry)

kwaákwa *n* white-bellied go-away bird (*Corythaixoides leucogaster*).

kwaát^a *n* frog, toad

kwaata bíbà^e *n* laying eggs

kwaatá na áwìkà^e *n* toad

kwaata ná gaan *n* difficult labor (breach, miscarriage, etc.)

kwaatetés *v* to bear, deliver, give birth to

kwaatetésí-àm *n* parent

kwaatítetés *v.* 1 to help give birth 2 to produce

kwaatítetésí-àm *n* midwife

kwaatón *v* to give birth

kwaḍíkwádón *v* to be fewer

kwaḍòn *v* to be few, little

kwaḍonukot^a *v* to decrease in number, grow fewer

kwár *n* bruise, scar

kwàz *n* cloth, clothes, clothing

kwàzà-ìm *n* small cloth

kwèj^e *ideo* boiling (esp. with a rattling sound) • *Dómítíníá zekwátie kweje...* The pots just boiling away...

kwejédòn *v* to be boiling (esp. with a rattling sound)

kwejíkwéjòn *v* to boil, be boiling (esp. with a rattling sound)

kwesé *n.* 1 broken gourd 2 piece of junk

kwíjés *v* to dislocate (a joint)

kwíjímón *v* to get dislocated, sprained

kwíl *ideo* clink-clink

kwíxídòn *v* to be very green

Laatso *n* Laatso

laḅ^a *n* forgotten hiding place

laḅápámòn *v* to be gaping, wide-mouthed (hole, mouth, etc.)

làf *n* pec, pectoral muscle

lafáramòn *v* to be gaping, wide-mouthed

lágalagetés *v* to check on, check out

lajádòn *v* to be loosely tied down

lajámétòn *v.* 1 to collapse, crumple 2 to wilt, wither 3 to dissolve, melt (of fat)

lajetés *v.* 1 to flip back over (e.g. the last layer of grass on a thatched roof) 2 to take off (e.g. beads from one's neck)

lakámétòn *v* to descend, go down (out of sight)

lakámón *v* to descend, go down (out of sight)

lakates *v* to push into, throw over the side

lakatiés *v.* 1 to inhale (food), eat quickly without chewing, 2 to push into (e.g. a hole or ravine)

láládziránón *v* to be shredded, in shreds, in ribbons

lalatíḃón *n* flat stone (used to grind tobacco, carry rubbish, cover granaries, or cover a rock well to protect it from the pollution of baboons)

làlòn *v* to be hideous, ugly, unattractive

lalóḃón *v* to be roomy, spacious

láj *n* counterfeit, fake, phoney, 'sorry excuse for'

laṇádòn *v* to be unpleasantly warm (food or weather)

laṇírímòn *v* to be broad, stout (e.g. of bodies, limbs)

laṇírón *v* to be broad (e.g. bodies, building)

làr *n* tobacco pipe

lara-dakw^a *n* pipe-stem (often made from Carissa stems)

látsó *n* edge of a cliff or rock, drop-off, precipice

látsóik^a *n* cliff edges (e.g. where water flows over in a waterfall)

leat^a *n* his/her brother

leatínánès *v* to be brotherly, be a brother/brothers

leḃetsión *v* to be in twos, two-by-two

leḃetsítésukot^a *v* to make two, put in twos, two-by-two

leḃétsón *v*. 1 to be two 2 to be second

leḃúdòn *v* to be pudgy, puffy (like a fat person or swollen body part)

lèdèr *ideo* run naked

léd^a *n* gecko?

legé *n* mental illness, madness

lejé *n*. 1 mental illness, madness
2 demon possession

lejé-àm *n* mad person, demon-possessed person

lejé-tòd^a *n* insane talk

lejéèd^a *n* madness

lejénánès *v* to be insane, go mad

Lemú *n* Lemu

lemwáánètòn *v*. 1 to be hornless
2 to be naked

leṇúrúmòn *v* to be naked, nude

lé^o *n* your brother

lerúkúmòn *v* to be of medium size

lèt^a *n* girls' loin-covering made of beaded strings

léts^a *n* tiny termite species

leúz *n* charcoal

leúzìn *n* gunpowder

lèwèṇ *n* common ostrich (*Struthio camelus*).

lèwèṇi-dè *n* tripod

Lewepi-ik^a *n* Ostrich age-set (#9)

lèḃ^a *n* liquid honey

leḃéṇémòn *v* to be open-topped, unlidded

leḃémétòn *v* to stick out, stick up (like a snake from grass)

léj^é *ideo* sound of fire

léjétón *v* to catch fire quickly, be engulfed in flames

lekés *v* to retrieve from storage (e.g. grain from a granary)

lekésí-àm *n* one who retrieves food, especially from hidden granaries

leɛɛmánon *v* to appear gradually but fully

leɛɛtón *v* to appear fully visibly

léln *v* to be fully seen, openly visible

leŋ *n* honey badger, ratel (*Mellivora capensis*).

leŋérémon *v* to be circumcised

leŋés *v* to hope for (food) for which one has not worked (often by sitting and waiting)

leŋésí-àm *n.* 1 honey hunter 2 one who hopes to get food by waiting

lèr *n* fever tree, or Naivasha thorn, a tall acacia with powdery green-white bark, whose wood is used to carve stools (*Acacia xanthophloea*).

Lèrà-àkw^a *n* Lera-ak'w

lerédón *v.* 1 to be unbreakably hard (bone, hardwood, rock) 2 to be hard-headed 3 to be stone-still (e.g. an eagle's unblinking eyes)

lerékémón *v* to be dry and protruding (bones, eyes)

letsékéed^a *n* complete purity (e.g. white-ants with no wings or dirt, honey with no rubbish, grain with no chaff)

lets'édón *v* to be flexible, whippy (like a limber body, or long hair whipping back and forth)

léz *n* parasitic plant used for medicine and witchcraft

lià *ideo* very white

líidón *v.* 1 to be blunt, dull 2 to be quiet

likides *v* to reach with a tool (and pull down)

likés *v* to tilt backward (e.g. one's head)

lilétón *v* to shock, terrify

lir *ideo* extremely heavy • *Isa lir*. It's very heavy.

líyù *ideo* sound of bullet landing nearby

likídímón *v* to have a wedge-shaped torso (broad chest, narrow waist)

lilimánétón *v* to be about to/on the verge of appearing/coming

lilimánón *v* to be about to/on the verge of appearing/coming (e.g. a snake from a hole, or a vehicle over a hill)

litàn *v* to be new (of plant growth)

lirwídón *v* to be smooth (book, skin, wood)

lobá *n* grandchild

loburuj^a *n* mold, must

lobáⁱ *n* unknown sickness that causes emaciation (said to originate in Turkana land)

lóbíliwás *n* white-tailed mongoose (*Ichneumia albicauda*).

lobòli^a *n* morning glory, a vine whose leaves are cooked and eaten as a vegetable (*Basella alba*).

lobóŋibóŋ *n* small plant whose bark and/or stems are crushed, cooked, and taken as a remedy for stomach ailments (*Kleinia sp.*).

lobóz *n* snout

Lobúúwo *n* Lob'ub'uwo (a Karimojong bull-name)

lobúlukúp *n.* 1 rhinoceros beetle larva (*Oryctes sp.*). 2 HIV-AIDS

lobúrútù^a *n* bishop (red or yellow) (*Euplectes sp.*).

lócén *n* shrub that, at the order of a witchdoctor, may be put on one's threshold to counteract the curse of dead person; it may also be put in one's bathwater to ward off trouble or sprayed on a trap that has long failed to ensare (*ASCLEPIADACEAE sp.*).

Locíyo *n* Lochiyo

Locom *n* Lochom

Locóm *n* Locho

Locómín *n* Lochomin

lòcòrò *n* water scorpion (*NEPIDAE*).

Locóto *n* Lochoto

lofed^a *n* ground vine with cucumber-like fruits, whose leaves are rubbed on the inner thighs of a birthing mother and tied to the waist of the newborn to prevent diarrhea (*Cucumis figarei*).

lófikór *n* scorpion

lófikóro-cémér *n* scorpion herb, a succulent whose latex is applied to scorpion stings and whose reddish stems may be worn by girls as a wig of sorts (*Euphorbia prostrata*).

lófiwé *n* tree whose bitter leaves are eaten as a vegetable (*Maerua angolensis*).

loðurú *n* granary

loðurú-dè *n* base of a granary

loðurú-kòk^a *n* granary reed, a shrub whose stems are used to make granaries and whose reddish parasitic plant is worn as a charm or ground and blown into the air to thwart enemies

lođuwa *n* airliner, jet, jet plane

Lódwàr *n.* 1 Lodwar town 2 Lodwar

lofílitsí derét^a *n* Sudan gum arabic (*Acacia senegal*).

lófúk^a *n* Verreaux's eagle-owl (*Bubo lacteus*).

logerépo *n* green stink bug (*PENTATOMIDAE*).

loifóròk^a *n* tall grass found in the forest which is used to rain-proof granaries

Loíkí *n* Loiki

Loipo *n* November, month of clearing

Lòità *n* Loita

lojeméⁱ *n* shrub whose milky white sap is put in sores

Lójérè *n* Lojere

lojúulú *n* sorghum variety with drooping seed-heads, red seeds; very bitter and used to make yeast

Lòkààpèlòt^a *n* Lokaapelot (run-off from Nakoritaaw)

lokalilij *n* lineolate blind snake (*Typhlops lineolatus*).

Lokapel *n* Lokapel

Lokauwa *n* Lokauwa

lokemú *n* thumb piano

Loképerifo *n* Lokenyerib'o (Lemu Anton's bull-name)

lókífoḡó *n* gecko

Lokicóki^o *n* Lokichokio town

lokiⁱ *n* brown parrot (*Poicephalus meyeri*).

Lòkilè *n*. 1 Lokile 2 Lokile

lokilókón *v* to be loose, wiggly (tooth, stump)

lókílórónj *n* queen bee

Lokinéne *n* Lokinene

Lokipáka *n* Lokipaka

Lókírù *n* Lokiru

lokítópí *n* smooth, black, very hard stone (used as a blacksmith's hammer)

lòkitònj *n* doorstep, threshold

lokiyo *n* eye disease that closes the eyes and causes tears to flow

lokoḡél *n* chronic granary robbery

lokódòn *v* to be jiggly, loose (car part, tool-head)

lókódém *n* thorny vine, used in house-building (Heine 1999) (*Toddalia asiatica*).

lòkòḡòḡirò *n* gluttony, gobbling (food to the deprivation of others)

• *dúsésá saa robeé ni búbuika aěá-ta lokodòḡi-rook^é*. Some people with greedy bellies scoop up food so fast they deprive others.

lòkòḡòḡirò-àm *n* glutton, gobbler (of food, so depriving others)

lokodòḡironánés *v* to take a big, selfish helping (depriving others)

lokoit^a *n* big white waist beads

lókók^a *n* solider ant or termite

lokóòḡò *n* great leather sack

Lòkòrikìpì *n* Lokorikipi, a place near Loyoro

lòkòsòs *n* anthill, termite mound with large holes

lókúḡukúḡét^a *n* vine that is highly poisonous; its fruits and (roots?) are ground, mixed with food, and used as rat poison (*Capparis tomentosa*).

lokum *n* large, tall tree whose yellow fruits are eaten raw and which vultures like to next in (*Mimusops kummel*).

²**Lokwanj** *n* February, month of planting

¹**Lokwanj** *n* Lokwang

lokekes *n* glutton

lokírot^a *n* robin-chat (white-browed and others?) (*Cossypha sp.*).

lokol *n* eagle (in general)

lókólíl *n* swing

lokozòmòn *v* to be long-necked (of gourd or women who wear neck-beads)

lokú *n* medium-sized, small-mouthed gourd (used for storing water, beer, or grain)

Lokúm *n* Lok'um (a savannah south of Timu in Uganda)

lolataḡ^a *n* large, flat floor-like boulder

Lolém *n* Lolem

lolemukán *n* tool or weapon without handle

lólíit^a *n* false accuser, false witness

lolíts *n* dense forest

Lolítsí-àkw^a *n* Lolits-ak'w

Lóloⁱ *n* Loloji

lolómónukot^a *v.* 1 to shrivel up (seeds in the ground) 2 to decay, dry out (bones, hair)

lòlòt^a *n* Giant Gambian rat (*Cricetomys gambianus*).

lolotánón *v* to be crowded together

Lomaruk^a *n* April, month of the end of weeding

Lomatanɔjá-áw^a *n* Lomatang (a village where Longoli Philip was born)

lóméléw^a *n* widow(er)

loméni^o *n* swallow, swift (in general)

Loméríðok^a *n* Lomerid'ok

lomerúk^a *n* plant growing underground, invisible until guinea-fowl reveal it; sweet-smelling; a decoction from its red roots are drunk as a medicine

Lómìl *n* Lomila

lòmìl *n* new honeycomb (in small amounts, formed several days after colonization of the hive)

Lomodókogéc *n* July, month of gourd harvest

Lomodóɔp *n* Lomodony (a mountain and village in the east)

lómoloró *n* sharp stick protruding from a hut's rooftop

Lomonɔjin *n* Lomongin

lomónɔjin *n* large gunny sack

lomucir *n* type of bolt-action rifle

Lomuk^a *n* January, month of grass burning

lomuke *n* small round or oblong edible gourd, that is boiled like a pumpkin and eaten

Lómúrí^a *n* Lomuria

Lomutsú *n* Lomutsu (Ekamu's grandfather)

Loná *n* Lonya

Lonáɔjálem *n* Lonyangalem

lonazut^a *n* mixture of seeds from the bride and bridegroom's family that is ceremonially planted (if not, then the garden's of the families will not produce)

lòɔjír *n* short tree, related to coffee, found growing in thick groves, and whose sweet black fruits are eaten (*Meyna tetraphylla*).

Lonɔóle *n* Longole

Lòɔòlè *n* Longole

lonɔólé-hǒ *n* hip joint socket

Lonɔólépalór *n* Long'olepalor

Lonɔóli *n* Longoli

lonórómòn *v* to be domical, hemispherical (like a round hut)

lonɔ́tá-síts' *n* sacrifice for warding off enemies

lonɔwaanón *v* to be jumbled up, messed up (like teeth, or a crowd)

Loocíkwa *n* Loochikwa Hill

Loodóⁱ *n*. 1 Lood'oi 2 Lood'oi

Lòòdòs *n* Lood'os

lóórì *n* lorry, truck

Lopédó *n* Loped'o

Lopeleméri *n* Lopelemeri

lopem *n*. 1 flat area 2 plateau, table-land 3 level, storey

lopémíka-wík^a *n* staircase, stairs

lopemú-ím *n* step, stairstep

lopéren *n* nightmarish ghost (associated with rivers)

lópey^a *n* pancreas

Lopéyók^a *n* Lopeyok

Lopíar *n* Year of Lopiar (1980), a year that brought disease and famine on the Ik, leading to the death and displacement of many; a humanitarian disaster. • *Sikweta bee koto Lopiara robaa jík'!* The Year of Lopiar really brought calamity on the people!

Lopí^e *n* Lopie

Lopokók^a *n* Lopokok

Loporukólŋ *n* Loporukolong

Lopúsór *n* Lopusor

Lopúwà *n* Lopuwa

Lópúwà *n* Lopuwa

Loribóóbó *n* Lorib'ob'ò, the bottom of a ridge along the Ik escarpment

loriónómor *n* long-leaf tobacco (also grows in the wild now)

lòrìòṇòṇ *n* doorstep, threshold

lorít^a *n* shrub found growing at the base of boulders; its small black

roots are dug up and crushed during white-ant harvest to ensure a good harvest; roots may also be ground, dried, and applied to sores as a disinfectant, or drunk as a remedy for underarm and upper back pain

lorokon *n* small adze

lorokoní-dàkw^a *n* seven-star constellation resembling an adze handle

lorokoní-gwà *n* bird species yet unidentified

Lorukufe *n* Lorukud'e (name of a Jie shopkeeper)

lorwaneta *n* Maasai blanket

Losíke *n* Losike

Lósíl *n* Losil

lósínák^a *n* smut fungus (or maize and sorghum)

Losíroi *n* Losiroi (name of an Ik boy who burned down a home long ago)

Losíroí-áw^a *n* Losiroi's Home, an Ik manyatta that was burned down long ago by a boy named Losiroi

Lòsòlì^a *n* Losolia

Losor *n* Losor

lósùàṇ *n* whetstone

losúk^a *n* candidiasis, moniliasis (fungal infection of the mouth and throat)

Lósóbán *n* August

lòtàbùsèn *n* whirlwind

lotáfá *n* bandit, robber

lotáfánànès *v* to be a robber, commit banditry

Loteteleít^a *n* Loteteleit (a river in Rongot)

Lotííra *n* Lotiira Year, a bad, famine year

Lotim *n*. 1 Lotim 2 Lotim

lotímálèmòn *v* to be awfully emaciated

Lotípam *n* Lotinyam

Lotirém *n* Lotirem, a verticle ridge running up to Galats, a place where the Ik used to live in the mid-1900s

lotiwúót^a *n* bird species (possibly oriole)

Lotiyá *n* Lotiya mountain

lótórobét^a *n* vine whose long, narrow 'beans' are edible (*Zehneria scabra*).

Lotséto *n* month of bad honey

lòtsòr *n* firefince (red-billed and others?) (*Lagonosticta senegala*).

Lòtsòrò-bò *n*. 1 Lotsoro-b'ò 2 Lotsoro-b'ò

lòtsóts *n* cleg, biting cowfly

Lotsul *n* Lotsul

lòtsúm *n* thatched storage hut

lots'ilots' *n* animal-hoof rattle

lotúfuzé *n* hyrax nick-name: "no tail"

Lotuk^a *n* Lotuk

Lotukéⁱ *n* Lotukei

lótúrum *n* olive pigeon (*Columba arquatrix*).

Lotyak^a *n* September

Lotyan *n* Lotyang

loúk^a *n*. 1 predator 2 greedyguts

Loukómor *n* Loukomor, a mountain in Turkanaland, Kenya

loukú-éts' *n* cadaver, corpse

loúnoⁱ *n* World Vision, an NGO that administered food distributions to the Ik in the 2010s

loúpal *n* cobra (specific species unidentified) (*Naja* (*species?*)).

lóúpè *n* shrub whose bitter roots are chewed or pounded, soaked in water, and drunk for stomachaches (*Pachycarpus schweinfurthii*).

Lourien *n* Lourien

Loúsúnà *n* Lousuna

Lowákuj^a *n* Lowakuj

Loyaŋorok^a *n* Loyangorok (Ekamu's father)

loyeté *n* ground barbet (d'Arnaud's or red-and-yellow) (*Trachyphonus sp.*).

Loyóro *n* Loyoro

lozikinet^a *n* rope stretched horizontally to support neck snares

lozikit^a *n* rope stretched horizontally to support neck snares

Lɔbɛ́l *n* Lobeel

lɔbɔbɔl *n* drying rack on which grass is put below and above the grain being dried

Lɔbalel *n* month of weeding

lɔbɛlɛp *n* plant disease that shrivels grain seed-heads and destroys the seeds

lóbíríbír *n* spinal cord, medulla spinalis

lóbíz *n* inner rooftop, where roof sticks are jammed together

lóbódítetés *v* to thicken up

lóbódón *v* to be optimally thick (beer, cement, porridge)

Lóbósoongór *n* Lob'osoongor, the ravine starting northeast of Lood'oi

lóbókején *n* stunted growth

Lóbórák^a *n* Lob'urak, small hill where Ik lived in the mid-1900s

Lócám *n* Locham

Lócáp *n* Lochap

Lócarák^awat *n.* 1 Locharak'wat
2 Locharak'wat

lócègèr *n* three-legged stool with a round seat

Lócorí-àlòsi^a *n* Lochori-alosia

lòd^a *n.* 1 men's animal-tail swisher tied to the wrist and used during dances 2 silky hair at the end of animal tails

Lódówòn *n* Lod'owon

lódómél *n* firefly (that glows green)

Lódóŋe *n* March, month of white ants

Lódór *n.* 1 Ik mountain name 2 Ik river name

lógém *n* rangers, wildlife authorities

Lógyél *n* Logyel

Lóisíká *n* Loisika

Lóitánit^a *n* Loitanit, a river in Loki-toi where the Ik used to initiate

lójála *n* jail

lójójó *n* regrown grain (i.e. when millet or sorghum grow back and produce again)

lójókótáw^a *n* philanthopist (NGO, donor, missionary)

lójòròtá *n* slipknot

Lókaakílit^a *n* Lokaak'ilit

lókáapín *n* shoelace, shoe-strap

lókabóás *n* crumbly rock

lókájó *n* water running down a flat surface (e.g. over a rock, into a cave, over a tin roof)

lókápet^a *n.* 1 appendix 2 appendicitis

lókápór *n* steam

Lókasangaté *n* Lokasangate (a river near Lowakuj)

lókàtāt^a *n* African wild date palm (*Phoenix reclinata*).

lókátóròt^a *n* beer drunk first thing in the morning to warm up the body, e.g. before going to the garden to work • *Roba detúó lókátóròt, bósé-tós ja wetano.* Bring the breakfast beer, guys; put it together so we can drink it.

Lókàts *n* Lokats

lókáw^a *n* maize weevil (*Sitophilus spp.*).

lókéró *n* small tree species with a distinctive pungent odor and whose berries are sometimes eaten by children; leaves are pounded, soaked in water, and poured into infected ears (*Cassia singueana*).

Lokíjoká *n* Lokij'uka (name of rebel group who resisted colonial British rule in NE Uganda and NW Kenya)

Lokíngól *n* Lokingol (an older name for Oropoi)

lokíram *n* garden edge (not the same as a boundary b/w gardens)

lokírídídí *n* maize variety with small cobs and mixed black and white kernels

lokísíná *n* a condition that involves a twitching under the skin of the left breast/pec (believed to be a disease but probably just a throbbing blood vessel)

Lokitelá-élob^a *n* Lokitela-elob'

¹**Lokító¹** *n*. 1 Lokitoi 2 Lokitoi

²**Lokító¹** *n* Lokitoi

lokítór *n* pinworms

lokód^a *n* hooked stick

lokódetés *v* to pull down (with a hooked stick)

lokódfikódfón *v* to have a tall, crooked nece

lokódfón *v* to be shaped like a hook, hook-shaped

Lokól *n* Lokol

Lókól *n* Lokol

lokór *n* crotch, groin

lokód^a *n* small garden barn or granary with a door on the side

Lókòdà *n* Lokud'a, a Dodoth man from Loyoro who was over the Ik during the reign of Mutesa I

Lokólit^a *n* Lokulit Year, a good year after Lotiira

Lokóma *n* Lokuma

Lókórók^a *n* Lokuruk

lokótór *n* calabash with funnel-like stem

Lokówám *n* Lokuwam

Lokwakaramó¹ 1 *n* Lokwaramoi 2 *n* Lokwaramoi

lókón *n* sacred tree where ceremonies like itówéés are held

lókónò-dè *n* base of the sacred tree (used in itoweés)

lóléèó *n* cow disease that cause meat to become bitter

Lolélf^a *n* Lolelia

Lólobá¹ *n* October

lólówí *n* tall tree whose sap is rubbed into wounds as a disinfectant, whose wood is used for carving wooden containers, and whose trunk is used to support the sacred tree (lókón) (*Commiphora campestris*).

lólwaanón *v* to be discontent, dissatisfied

Lómaaníkò *n* Loomaniko

Lómacariwáret^a *n* Lomacariwaret

Lómálér *n* Lomaler

Lóméj^a *n* Lomej' (mountain sloping westward off Morungole)

lóméjékelé *n* cockroach, roach

Lómér *n* Lomer

Lómíj^a *n* Lomij' mountain

Lómíl *n* Lomil

lómílí *n* skink (*Mabuya margari-tifer*).

lómílmíl *n* glandular swelling

lómóḑaát^a *n* short grass with small hooks that catch clothing and itch, which is tied to sorghum stalks to discourage birds (*Triumfetta annua*).

¹lómó¹ *n* Lomoi

²lómó¹ *n* plant whose parts are rubbed on the open wounds of cat-tle to ward off flies and biting insects (*Datura stramonium*).

³lómó¹ *n* inedible (poisonous) mush-room with a conical top

Lómó¹ *n* April

Lómópén *n* Lomunyen

Lopákwa^a *n* Lonyakw mountain pass

Lòpàṅàsòwà *n* Lonyangasuwa

Lòṅása *n* Longasa

lòṅizet^a *n* black cleg, biting fly (said to be associated with warthogs)

lòṅízizíṅ *n*. 1 burrowing ground bee-tle (that can ring trees) 2 cut that developes spontaneously under the toes, which the Ik treat with earwax

lòṅót^a *n* enemies

lòṅótàṇàṇès *v* to be an enemy, hos-tile

lòṅótóm *n* enemy

Lòṅósul *n* Longusul

lòṅwánónukot^a *v* to go crazy, panic, pandemonium

Lòḑḑíṅ *n* Lood'ing, another name for Mt. Lotukei in South Sudan

• Rájétaa noo xənóókəna Lòḑḑíṅ, bəneséé Kasile^o. Half of them were returned from Lood'ing and taken care of in Kasile.

lòmóyá *n* blue-eared starling (greater or lesser) (*Lamprotornis*).

lòrán *n* glow of a fire (at night)

lòrók^a *n* whydah (Eastern paradise or pin-tailed) (*Vidua sp.*).

Lòssóm *n* Loosom

lópéḑepéḑ^a *n* bat

Lòpəlípəl *n* Lopelipel

Lòpét^a *n* Lopet mountain

lópírípír *n* wood-boring insect (of-ten identified by the piles of sawdust it leaves below)

lòpítáá na kófóikó^e *n* dish-drying rack

lòpítá¹ 1 *n* drying rack 2 *n* platform (e.g. from which gardens are pro- tected from birds), podium 3 *n* altar

lòpóts *n* clear stomach fluid of an elephant (found in its stomach when slaughtered)

lòpól *n* small oblong edible gourd (also used to store grain and make kóríkwa from)

Lòrēṅ *n* Loreng, a flat place in Turkanaland

lòríd^a *n* urinary tract infection (pos- sibly an STD, manifested in painful urination)

lòríkílà *n* genet (*Genetta tigrina*).

lòróḑòn *v* to be bulbous, bulging

l̥salát^a *n* plant whose root decoc- tion is blown into the anus with

a pipe as a treatment for diarrhea (*Gomphocarpus fruticosus*).

Lòsèrà *n* Losera hill

lòtáfàr *n* grass whose seeds are ground and eaten; children also use it in play-fighting (*GRAMINEAE* sp.).

lòtírltírl *n* grass whose long, sharp seeds stick to clothing and prick the skin; Ik children pretend they are spears

lòtób^a *n* tobacco

lòtóbà ná ze *n* cannabis, marijuana

lòtóbà-àm *n.* 1 tobacco snuffer
2 Didinga person

lòtóbà-bòròkók^a *n* tobacco cone

lòtóbà-gwàs *n.* 1 stone used to grind tobacco
2 young monkeys

lòtóbà-pèk^a *n* hunger for tobacco (nicotine)

lòtóbà-sèd^a *n* tobacco garden

lòtók^a *n* garden rain shelter

Lotókíkà-àw^a *n* Lotok'ika-aw

Lotolér *n* Lotoler (name of villages near Lopokok and Pire)

lòtsógòm *n* grass like millet, but is inedible and grows as a weed

Lòtòdò *n* Lotud'o (Lemukol Peter's name)

lòtsúr *n* pounded tobacco, still green

lòwíð^a *n* trap used for small animals (e.g. hyraxes and squirrels)

lòwɪp *n* stingless bee, sweat bee (*Hyapotrigona* sp.).

lówírwír *n* illusion of having seen something distant moving quickly • *Nkáá lówírwíra jícik^a*. I've had the illusion of seeing something moving.

luðés *v* to depress, indent

luðúmón *v* to be depressed, indented (when pressure is applied, e.g. a wheel into sand)

lúgùm *n.* 1 solidified maize meal (posho) 2 tough maize kernels (past maturation)

¹**lujúdòn** *v* to be flaccid (e.g. a weak or injured person)

²**lujúdòn** *v* to be jiggly

luk^a *n* tree squirrel

Lúkà *n* Luke

lúkúðukudánón 1 *v* to slither 2 *v* to curve around, meander or zig-zag

lukutiés *v* to gulp down, inhale (food)

lukáámitésúkót^a *v* to make insufficient

lukáámòn *v* to be insufficient, lacking

lukés *v* to swallow

lúl *n* sky above the clouds, the firmament

lumúdòn *v* to be pliable, soft • *Lu-múda jɔm*. The soil is soft.

lúlú *n.* 1 kindling, tinder 2 lizard species that lives in Kenya

lɔjɔlɔjés *v* to fill completely

lɔjɔlɔjón *v* to be completely full

lwàṅ *ideo* out of sight • *Lakámáa lwaṅ*. She's gone down out of sight.

lyamádòn *v* to be soft and powdery (powdered milk, flour)

máá *prt.* 1 do not • *Máá ɲkíd^a!* Don't eat (it)! 2 did not, have/has not • *Máá naa ɲkí^f.* I didn't eat (it).

Maarɔk^a *n* Maaruk

maďámón *v* to fall back, remain behind

máďɪŋ *n.* 1 spleen 2 organ, organization

maimoos *v* to be chronically or frequently ill

maimoosí-ám *n* chronically ill person

maímós *v* to face each other (face-to-face, back-to-back, etc.)

maitetés *v* to care for, nurse (the sick)

máìrò *n* mile

máìrò-èď^a *n* distance, mileage

makúl *n* round grass beehive cover (that goes over the two ends of a hollow-log beehive)

makésúkót^a *v* to give away, give out

makésúkota así *v* to give oneself away

málákór *n* vine with bean-like pods that are eaten (*Vigna frutescens*).

màlòr *n.* 1 sisal with sharp tips and whose fibers are used in all kinds of tying applications; the Turkana thatch with it (*Sansevieria robusta*). 2 sisal rope 3 maize, corn

màlòrì-èď^a *n* maize

mamá *nurs* word said to children to encourage eating

Mamɔkírì^a *n* Mamukiria (Rufa of Kamion's grandmother's name)

maɲádòn *v* to be undesirably thick (an axe, shoes, etc.)

maɲídòn *v* to be thick (of sth. flat, like honeycomb)

Máó-ík^a *n* Lion age-set (second oldest, #2)

maráɲ *interj.* 1 good, fine, okay 2 hello

maráɲá ɪlóié... *v* better than

maráɲaakón *v* to be good (of multiple things, like deeds, omens)

maráɲás *v* goodness

màràɲgwà *n* red bean variety (called K20)

maráɲík^e *v* well, nicely

maráɲités *v* to ameliorate, enhance, improve, make good

maráɲítésukót^a *v.* 1 to ameliorate, make good, improve 2 to cure, heal

maráɲón *v.* 1 to be good 2 to be kind

maráɲónì-àm *n* good, kind person

maráɲónukót^a *v.* 1 to become good, improve 2 to be healed, get better

Márikò *n* Mark

marɪŋ *n* wooden fence (inner or outer)

marɪŋí-dè *n* base of fence

marɪŋí-móríd^a *n* beans planted near wooden fences, with big red, white, or pink seeds

marókó-cémér *n* shrub that lives down the escarpment who root decoction is drunk for body pain

másálúk^a *n* ground, undried white ants

masánètòn *v* to decay, rot

masánón *v* to be rotten <PNS *mbùth ‘to decay, wear out’

matán *n* temple (zygomatic) area

matánjá-gwarí *n* area above the temple, side of frontal bone

matanjes *v* to chew, dip (tobacco)

matánjitetés *v* to help to chew, dip (tobacco)

matánjí-òk^a *n* temple (sphenoid) bone

Matéò *n* Matthew

Matsú *n* Matsu/Machu

máw^a *n* lion (*Panthera leo*).

máxìŋ *n* fat covering the heart

máyá *n* kob (*Kobus kob (thomasi)*).

máyá-kù *n* kob grass, the reddish color of a Ugandan kob, used widely by the Ik for thatching their rooves (*GRAMINEAE sp.*).

mayaakóni-icé-hò *n* ward

mayaakóni-ik^a *n* patients

màyw^a *n* disease, illness, sickness

mázímázòn *v* to be tangy, tart (like liquid at the onset of fermentation or some tree bark confections)

mbáyà *adv* very

médemedánón *v* to crack, be cracked (floor, soil, walls, etc.)

meés *v* to give

meesí-ám *n* giver

meetam *n* gift

meetés *v* to give

meetésíicík^a *n* offerings, tribute

meetón *v* to fall sick

meleke *n* tree whose young roots are eaten raw and whose fruits are enjoyed by children and birds alike, and whose wood is used to carve stools and wooden containers (*Lan-nea schimperi*).

mèlèt^a *n* grass resembling millet, and whose seeds are dried, ground, and used to make meal mush

Meleti-sabá *n.* 1 Melet River 2 Ik place name

mérímeritsìò *interj* expression issuing a challenge or competition

merixánón *v* to be dotted or spotted (like a leopard) <PRub *merit ‘leopard’

mét^a *n* shrub with whose twigs elders ceremonially whip the weapons of hunters before their departure (*Cadaba farinosa*).

méy^a *n* bundle, package (esp. of mira or tobacco wrapped up in grass or leaves)

mééé *ideo* baaa (of goats)

mekelélón *v* to be unbreakable, unchewable (bone, metal)

mekemekán *n* Temminck’s ground pangolin (*Manis temmincki*).

mən *n.* 1 issue, matter 2 problems, troubles<PNS **mən* ‘neck, voice’

məna Nákují *n* theology

məná-ám *n* criminal, troublemaker

məná-íčík^a *n* stuff, things

mənέ-ékwa^a *n* point, word

mənέ-ékwa Nakují *n* word of God

mənənɔkɔt^a *v* to send out a message (by phone or shouting) • *Mənɔkɔ-téd^ɛ*! Send him/her a message!

mérédɛdɛ *n* short plant whose roots are decocted and applied to hurting or diseased eyes (*Vernonia cinerascens*).

məriméránètòn *v* to have varied patterns

mès *n* beer<PNS **més/mís* ‘to drip/to sprinkle’

mesa édi *n* beer drunk at a newborn’s naming ceremony

mese-cu^e *n* beer leftover from a ceremony or group work-day

mèsè-dòm *n* beer pot

mèsè-pèk^a *n* hunger for homebrew beer

metsés *v* to fence with poles and sticks

mèòr *n* fork-tailed drongo (*Dicrurus adsimilis*).

mídzatés *v.* 1 to smell, smell out 2 to smell in order to kill

mídzatetés *v* to catch scent of, smell

mídzitésúkɔt^a *v* to make smelly

mídzòn *v* to smell (good or bad), stink<PNS **mí’y* ‘to smell’

mídzona dɛtsɪdɛtsík^ɛ *v* to be rank, reek

mídzona duk^u *v* to reek, stink

mígirigiránón *v* to be dusky, twilit (at dawn or dusk) • *Isoketata noo nabait^o, kijaa sarie migirigirana zuk*. They left early in the morning, when it was still barely light.

míjés *v* to reject, spurn as unsatisfactory (e.g. food that is not enough)

míkídòn *v* to be legion, very numerous (grass, trees, people, etc.) • *Itétso robee zekwátie míkídatic^e*. She found people sitting in great numbers.

milékw^a *n* small plant whose brown fruits are eaten raw (*Canthium pseudosetiflorum*).

mílílón *v* to be gelatinous, jelly-like (egg yolk, okra)

misimísón *v* to be distantly seen (like the Turkana plains)

mídík^a *n* parrot-billed sparrow (*Passer gongonensis*).

míjílímòn *v* to be chinked, slit (like squinted eyes)

mílíár *n* grass which is used to tie up a piece of broken pot to calm strong winds or put at the threshold of a sick person’s door, and when crossed, leads to healing (*GRAMINEAE sp.*).

mílídòn *v* to be sparkly

mɪlódòn *v* to be sleek, smooth (like a snake)

¹mínés v. 1 to love 2 to cure, heal •
*Míníya noo ceméríka díí nayáá dóde-
 t^a*. Those herbs used to cure ('love')
 where it hurt.

²mínés v. 1 to affix, fix (a tool on a
 handle) 2 to pick (the teeth)

mínésì-àm n lover of others (people
 or God)

mínésì-àw^a n place where a metal
 implement is affixed to its handle

mínésì-èd^a n term of endearment

míníkímòn 1 v to be gummy, sticky
 2 v to be stingy

mínímínatés v to feel, finger

mínínós v to love each other

mínínósá na áwìkà^e v neighborly
 love

mínínósá na íbám v feigned love

mínínósì-àm n lover

mínít^a n African civet (*Civettictis
 civetta*).

mìjòn v to be deaf, mute

mìjona íkede v to be hard-headed •
Mìjída iká^o. You're hardheaded!

míðk^a n mamba (black or green)

mírídímòn v to be tiny (of an open-
 ing, like a pin hole)

mírimírón v to trickle

mísá n shrub whose berries are
 eaten raw or crushed to flavor por-
 ridge; berries also chewed as a treat-
 ment for tongue blisters; wood is
 used for fencing, and the leaves are
 used to filter dirty water (*Rhus natal-
 ensis*).

mísái-cù^e n wine made from the fer-
 menting juice of the *Rhus natalen-
 sis* shrub, obtained by soaking seeds,
 squeezing out juice, and letting it sit
 in the sun

mísái-èts' n feces containing *Rhus
 natalensis* seeds that cause the fe-
 cal matter to disperse loosely • *Isio
 náa bitia tewéítée asíá díta mísái-e-
 ts'í?* Just why do you all scatter your-
 selves like *Rhus natalensis* poop?

mísì conn. 1 if, whether 2 either

mísíás n shrub sp. (*Gnidia subcor-
 data*).

mítímítón v to be sweet-and-sour

mítírímòn v to be shriveled, with-
 ered

mítites v to cause to be, make to be

mìtòn v to be (something or some-
 one)

mìtona díé áðònì v to be the third

mìtona díé jìrì v to be the last

mìtona díé lebétsónì v to be the sec-
 ond

mìtona díé tùb^a v to be the next

mìtona díé wàxì v to be first

mìtona eas v to be true

mìtonvskot^a v to become

míts' n testicle, testis

míziz n vine used as a rope in
 many applications like building gra-
 naries, strapping beehives to trees,
 and lowering men or honey from
 high places; its seeds are ground,
 soaked, and then the infusion acts

as a treatment for head-lice (*Hippocratea africana*).

Modiŋ *n* Mod'ing

Modó *n* Mod'o (Malo's grandfather)

móg^a *n* thick, uncut brush (often found in stream and riverbeds where it avoids being burned)

mogánánòn *v* to be dense (of forest)

mogánétòn *v* to become dense (of forest)

mókol *n* hardwood tree whose wood is used in building and fencing and whose bark decoction is drunk as a treatment for abdominal pains; pipes and beehives are carved from its branches and trunk (*Ozoroa insignis* (*reticulata*)).

momó *n*. 1 uncle (mother's brother) 2 son of a sister

momó-cèk^a *n* aunt (mother's brother's wife)

momó-im *n* child of mother's brother, cousin

momot^a *n* his/her uncle (mother's brother)

momotí-cék^a *n* his/her aunt (mother's brother's wife)

mòò *prt* not

mòòn *v* to be sick

moona gúró^e *v* to be heart-sick (anger, guilt, sadness, etc.)

moós *v* to be given

morétón 1 *v* to germinate, grow, sprout 2 *v* to come in (of teeth) 3 *v* to

break out (of skin problems) <PNS *mò:r 'to become large'

Morícoro *n* Moricoro (place of incline before Kamion Junction)

mòrid^a *n* beans

mórimós *v* to have mutual respect

Móród^a *n* Morod' (an old village)

morók^a *n*. 1 throat 2 voice 3 shaft 4 stalk

moróká na kwáts 1 *n* esophagus 2 *n* soft voice

moróká ná ze *n*. 1 trachea 2 loud voice

morókéd^a *n* barrel

mòròn *v*. 1 to fear 2 to respect, revere, obey 3 to flee, escape, run away 4 to fear your mother-in-law

moronukot^a *v* to flee, run away

Morú-apáo *n* Moruanyao

Moru-anákiné *n* Moruangakine

Morú-anápion *n* Moruangapion

Moru-anípi *n* Moruang'ipi (a mountain in Toposaland)

Morú-anjítà *n* Moruangita

Morú-ápólón *n* Moruapolon, a mountain in Turkanaland (Kenya)

Morú-áréŋán *n* Moruarengan

Morú-atap^a *n* Moruatap

Morú-édikaⁱ *n* Moruedikai

Morú-éris *n* Morueris

Moru-koyan *n* Moru-koyan

Morú-lem *n* Morulem

Morú-pan *n* Morunyang

Morú-ŋole *n* Morungole

moxés *v* to peel off (e.g. a scab)

mozokod^a *n* softwood tree whose wood is used for fencing and whose branches are used as fighting sticks (*Ormocarpum trichocarpum*).

mód^a *n* earth bee, ground bee

məḏḏḏ^a *n*. 1 bagworm (*PSYCHIDI-DAE*). 2 cocoon 3 sleep <PNS *mḏ:d 'to become tired'

məḏḏḏ-ək^w *n*. 1 cocoon opening 2 edge of sleep (either going to sleep or awaking from it)

məkés *v* to cover (a white-ant hole with a dome of sticks, grass, and soil, leaving one opening out which the ants can be scooped)

məkɪmókɪn *v* to form rainclouds

məkər *n* pool deeply embedded in rock (often hard to access)

Məkórik *n* Mok'orik

məkərɔ́-ám *n* Bokora person

Məkərɔ́-gwàs *n* Mok'oro-gwas

mómétɔ́n *v* to hesitate, pause

mópés *v* to gossip about, slander <PNS *mo:p 'to eat soft food'

məpɪməpɪs *v* to be gossipy, slanderous

məsɪmósɔ́n *v* to be fairly dry, slightly dry

məsɔ́n *v*. 1 to wilt, wither 2 to be dried out, parched (e.g. one's mouth due to hunger, thirst, or sickness; or an exposed wound)

məsɔ́nɔ́kɔ́t *v* to wilt, wither

mòz *n* shrub whose reddish-brown fruits are eaten and whose branches are made into arrow shafts • *Mínó abáŋa eruménía mɔza^ε*. My father fixed a spear-handle of *Grewia villosa*. (*Grewia villosa*).

muce *n*. 1 path, road, trail, way 2 method, way 3 fortune, luck • *gaana mucea níci*

mucé-ák^a *n* middle of a path

mucé-dè *n* trailhead

mucé-ék^w *n* middle of a path

mucea na báribár *n* decent (salty) luck

mucea na inákúós *n* terrible luck

mucea na jɔl *n* bad (tasteless) luck

mucea na ŋwánŋwán *n* fair luck

mucea na títian *n* awesome luck

múḏər 1 *ideo* very black 2 *n* dwarf mongoose (*Helogale parvula*).

muḏés *v* to bury

muḏésá céméríkà^ε *v* to prevent enemies or sickness from coming by burying a butter gourd, chicken, or piece of broken pottery in the middle of a path

muḏésá gwaá^ε *v* to bury a bird alive in order to prevent them from consuming the crops in the gardens

muḏésá hyekesié wicé *v* to pronounce over one's children (of a dying father)

muḏésá logerépoé *v* to bury a grain beetle as a sacrifice to prevent them from eating up all the grain

múdufú *n* white-browed coucal (and Senegal?) (*Centropus superciliosus*).

múduḡuri-tòd *n* Arabic language

múdukanón *1* *v* to be blind *2* *v* to have poor eyesight *3* *v* to close the eyes <PNS *mó:ḡ ‘to close’

múdukanóni-tòd^a *n* careless, reckless talk

mujálámòn *v. 1* to be bland, flavorless *2* to be lukewarm, tepid

mukét^a *n* flesh between jawbones

múko *n* on the way • *Honetmaa riya jiku atsatie tsamɔ waatie mukoko, muko*. Then we drove the goats (home), coming they were browsing on the way, on the way.

mukú *n* night, nighttime

mukúá-dàḡ *n* nocturnal white-ant species

mukúá-gwà *n* nocturnal bird (in general)

mukúá-sísík^a *n* midnight

Mukulit^a *n* Mukulit River

Mùkè *n* Muk’e

mukyaánètòn *v* to be brown

mulúráḡòn *v* to lurch, sink (of one’s heart when hearing or suspecting bad or disturbing things)

mumúánón *v* to be short-sighted

múmùt^a *n* moss used as livestock fodder and whose bark is pounded and soaked and drunk as stomach medicine (*Selaginella phillipsiana*).

mùḡ *adj. 1* all *2* whole

mùḡmùḡ *adj* all

múrotsí^o *n* shrub used for making house poles (*Maytenus undata*).

murut^a *n* ridge between two points of water run-off

muruté-ékw^a *n* center of a ridge between two water run-offs

mususánón *v* to be hungover

mútèts *n* Egyptian mongoose (also called Gray mongoose or Ichneumon) (*Herpestes ichneumon*).

muts’utiesúkót^a *v* to keep closing up, shutting up (e.g. white-ant holes where one doesn’t want them exiting)

mɔdájámòn *v* to be unpierced (of ears, lips)

mòkà *adv. 1* forever *2* never *3* really, totally

mòkòtam *n* fist

mòkòtes *v* to clasp, clench

mòkòtetés *v* to clasp, clench

mókás *n* small tree bee species (whose honey is eaten)

mòkòrómòn *v* to be bowed, bowed over

mòlòkòkón *v* to salivate (when gagging or vomiting)

mómótètòn *v* to go off, putrefy

mómótòn *v* to be rank, reek, stink (body-odor, rotting meat)

mɔránón *v* to sour (of malt grains) •

Waatoḡòtɪnɪ síbòk^a, mɔránuo kaba-sa díí. They soaked yeasty grain, and that flour soured.

mørés *v* to mash (i.e. to soak grist for beer-brewing)

mørøn *n.* 1 grass that grows like a creeping vine whose leaves are chewed and applied to wounds to stop pain; it is prescribed as a charm to ward off diseases and spirits; tobacco is often planted where this grass grows (*Cynodon dactylon*). 2 grassy tobacco field

mòs *n* candelabra euphorbia, whose sap is used as a glue to affix implements and whose ashes are used as fertilizer for pumpkin and tobacco fields (*Euphorbia candelabrum*).

mørsánètòn *v* to decay, decompose, rot

mòts'òtes *v* to close, shut

mòts'òtésòkòt^a *v* to close up, shut up

mòtò *n.* 1 thick needle/pin with a wooden handle (used for mending gourds and leather skins) 2 firing pin

Mòtónan *n* Mutunan

na= *subordconn* if, when

=na 1 *dem* this 2 *rel* that, which

na tsóíta kóní *n* one day

náa *subordconn* when

náa táa *conn* lest, otherwise

náabòs *n* four-toed hedgehog (*Eri-naceus albiventris*).

náákwa *n* even, including • *Ŋá-biana noo ŋabita náákɔɔ takárfé na, náákɔɔ fɛyòkòmósé na, náákɔɔ kwɛ-tíkée ni.* Beads used to be worn [on

places] including the forehead, neck, and arms. *Dzigwa noo naákwaá ja-malíkée ntík^e.* He even bought (went so far as to buy) bullets for them.

¹**Nááponjo** *n* Naapongo

²**Nááponjo** *n* Naapong'o

naarákile *n* large tree whose reddish berries are eaten but whose bark is poisonous; wood is used for house-building or making handles for tools

naasepanj *n* worker bee

náati *coordconn* and then • *Zɛkwia-kóo náati kanétiaa kɔna cɛraakód^e.* I sat and then a took one and killed it for them.

nábàdà *n* hugeness, monstrosity (nearby)

nabéz *n* allergic skin reaction

nabídt^a *n* adjoining area, neighboring area, suburb, wing • *K'ayuo kɔna nabídtítíé ké.* And one went to that adjoining area.

nábònsòkòt^a *v.* 1 to finish, be complete, finished 2 to be enough, sufficient

naḃálámorú *n* mouse species yet unidentified

naḃó 1 *adv* again 2 *conn* furthermore, moreover

Nacákòñèt^a *n* Nachakunet

Nacapí^o *n* Nachapio

nàdèkwèl *n* wild melon whose soft leaves are eaten as well as the melon fruits themselves; seeds are dried, friend, ground and mixed with vegetables (*Citrullus* sp.).

nádzàk^a *n* my friend!

naɖa na *n* this one

naɖép^a *n* flea (*SIPHONAPTERA*).

nàɖiàk^a *n*. 1 patch of styled, colored hair on the back of men's heads (Ik and Turkana) 2 men's nylon skullcap in which feathers are stuck

Nadóóp *n* Nadoony (nickname for a one-eyed person)

Nàɖù *n* Nad'u

náɖanág^a *n* Nile monitor lizard (*Varanus niloticus*).

Nagomocóm *n* Nagomocom

naídòn *v* to be sticky, viscous (like honey or oil)

Naidíɖ^a *n* Naid'id', a hill in Timu

naíké *n* here

naílòn *n* nylon

naínéetés *v* to acquaint, familiarize, habituate

náínené *n* large fig tree whose black fruits are eaten raw (*Ficus sp.*).

náínós *v* to be familiar, used to each other

naítá *subordconn.* 1 how (to do sth.) 2 seeing as how, since

Náità *n* Naita

Nártá¹ *n* Naita

nartakíporat^a *n* caracal (*Felis caracal*).

naítésufkot^a *v* to familiarize, habituate

=nák^a 1 *dem* that (earlier today) 2 *rel* that, which (earlier today) 3 *prt* earlier today (hodiernal)

Nakabinín *n* month of honey

Nakadapaláit^a *n* Nakad'apalait

nakam *n* this year

nakama far *n* three years from now

nakama tso *n* two years from now, year after next

Nakalalé *n* Nakalale

Nakalelé *n* Nakalele

Nakamemeot *n* Nakamemeot

¹nakariɖ^a *n* chaffs, husks (from millet, rice, sorghum)

²nakariɖ^a *n* September, the month of chaff

nakatòmán *n* maize variety that matures early, has short stems and short cobs and round white kernels

Nákírù *n* Nakiru

nakítsòɖ^a *n* encircling, surrounding of animals during a hunt

Nakíŋa *n* Nakinga

nakíríkèt^a *n* place for roasting meat on a group hunt

Nakíríkèt^a *n* Nakiriket

nakirór *n* sheath

Nakoɖíle *n* Nakod'ile

Nàkòrità-àw^a *n* Nakorita-aw

nakòlɪták^a *n* sand snake (*Psammophis (species?)*).

Nakɔŋ *n* Nakong

Nakɔrɔɖó *n* Nakorodo Mountain Pass, in Toposaland

nakús *n* sleeping place (of animals in brush or grass)

nakút^a *n* wooden spade used for planting and weeding

Nàkwàṅà *n* Nakwanga

Nakyén *n* Nakyen

nakaf *n.* 1 tongue 2 language 3 arrowhead

nákáféd^a *n* point

nakílíkíl *n* helicopter • *Detuo nakílíkíla ṣkákáa góózetuo nédie ne.* A helicopter brought food and dumped it right over there.

nákírá *n* aardwolf (*Proteles cristatus*).

nakólít^a *n* locking log (i.e. log used to bar a gate or the entrance to a trap)

nakólé *n* division, partition of a space (e.g. of a beehive, house, or village); room

nakwádòn *v* to be flaccid, flexible

nakwés *v* to suckle

nakwésókót^a *v* to suckle

nakwídetés *v* to decorate, dress up

nakwídòn *v* to dress nicely, dress up

nakwín *n* forked stick used to hold up hunting nets

nakwítes *v* to breast-feed, suckle

nalèmùdzòdà *n* common rock-thrush (*Monticola saxatilis*).

nalíílí *n* sorghum variety with round seed-heads, whitish-yellowish seeds, and curved stalk

nalójón *v* to be loose, ill-fitting

nalòṣizat^a *n* desert wilderness

Nàmàkàr *n* June

Namerí *n* Nameri

Namétúròn *n* Nameturon, a river down in Kenya

nàmèdḍ *n* occipital bone (at the back of the skull)

namédḍed^a *n* back side (e.g. of one's head or an axe)

Namórú *n* Namoru

Namó¹ *n* Namoi

námúí *n.* 1 brother's wife 2 husband's sister

namódít^a *n* large fig tree whose small yellow berries are eaten raw (*Ficus ingens*).

nanṣṣṣṣ *n* modern axe, axe-head (with a hole for the handle)

Nangetéb^a *n* Nangeteb' (an Ik elder)

nanṣṣṣṣ *n* modern axe, axe-head

Nanóléḍok^a *n* Nangolebok (river, and a boulder)

Nánjólí *n* Nangoli

nanṣṣṣṣ *n* chin-spot batis (*Batis molitor*).

Naoyakínjól *n* Naoyakingol

nápáka na *adv* now • *Ts'òò nápáka na buanukotáa waicíká dii.* Now those greens have disappeared.

napei *conn* since, from

napérít^a *n* bushcamp, camp

naperorwá *n* purple or yellow oblong pumpkin variety

napetés *v* to bring

Napitiro *n.* 1 Naputir 2 Naputir

Nápíyò *n* Napiyo

napódè *n* bird species yet unidentified

Napoliso *n* Napoliso

Napóroto *n* Naporoto

napón *v* to come

napòrèà-àm *n* Napore person

naréw^a *n* Namaqua dwarf adder (*Bitis schneideri*).

Narót^a *n* Narot

narúét^a *n* neighborhood

narúéti-àm *n* neighbor

narúétínós *v* to be neighbors

Narúkyen *n.* 1 Narukyeny
2 Narukyeny

narwá *n* long spear shaft (with *nébílr* as its spearhead)

nasémé *n* oblong gourd with a handle sown onto it (used as a water flask in the old days)

nasorop *n* intestine

Nasurukén *n* Nasurukyeny

natebú *n* worker white-ants that care for the queen

natélétsi^o *n* earwig (*DERMAPTERA*).

natélewá *n* rat species yet unidentified

natéð^a *n* sorghum variety with yellow seeds

Natípem *n* Natipem

natíð^a *n* braided rope (used in snaring)

natíjá *n* spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*).

Natòkóógor *n* Natokoongor

nàtòlòkà *n* rainbow

Nátómé *n* Natome

Natóròkòkító *n* Natorokokito (a place near Kumet)

Natsapú^o *n* Natsapuo (Rufa of Kamion's wife's name)

nàtsèr *n* striped ground rat

natsés *v* to cook out (poison or bitterness by boiling, pouring the water, and reboiling)

Natsíámu *n* Natsiam/Nachem

Natsíátà *n* Natsiata

nàtsikw^a *n* ring of twisted reeds (used for Ice-ho doors and the mouths of granaries)

natsífílr *n* female bushbuck (*Tragelaphus scriptus*).

Natsukúl *n* Natsuk'ul, a season stream west of Lokinene

natúðusé *n* woodland crombec (northern or red-faced) (*Sylvietta sp.*).

natúk^a *n* group discussion

naturutur *n* cracked gourd

Natørøkan *n* Naturukan

naúdòn *v* to be bendable, flexible

náómò *n* lappet-faced vulture (*Torgos tracheliotus*).

Naørat^a *n* Naurat, a mountain joined with Morungole

Nàwà *n* Nawa (Ekamu's grandmother)

Nawáðo^u *n.* 1 Nawad'ou
2 Nawad'ou

Nawólójam *n* Nawoloj'am Year, when many cattle died of rinderpest

nayá *n* here

Nayaón *n* Nayaon

Nayapan *n* Nayapan (a place in Dodoth where the British cleared land to reduce the problem of tsetse flies in mid-1900s.

nayé *n* here

nayé kɔna *n* right here

nayée na *n* here

názekwa *n.* 1 while • *Názekwa íísínee nayée neé,...* While we are here,... 2 now, soon

nda 1 *conn* and 2 *prep* with 3 *conn* then

nda kedí kɔn *pro* six

nda kidí lébets *pro* seven

nda nabó *adv* moreover, furthermore

nda nébee kɔn *n* eleven

ndaicé *n* um, uh, whatca-ma-callit • *Iɣkiana noo réb, nda nám, nda ndaícé...nda kaideⁱ.* Finger millet was eaten, and sorghum, and um...and pumpkin. *roba nuu iyáta ndaícé...Kanaďápe...* people who were at, uh, Kanad'ap.

ndaík^e *n* where?

ndaý^o *n* which way? where?

ndayúk^o *n* it is where?

ndò *n* who?

ndóó *subordconn* what about

ndoó fiye *n* who knows?

ndóó mɪtɪe *v* what if

ne *interj* here!, here you go!

=ne *dem* that

néb^a *n.* 1 body 2 self

nébàdà *n* hugeness, monstrosity (just over there)

nébed^a *n* itself, (the) very

nébù-sits' *n* body hair

nédi- *n* there

nés *adv* oh, I see; oh, you mean...

nesés *v* to hear • *Nesésá totó^e, abá-ɣia tódikeé, tsídzetuk^o.* My aunt having heard my father speaking, she comes out.

nesíbes *v.* 1 to hear 2 to listen 3 to understand 4 to heed, obey

nesíbesí-àm *n* listener

nesíbiés *v* to be obedient

nesíbòs *v* to be understood

nesíbunós *v.* 1 to understand each other 2 to be understood • *Ŋtá mena ni nesíbumósátⁱ.* These issues are not understood.

¹**néé** *prep* from

²**néé** *subordconn* if, when

neés *v* to bear, endure, tolerate

neesókot^a *v* to bear, deal with, endure, tolerate • *Toni wice, na mi-too dī dakwa dzera, moo weretsukot, naikotuk.* Even the children, if a piece of wood was scratching (them), they didn't cry, but endured.

nepéká-àm *n.* 1 argumentative person 2 atheist

nɛpɛkanitetés *v* to challenge, contradict

nɛpɛkánón *v* to argue, disagree with, protest

nèrè *ideo* teeteringly

nɛrédòn *v* to be teetering, tottering

nérínérón **1** *v* to quiver, shudder **2** *v* to lurch, stagger

nɛsɛkánón *v* to have good hygiene

ngw^a *pro* we, us (excl.)

=ni **1** *dem* these **2** *rel* that, which (plural)

níbàdà *n* overabundance, plentitude (here) • *Waicíkàa iyátie jíkɪ níba-dia maráya ni moo inákwiáti áamá-k^a. There being a great huge abundance of greens that did not destroy a person.*

nída ni *pro* these ones

níám *n* every person

nikwídòn *v* to be tough (unyielding, resistant)

nikwídòn *v* to be slightly sweet (like porridge with a little sugar)

nikwínífkòn *v* to be whippy, whip back and forth

nɪnɛtɛs *v* to ascertain, confirm

nirídòn *v* to be doughy, gooey

nitsinìts *n* fatty nape of neck

Nòf *n* Nof

nòin *n* discovery

=nòk^o **1** *dem* that from a while ago **2** *rel* that/which of a while ago **3** *prt* long ago, before yesterday

nóódwáá *n* today

nótso kamo sin *n* last year

nótsóo nok^o *n* day before yesterday

nòkɛɪn *n* two years ago, year before last

nòkɛɪna ke *n* three years ago

nòkɛɪna kenóó ke *n* four years ago

nòkɪnòfkòn *v* to be bendy, flexible, whippy

nòkódòn *v* to be flexible, whippy (switch, antennae, etc.)

nós *prep* to, toward

nós kíj^o *n. 1* below, down **2** south

nós kwar *n. 1* above, up **2** north

nós na *pro* over here

nós *n. 1* cleverness, knowledge, wisdom **2** literacy

nòsá-àm *n* clever person

nòsánétòn *v* to grow wiser, learn

nòsanitetés *v* to teach, train

nòsánón *v* to be clever, crafty, cunning, intelligent, wise

nòs *n* noise, shouting

nòsà-àm *n* bigmouth, loudmouth

nòsátón *v* to shout, yell

nòtsódòn *v* to be sticky

nòtsómón *v* to stick to

ńt^a *pro* they, them

¹ńtá *prt* not

²ńtá *q* where?

ńtɛ-én *pro* which?

ńtí **1** *q* how? **2** *adv* thus, like this **3** *interj* yeah!

ńtí-én *pro* which (pl)?
 ńtí-nebitín *pro* themselves
 ńtía jà *adv* like that
 ńtía jík¹ *adv* yes, that way!
 ńtó-ódòº *n* when?
 ńtóondó *interj* no
 nts-úgwám *n* his/her sibling-in-law
 ntsª *pro* s/he, it
 ntsí-cékª *n* his wife
 ntsí-éákª *n* her husband
 ntsí-ím *n* his/her child
 ntsí-nébª *n* himself, herself, itself
 ntsúo ts'ɔɔ *pro* likely, probably
 nts'áká-àwª *n* place of defecation
 nts'ákón *v* to defecate, poop
 nts'ákóna sèrèikª *v* to crap in the basin (i.e. to leave a big mess behind)
 nuèlì *n* Christmas service
 =nùkª *1 dem* those of a long time ago *2 rel* that/which a long time ago
 nutsés *v* to mend with mud
 nónótòn *v* to slink away (in a crouched over posture)
 nɔs *n* male leopard (*Panthera pardus*).
 nɔs *ideo* sleeping deeply
 Nɔsí-íkª *n* Leopard age-set (#7)
 nɔsódòn *v* to be sleeping deeply
 ńá(kª) *adv. 1* just • *Atse ńá!* Just oome! *2* why...of course! • *Gwá-gwaika ńáa?* Why the Dodoth, of course! *3* in the hell, in the world • *Isio ńáa iyâdª?* What in the hell is in it?

ńáapún *n* dormouse
 ńábangí *n* bhang, hemp
 ńábolán *n* vest
 ńábá *n* bar
 ńábaaratª *n* wrist knife
 ńábaasá *n* envelope
 ńabáátª *n* luck • *Gaana ńabááta níci* My luck is bad.
 ńabaɓa *n* crack skin on the feet (esp. heels)
 ńábábú *n* small plant with reddish stems whose leaves are eaten
 ńábáf *n* basin
 ńábáfɔl *n* Bible
 ńabáítª *n* predawn
 ńábákètª *n* bucket
 ńabálángtª *n* soda ash, sodium carbonate
 ńábáŋkª *n* bank
 ńábáo *1 n* board, plank *2 n* black-board *3 n* cage trap
 ńábáoíkà-àm *n* carpenter
 ńábaraɓín *n* binoculars
 ńábáràkìs *n* army barracks
 ńábarásà *n* Monday
 ńábarasán *n* first and thickest layer of thatched grass
 ńábarútª *n* dynamite • *Na ɲimusukuya atsatie, itsɔɲɪni gwasikaa ńabarutikº.* When the white men came, they burned the rocks with dynamite(s).
 ńábaruwa *n* letter
 ńábás *n. 1* bus *2* campaign advertisements (like posters)

nábata *n.* 1 duck, goose 2 tree whose roots are dug up, crushed, and decocted for stomach ailments and eye problems; its roots are also stuck in paths thwart enemies; if left there, it prevents rain and causes other domestic problems

Nábáts *n* Nyab'ats (name of a rebel leader who wanted to take power from the British in northeastern Uganda)

nábol *n* decorative garment consisting of circular plates of patterned beads covering the chest and upper back, connect by straps going over the shoulders; worn by girls and women only

nabolia *n.* 1 games, play 2 dancing

Náboligúr *n* Nyab'oligur

nábúk^a *n* book

nábúka wáaná^e *n* prayer book

nábús *n.* 1 parasitic plant species with red berries (used to treat aching knees) 2 huge boil

nabɔra *n* corn, maize

nabɔraí-dàkw^a *n* corncob

nábɔrás *n* toothbrush

nabɔré^a *n* sheath

nábwa *n* flat, hot scrubland with no trees

nácáda *n* mens' white leather anklet/bracelet made from the pelts of rabbits, reedbuck bellies, etc.

nácakwarát *n* fork

nadadés *v* to collect rubbish (like up-rooted weeds)

nádasítá *n* chalkboard eraser, duster

nadés *v* to flatten, level

nadésá nkáká^e *v* to overeat

nadésúkót^a *v* to flatten out, level out, raze

nadiés *v* to faldden, level

nádís *n.* 1 cloud 2 story

nádúⁱ *n* deep vertical cave

nádúle *n* type of gun

nádɔkán *n* kiosk, shop

náfáín *n* fine, penalty

nágaadi *n* bonfire

nágám *n* glue, gum

nágás *n* propane gas

nájarán *n* sewing machine

nájaará *n* button

nájála *n* jail

¹**nájore** *n* gang, group (organized for a purpose like dancing, hunting, or fighting)

²**nájore** *n* gang, group (e.g. of hunters or warriors)

nákááɔɔɔt^a *n* cowbell

nákáal *n* camel

nákaasó *n* robe

nákábà^a *n* cupboard

nakábét^a *n* spade

nákábìc *n* cabbage

nákabír *n* sorghum variety with red or white seeds and coarse hairs on the seed-heads like that of bullrush

nákabílá *n.* 1 tribe 2 kind, type

nákabɔbwáát^a *n* finger ring

ṅákaburúr *n.* 1 large tree in whose branches beehives are put 2 large tin can

ṅákád^a *n* identity card

ṅákádeṅo *n* women's front apron decorated with metal ringlets all around the edges

ṅákádík^a *n* cards

Nákáⁱ *n* Nyakai

ṅakaíta *n* sweet potato

ṅákakar *n* large wide-brim hat

ṅákakurá *n* hoe

ṅákaláát^a *n* caraya, frying pan, wok

ṅákalám *n* pen

Nakalees *n* Nyakalees

ṅákaléñdà *n* calendar

ṅákáliríkít^a *n* stick with a metal nut affixed on the end

ṅakalo *n* alarm

ṅákamaridúk^a *n* heavy cotton blanket worn as clothing

ṅákamaríkán *n* small, light cotton shawl for women

ṅákambí *n* bivouac, camp • *Iya noo ṅákambía na Pakóícee dziṅéé ne.* The Turkana camp was down here at the bottom.

ṅákamóṅo *n* pumpkin-like vine with white milk-sap that grows in ravines and riverbeds down the escarpment and whose fruits and leaves are eaten raw (*Cynachium* sp.).

²ṅákámus *n* darkness

¹ṅákámus *n* pitch darkness (i.e. no moon, thick clouds at night)

Nákamṁ *n* Nyakamu, the Ik priest of the Sik'etia clan who first brought Christianity to the Ik

ṅákamóka *n* vine whose yellow roots are decocted and drunk or given rectally as a treatment for stomach ailments

ṅákamólára *n* red pepper

ṅákáñsòlà *n* councillor

ṅákáparat^a *n* combination of metal nose-ring and mouth cover

ṅákápirít^a *n* modern metallic whistle

ṅákarám *n* holiday

ṅákarámít^a *n* lazy bum, loafer

ṅákárat^a *n* fig tree whose fruits are eaten raw and whose wood is carved into stools and other items; also a favorite place to put beehives (*Ficus* sp.).

ṅákaratás *n.* 1 paper 2 document

ṅákási *n* job, work

ṅákási-àm *n* worker

ṅákásía àḍík^e *n* Wednesday

ṅákásía kònik^e *n* Monday

ṅákásía lèbètsik^e *n* Tuesday

ṅákásía ts'agúsík^e *n* Thursday

ṅákásía tùdik^e *n* Friday

ṅákásied^a *n* function, use

ṅákatékísimù *n* catechism

ṅákátiríḍa *n* tree whose sweet fruits are eaten raw and whose wood is used to make planks for doors

ṅákáúntì *n* county

ṅakaw^a *n.* 1 bow 2 fiddle, violin

nákáwa *n* coffee

nakitambára *n* handkerchief

náklák^a *n.* 1 brassiere, bra 2 traditional leather brassiere worn for dancing (worn especially by the Napore people of Karenga)

nákol *n.* 1 twisted nylon string 2 nylon neck snare

nákopiyá *n* cap, hat

nakuj^a *n* god, God

nakújá *n* seeping sand • *Atsáa cua nakújá^o*. Water is seeping out of the sand.

nakují-ám *n* devout, godly person

nakují-hö *n* church

nakují-mén *n* religious issues

nakují-wáán *n* Lord's prayer

nakujíicik *n.* 1 gods 2 animism

nakujíiciká-àm *n.* 1 animist 2 oracle, prophet, seer

naköma *n* goat killed for a new wife

nakwaanja *n.* 1 ball field 2 airstrip

Nakwác *n* Nyakwach

nákwác *n* safety pin

nákwálíkwál *n* abdominal muscles

nákwáya *n* choir

nakaari *n* wheelbarrow

nakókónj *n* strength • *Hyekiya noo Ika nakókono noo Nakujaa maa ntiké*. The Ik lived on the strength God gave them.

nakwárét^a *n* rake

nálaajáit^a *n* tall grass used for thatching houses (*GRAMINEAE* sp.).

náláda *n* ladder

nálaín *n.* 1 line 2 town, trading center

náláínikà-àm *n* town-dweller

¹nalakas *n* happiness, joy

²nalakas *n* vine that is wrapped around other tree species in the sacred 'tree' of agricultural ceremonies (*Securinea virosa*).

nalaköts *n* ceremonial beer prepared by a newly married woman for the elders of her husband's clan

nálakamáaitì-òk^a *n* clavicle, collarbone

nálakamáit^a *n* flesh behind collarbone

nalamatsar *n* meat cut between anus and testicles

nalámétòn *v* to crumble, fall down (e.g. plaster from a wall)

nalámónukot^a *v* to crumble, fall down (e.g. plaster from a wall)

nálamorúù *n.* 1 plant sp. 2 flute 3 drinking straw

nálámöpena *n.* 1 colored soil (black, red, yellow, etc.) • *Itóyaa noo edá díí kámátie nálámöpenée na*. Those grains were burned until they looked like this black soil. 2 Nyalamunyena (a place with colored soil)

nálán *n* portion of meat for elders that includes the right leg and the cut above the hip

nálem *n* crest, crown (e.g. of a rooster)

Nálem *n* Nyalem

páléso *n* light shawl, sheet

palídòn *v* to be squashy, squishy (easily compressible) • *Itseme misi palíd*.

palípalí *n* assortment, melange, mixture

pálukutúju *n* serval (*Felis serval*).

palókét^a *n* round thicket

pámá *n* grass used for thatching (*GRAMINEAE*).

pámaambát^a *n* metal roofing sheet

pamaɗaŋ *n* tick

pamaɗaŋí-kú *n* tick grass, used to cover white-ant traps (*Eragrostis superba*).

pámakadá *n* AK-47 automatic assault rifle

pámakadí *n* soda ash, sodium carbonate

pámaká¹ *n* charcoal

pamakaje *n* sexually-transmitted disease (possibly gonorrhea or syphilis)

pámakás *n* scissors

pámákèt^a *n* market

pámakuk^a *n* two-legged stool

pámák^a *n* mug

pámál *n*. 1 projectile (arrow or bullet) 2 boy

pámálárt^a *n* prostitute

pámáli *n* property, wealth

pamalil *n* small tree with blackish bark and leaves found near rivers

and whose switches are used to build granaries (*Saba comorensis*).

pámálí-ák^a *n* arrow hole, bullet hole

pámálí-dàkw^a *n* arrow shaft

pámanikór *n* large field including many individual gardens

pámáp^a *n* map

pámára *n* arithmetics, mathematics

pámaritóít^a *n*. 1 golden anklet or bracelet 2 golden earring

pámasín *n* machine (often a grinding mill)

pámát^a *n* mat

pamatída *n* homemade gun

pámátsar *n* mark, sign (e.g. cattle brands or clan emblems)

pámisíp^a *n* belt

pamɪli *n* bicycle

pamɪliɾa ŋwáχɔ̀nì-àmà^e *n* wheelchair

pámilɪŋɔ́r *n* gecko

pámód^a *n* thigh meat

pámucúŋkà *n* citrus fruit (lemon or orange)

panákét^a *n* age-group, age-set

pánam *n* lake, ocean, sea

pánambá *n* number

pánífàk^a *n* hand-bag

pánínó *n* leather whip (made from twisted buffalo or rhino hide)

panópít^a *n* belief, faith

papɛni-jén *n* grass with little round seed-pods that is plucked from rocky outcroppings and used to make brooms

naŋáánètòn *v.* 1 to be yellow 2 to be jaundice

naŋálómòn *v* to have a gap in the teeth

naŋalúr *n* kidney (choice portion given to elders)

naŋárótè *n* unripe maize (with small milky kernels)

Naŋasir *n* Nyangasir (Malo's grandmother)

naŋés *v* to retaliate against, revenge

naŋésúkót^a *v* to avenge, get payback for, take revenge for

naŋólé *n* horse

Naŋorok^a *n* Nyangorok

naŋu *n* mysterious black beast

nápaalí *n* plastic bag

napaaru *n* sling, slingshot (made of a leather patch with string attached to each side)

nápaðer *n* very big round gourd, bitter and inedible, used to make serei and boló

nápaín *n* fine for unauthorized marriage

nápaipá¹ *n* papaya, pawpaw (*Carica papaya*).

napala *n* bright red soil (which the Turkana mix with oil and apply it to their hair)

nápalís *n.* 1 mattress 2 cushion

nápáma *n* cotton

nápaŋká *n* machete

nápaŋkaláít^a *n* type of short bolt-action rifle

napár *n* flat lid (made from metal, reeds, anything)

napárìx *n* parish

napat^a *n* plant with no known uses (*Thunbergia alata*).

napáti *n* party

napatsole *n* bare patch (e.g. where no grass or hair is growing)

napáyál *n* hard, bare patch of ground where no grass grows

napédór *n* ability, capability

napei *conn* since, from

napéryét^a *n* womb

napídímòm *v* to be powdery soft

napís *n* office

napukán *n* government

napukání-ám *n* government employee

napwót^a *n* gift or offering of a slaughtered animal

náráða *n* eraser, rubber

nárákw^a *n* desolate, lonely wilderness

nárákwá-ák^a *n* lonely wilderness

nàrà̀m *n* girl, unmarried woman

parama na òets' *n* virgin

parama na tílɪw *n* virgin

nàrà̀mà-ì̀m *n* little girl

nárá̀míram *n* Saturday

náraŋgí *n* paint

nárará *n* cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*).

nárásí-ám *n* mean, misbehaving person, miscreant

parátát^a *n* wall

párém *n* insecurity, unrest

paréréj *n* good fortune, good luck

parókóm *n*. 1 mucus, phlegm, sputum, snot 2 cold, flu

párómá *n* injury

párɔpɛpɛ *n* wooden voice-amplifying horn (3-4 ft. long, open on each end, mouthpiece in the middle, crack between two halves sealed by a leather wrap)

pásaa^j *n* donkey saddle (used to carry loads)

pásaani *n* plate

pásáat^a *n*. 1 hour 2 time 3 wrist-watch

pásáatíá kònik^e *n* seven o'clock, 7:00

pásáatíkaa adátik^e *n* nine o'clock, 9:00

pásáatíkaa lebetsátik^e *n* eight o'clock, 8:00

pásáatíkaa mɪtátie toomín *n* four o'clock, 4:00

pásáatíkaa mɪtátie toomíní ndà kèdī kòn *n* five o'clock, 5:00

pásáatíkaa mɪtátie toomíní ndà kidí lébèts *n* six o'clock, 6:00

pásáatíkaa ts'agúsátik^e *n* ten o'clock, 10:00

pásáatíkaa tudátie ndà kèdī kòn *n* twelve o'clock, 12:00

pásáatíkaa tudátie ndà kidí ad^e *n* two o'clock, 2:00

pásáatíkaa tudátie ndà kidí lébèts *n* one o'clock, 1:00

pásáatíkaa tudátie ndà kidí ts'agús *n* three o'clock, 3:00

pásáatíkaa tudátik^e *n* eleven o'clock, 11:00

pásáato kòn *n* at the same time

pásabét^a *n*. 1 week 2 Sunday

pásábúkáúnti *n* sub-county

pásabuní *n* soap

pásábúpárix *n* sub-parish

pásadukú 1 *n* box 2 *n* ballot box

pásakaraméntù *n* sacrament

pasal *n* small plant with bluish leaves which when ground and mixed with oil are applied to heads to counteract lice (*Cassia hildebrandtii*).

pásalátà *n* spinach

pásándɔl *n* rubber sandal

pásáníjìn *n* Sunny Gin

pásanáo *n* ground bee species that lives on flat ground

pásápari *n*. 1 round, time (as in 'several times') • pásápariiko taná? How many times? 2 journey, trip

pásáti *n* shirt

pasécón *n* error, mistake, sin

pásím *n* mobile phone

pásipiríá *n* metal cooking pot

pásíri-àm *n* sharply dressed person

pásíláx *n* slasher

pátaayá *n* kerosene lantern

ṣátáⁱ *n* necktie, tie
 ṣatal *n.* 1 custom, tradition 2 taboo, prohibition
 ṣátám *n* semester, term (of school)
 ṣátamítám *n* candy, sweets
 ṣátamóómità *n* thermometer
 ṣátats *n* spike trap
 ṣátauló *n* towel
 ṣátó^e *n* beaded belt worn by females
 ṣatsṣuma *n* borehole
 ṣatsṣumá-árí *n* borehole pipe
 ṣatsṣumá-cú^e *n* borehole water •
Kṣta noo periaṣa taa ṣatsṣumá-cúoo maráṣ The government said that borehold water good.
 ṣatsṣumá-dè *n* borehole skirting
 ṣatsṣumá-hǒ *n* borehole shaft
 ṣatsṣumá-kwét^a *n* borehole handle
 ṣatsṣumá-néb^a *n* borehole casing
 ṣátúḍu *n* big oblong gourd used as a general container
 ṣatúkít^a *n* heap, pile
 ṣátúm *n* spear with long, flat head (18-24 inches long)
 ṣáturugéⁱ *n* type of large-bore, five-bullet, elephant gun
 ṣatókót^a *n* gathering of many people
 ṣaóḍṇ *v* to be crystallized
 ṣáwaawá *n* large gunny sack
 ṣáwád^a *n* ward (administrative unit above the village level)
 ṣáwáro *n* cloak, shawl

ṣáwáró-ófúr *n* bag made of a cloth cloak
 ṣáwáya *n.* 1 wire 2 wire neck trap
 ṣíc-ugwám *n* my sibling-in-law
 ṣíc-cèk^a *n* my wife
 ṣíc-èàkw^a *n* my husband
 ṣíc-emetá *n* parent-in-law
 ṣíc-im *n* my child
 ṣíc-nèb^a *n* myself
 ṣíc-ṣòt^a *n.* 1 my brother-in-law 2 my foreign friend
 ṣíc-taṣá *n* my co-, colleague, etc.
 ṣébendéra *n* flag
 ṣébeṅgí *n* safe, safe-box
 ṣébatál *n* battalion
 ṣébébut^a *n* Defassa's waterbuck (*Kobus ellipsiprymnus defassa*).
 ṣébéⁱ *n* price
 ṣébéseṇ *n* basin
 ṣébéterí *n* battery
 ṣébíá *n* bottled beer
 ṣébíliòṇ *n* billion
 ṣébíró *n* stick with a round head
 ṣébisikót^a *n* biscuit (Brit.), cookie, cracker
 ṣé búku *n* large crowd
 ṣé bukufúk^a *n* jerrycan cut in half to be an open container
 ṣé búkúit^a *n* foreigner
 ṣé bune *n* straw (used for sipping beer)
 ṣébur *n.* 1 leather-and-wooden butter flask 2 drum
 ṣéburankít^a *n* blanket

neburi *n* Bohor reedbuck (*Redunca redunca*).

néburocò *n* cartridge

nébúruður *n* flat valley bordered by hills or mountains

neburyan *n* snuff container, tobacco horn

nébusitá *n* booster tower (for cellular networks)

nébwál *n* riverbed pool of standing water (found in large rivers)

pecaako *n* washing brush

pecaal *n* tree used in carving spoons and stools

pecáⁱ *n* tea

pecapatí *n* chapati (flat, fried bread of Indian origin)

pedeke *n* disease, illness, sickness

pedeké-ím *n.* 1 small disease-causing spirit 2 light illness

pedekea bákútsikà^e *n* chest disease (e.g. pneumonia, tuberculosis, etc.)

pedekea na itenítókota ámak^a *n* tetanus

pedekea sakámá^e *n* liver disease

pedépe *n* large can, a unit of measurement of 20 liters

pedíikìxòràrì *n* dictionary, lexicon

pedíni *n.* 1 religion 2 religious denomination

pedíñ *n* long digging stick

pedíol *n.* 1 lard-like goat, sheep, or cow fat 2 cheese

pedípor *n.* 1 tobacco smoke residue (found in pipes) 2 earwax

pedísítùrik^a *n* district

pedívíxìòn *n* division

peduar *n* grass which is tied with mízɪz fibers to block excessive wind and to ward off evil spirits from one's home (*Aristida adoensis*).

pedúkór *n* claimed spot, owned plot (e.g. a corral, home, place of harvesting white-ants)

pedúrudur *n* layer of food burnt/stuck on the bottom of a pot

peéma *n.* 1 tent 2 tarp

pegelesià *n* church

pegets *n.* 1 spur 2 stiff leg hair 3 stiff tail-tip of a python

pegiróⁱ *n* mountain bamboo (*Arundinaria alpinia*).

pegitá *n* guitar

peguniyá *n* burlap bag, gunny sack

peguruf *n* group, organization

peguruwé *n* pig

pegutá *n* alphabetical letter

pejá *n* jug

pejem *n* permanent swamp

pejigón *n* kitchen

pejúús *n* juice

pekakúǵgù *n* small plastic barrel

pekeikéⁱ *n* sieve, strainer

pekel *n.* 1 joint 2 plant segment (e.g. of sugarcane or grass)

peker *n* custom, tradition • *Itáléana peker^o*. It's forbidden according to tradition.

pekerum *n* fig tree whose fruits are eaten raw (*Ficus* sp.).

ɲékés *n* case, trial

ɲékibirít^a *n* match, matchstick

ɲekidoŋit^a *n* meat cut between the anus and testicles

ɲékifúl *n* padlock

ɲékũkò *n* meeting • *Náa ɲé-kũkoa takánétuo Kaabóŋu, kaíima-kôd^e.* When a meeting appears in Kaabong, we'd go.

ɲékijikó *n* metal spoon

ɲékilelés *n* game with holes and pebbles

ɲekilirin *n* golden jackal (*Canis aureus*).

ɲékilitón *n* plant whose leaves are eaten as a vegetable

ɲékimyé^a *n* sorghum variety grown by the Turkana

ɲekiner *n* body-part, meat cut, meat portion

ɲékɲés *n* hairstyle in which sides are short, top is longer (mohawks and military-style cuts included)

ɲékiɲés *n.* 1 initiation into a higher age-group (accomplished by killing a goat for the next age-group) 2 confirmation

ɲekísíɓìt^a *n* evidence, exhibit

ɲekísórit^a *n* poison, venom

ɲékitambára *n* handkerchief

ɲékiteitéⁱ *n* dress

ɲékitiyó *n* shovel, spade

ɲékiyóik^a *n* glasses

ɲékiyóika ni fetí *n* shades, sunglasses

ɲékudunjúru *n* onion

ɲékuɗud^a *n* Nyekud'ud' (nickname of Luka of Lood'oi)

ɲékúkuse *n* soft rock

ɲékukwá *n* conversation, discussion

ɲékulukúl *n* turkey

ɲékúnjut^a *n* parish chief

¹ɲekúrúm *n.* 1 wooden flask made by the Turkana 2 underwear

²ɲekúrúm *n* Turkana milk gourd

ɲékútàm *n* small gourd used to hold oil or butter

ɲékwaŋa *n* large tree (can also be a shrub) with whitish bark from whose wood stools are carved (*Pittosporum viridiflorum*).

ɲekulu *n* small clay pot (used to cook side dishes)

ɲékúrukur *n.* 1 corruption, subversion 2 conflict, strife • *Máá noo ení keda sma Sudaŋa inákwiimetá-d^e, ákwédɔɔ ɲékúrukurika^e.* I didn't see how Sudan got destroyed from the conflicts.

ɲékúrumot^a *n* riverbed pool dug by churning water

ɲéleɓuléɓu *n.* 1 tree whose berries are eaten raw and whose wood is used as poles for building; a decoction of its bark is drunk to stimulate vomiting (*Ochna sp.*). 2 blistered burn

ɲélekeré *n* horizontal ring-beam of reeds that supports grass thatching

ɲéléle *n* Nyelele

nelépít^a *n* milking gourd

nelerum *n* disputes, quarrels • *Itá-lése jík, moo eganí nelerum*. It was totally forbidden, (that) quarrels did not arise.

neliwoliwo *n* trans-gender, transvestite (male or female)

nelúdo *n* ludo game

nelúru *n* quail (in general)

némékwep *n* third stomach of ruminants

néméle *n* metal jewelry woven into women's hair

néméza *n* table

néméza na íkírà^e *n* desk

néméza-gwarí *n* tabletop

némiikó *n* wooden mingling stick

némíli *n* salt

némíliòn *n* million

némisíp^a *n* belt

némiso *n* end

némíta *n* meter • *Ita zikíbona ts'ókómée némítaikaa tud^e*. The height of the ts'ok'om tree is five meters.

némítìṅ *n* meeting

némíxòn *n* mission

némúdets *n* soot

némúduđu *n* crock, soot (a black layer inside and outside a pot e.g. when milk gets scalded)

némúkùṅ *n* small stinging black ant species

Némuk^a *n* Nyemuk' (another of Lope Faustino's names)

némúket^a *n* topi (*Damaliscus lunatus* (tiang?)).

némurúḡgù *n* khat, mira

némurúḡgù-àm *n*. 1 khat-chewer
2 Didinga person

némusalábà 1 *n* cross 2 *n* Southern Cross

némúsukit^a *n* white-person, European

nénéne *n*. 1 tied up bundle of harvested crops 2 swarm of bees bundled up in a tree

nénétìwàk^a *n* cellular network

néjam *n* spongy bone tissue

néjugutá *n* alphabetical letter

néjedo *n* vine whose root decoction is drunk as a remedy for cough, especially coughing blood; forbidden to dig up unless for medicinal purposes; stinging insects are attracted to it and get stuck to its sap; it is believed to be a favorite food of warthogs

néjéso *n* tree whose roots and leaves are crushed and mixed and flung on crops to improve yields and reduce yields of competitors; only skilled practitioners may do this, otherwise one will die; a root decoction is also drunk by woman to stop bleeding after childbirth; seeds are used as beads on girls' necklaces (*Rhynchosia hirta*).

néómò *n* laundry detergent, soap

néótèl *n* cafe, restaurant

népalatún *n* platoon

népéde *n* small aluminum disc worn with beads over women's chests

népeelí *n* metal bucket, pail

néperét^a *n* march, parade

népetorón *n* petrol

népilipíli *n* pepper

¹népípa *n* barrel, drum

²népípa *n* diversionary tactic (e.g. against enemies, in the form of a sacrifice or persuasion)

népípà *n* tree whose roots are tied as charms on gates/doors to make any enemies forget their evil intentions

népírià *n* hippopotamus (*Hippopotamus amphibius*).

népísit^a *n*. 1 forearm 2 foreleg

népísití-ém *n* flesh of the forearm/foreleg

népiskóópì *n* bishop

népóros *n* big scar

népulé *n* groundnut, peanut

népúja *n* goat sacrificed to appease the ghost of the deceased

népúná-ám *n* one who acquires and kills a funeral goat

népúrosit^a *n* widow(er)

néè *n* girls

Nèrà-dzòg^a *n* Nyera-dzog

nérà-kù *n* girls' grass, which resembles sorghum during the rainy season and which girls wear on their heads as decoration; said to be dangerous to the eyes (*GRAMINEAE sp.*).

Nera-sabá *n* Nyera-saba

Nèrà-tàb^a *n* Girls' Rock (place where a huge boulder broke off and crushed some Ik girls)

nera-wik^a *n* five-star constellation resembling a group of girls close together

nératíl *n* scale(s) for weighing

nérédi *n* radio

néribá *n* cordon-search operation

néribirib^a *n* mirage

nérikirik^a *n* earthquake

nérimama *n* flashflood rubbish, flotsam and jetsam

nérikíkís *n* line

nériósit^a *n* chief, king

néripipí *n* kiln

néripíríp^a *n* crowd, multitude, throng

néripót *n* message, news, report

néritá *n* house trap used to catch larger animals

nériwi *n* outer fence made of branches and thorns

nerukude *n* road

nerupe *n* lingering, sporadic rain between wet and dry seasons (comes from Kenya)

nérwám *n* grass hut (old traditional type of house)

peryañ *n* modernity, modern society

peryañí-bór *n* army barracks

peryañí-hò *n* modern building

neryañínánès *v* to govern, work in the government • *Kõtɔ taa i-sio eganéé Icéámaa neryañínánesi-ké*. He said why is an Ik being put in a government post?

nésékíxiòn *n* section

nésémìnà *n* seminar

nésíbalitútu *n* fool's gold (small, smooth, gold-colored stones) (*iron disulfide*).

nésít^a *n* ground bee species that lives in anthills

nésímít^a *n* cement

nésimón *n* coin

nésipíd^a *n* speed

nésipiríá *n* pan, saucepan

nésiriwáli *n* shorts

nésitó *n* shed, storeroom, store

nésóto *n* pointed granary cover

nésukukú *n* holiday

nésukúl *n* school

nesukuru *n* small ground plant with painful thorns; thought to be eaten by all types of livestock (*Tribulus cistoides*).

nésurúr *n* pick-axe

Nétayon *n* Nyetayong

peteede *n*. 1 spring for holding decorative feathers on the head 2 front sight

pétéke *n* metal leg trap

pétémets *n* reeds running vertically in granary construction

pétendé *n* palm tree species

pétenús *n* large intestine

pétépes *n* combination of lip-plug and chin cover made of small woven wires

pétíka *n* trigger

pétíli *n* antelope whose horns whistle in the wind (possibly the Uganda or South Sudan kob)

pétím *n* team

petípan *n* Nile crocodile (*Crocodylus niloticus*).

pétípa *n* dump-truck, tipper

pétiriká *n* woven doorway curtain (made from mízɪz; used to cover the doorways of old Icé-hóik)

petits *n* work • *Iyúó hyekesié na mta biti. Iyúó petitsíké*. Be at your source of livelihood. Be at work.

pétorós *n* pants, trousers

pétsúpa *n* bottle

pétsúur *n* cavern carved by churning water

pétúle *n* traditional wooden whistle

pétúlerú *n* plant whose nectar children like to suck out (*Leonotis sp.*).

péturukúku *n* chicken backbone

petutu *n* striped hyena (*Hyaena hyaena*).

péúde *n* plant whose carrot-like roots are eaten raw

péudúúdu *n* grass species not unlike bulrush

péúji *n* gruel, porridge

néúlam *n* plant with no known uses (*Helichrysum odoratissimum*).

ɲèùrì^a *n* duel (for friendly competition or to settle disputes in the community)

ɲeuríétòn *v* to duel

ɲéúsi *n* thread

ɲéutsúr *n* tax

ɲéútsurí-ám *n* tax collector

ɲévídyo *n* television, movie screen

ɲévídyò-hò *n* cinema, movie theater

ɲéviini *n*. 1 wine 2 grapes

ɲéviini-sèd^a *n* vineyard

ɲewale *n* adornment (often an ostrich feather) • *Iwálini tɔmedjó gokátik^e, zékwa ɲewalea kámíe isi.* They got all dolled up there while seated, and their adornment was something else!

ɲewatajá *n* pitcher, pitcherful (unit of measurement of grains, beer)

ɲéwiinó *n* ink

ɲewurujorok^a *n* striped polecat, zorrilla (*Ictonyx striatus*).

ɲéyoroeté *n* medium-sized tree found in Timu whose branches are used to make wooden flutes and hunting horns (*Crataeva adansonii*).

ɲéyúnìfòm *n* uniform

ɲezeí *n* ink-pad

ɲébɔlán *n* vest

ɲébákèt^a *n* bucket

ɲébék^a *n* bag

ɲébɛɲc *n* bench

ɲɛ́és *v* to linger over, mull (e.g. an issue or food)

ɲɛ́ésá tódà^e *v* to keep grumbling to oneself

ɲé́bírás *n* Irish potatoes

ɲé́bírás *n* flavoring, seasoning (e.g. Royco powder)

ɲé́bítí *n* short-necked, oval-bladed spearhead

ɲé́bɔɲ *n* egret (specific species unidentified)

ɲé́caal *n* tree whose fruits are eaten raw and whose wood is used to carve stools (*Cyphostemma junceum*).

ɲé́cáát^a *n* men's colored handband

ɲé́caboⁱ *n* small plant whose leaves are boiled as greens and whose small fruits are ground and applied to skin cuts

ɲé́cápòl *n* chapel

ɲé́cipítá *n* arrow

ɲé́cɔ́ka *n* chalk

ɲé́cɔ́ma *n* black-and-white colobus monkey (*Colobus guereza polykomos*).

ɲé́ɛ́ɛ́dɔ́n *v* to be chafed, frayed (e.g. a rope or vine)

ɲé́ɛ́píɛ́p^a *n* gunny sack

ɲé́ɛ́sɛ́d^a *n* trigger

ɲé́ɛ́ít^a *n*. 1 tsetse fly (*GLOSSINIDAE*). 2 talking drum

ɲé́ɛ́ítác *n* detachment

ɲé́ɛ́nɛ́ɛ́ɔ́n *n* extra fingers at birth

ɲé́ɛ́ɔ́pɛ *n* following one after another, procession

ɲé́ɛ́ɔ́ríp^a *n* checkers

ɲé́ɛ́ɔ́ríp^a *n* intravenous drip

ṣékẁĩṣṣá *n* orange-flavored drink
 ṣék^a *n* hunger
 ṣekánón *v* to be starving
 ṣekĩl *n* neck-tie used to put money in its pouch
 ṣékínṣ *n* with hunger, while hungry
 ṣékĩrĩkĩr *n* handsaw
 ṣéléjilej^a *n* odd jobs
 ṣélel *n* cadaver, corpse
 ṣelélyá *n* natural spring
 ṣélemá *n* side-by-side dance (usually a male and female but sometimes a male between two females; the dancers put an arm around the other's waist)
 Ṣeletsá *n* Nyeletsá/Nyelecha
 ṣelil *n* anger, annoyance
 ṣélĩmĩlĩm *n* drizzle, drizzling rain
 ṣélĩmirá *n* gun sight
 ṣelĩrát^a *n* long-necked spearhead
 ṣélókĩlók^a *n* vine
 ṣemarlɔŋ *n* reedlike shrub found deep in ravines and used for house-building (*Teclea nobilis*).
 ṣemelekó *n* hoe
 ṣemelekó-dák^w^a *n* hoe handle
 ṣemelekóà nà hyò^ɛ *n* ox-plow
 ṣemera^l *n* sorghum variety with tall seed-heads, red seeds, sweet cane
 ṣémĩdĩmĩd *n* ear infection
 ṣémĩémè *n* mango
 ṣemĩrĩndà *n* skirt
 ṣemona *n* delicacy, specialty

ṣémũṣũkó *n* numbness (of the body)
 ṣémũṣũmén *n* hacksaw
 ṣénĩs *n* fine dress, style
 ṣénũkũṣũkó *n* mole
 ṣénós *n* half
 ṣéṣaṣá *n* tomato
 ṣéṣam *n* bone with nibblable meat on it
 ṣeṣeṣes *v* to scoot over (e.g. sth. heavy on the ground)
 ṣéṣés *v* to nibble with teeth (e.g. meat from a bone)
 ṣéṣewán *n* cactus with sweet, yellow, edible fruits
 ṣéṣĩṣĩ *n* gold dust
 ṣéṣũṣũ *n* hammer
 ṣéṣés *v* to spear all the way through (and thereby invalidate one's sacrificial killing; it has to be repeated)
 ṣéṣáil *n* file paper
 ṣeṣeṣeṣeṣ *n* metal scrap or shard used to fry things
 ṣéṣéṣ *n* furrow
 ṣéṣen *n* type of long-barrelled gun with a vented muzzle
 ṣéṣéṣek^a *n* beard, goatee
 ṣéṣetá *n* hinge
 ṣéṣĩṣĩṣĩṣ^a *n* conflict, strife
 ṣéṣĩṣṣá *n*. 1 football (soccer) 2 rubber Y-handled slingshot
 ṣéṣĩṣĩṣil *n* pencil
 ṣéṣĩṣĩṣòl *n* handgun, pistol
 ṣeṣĩte *n*. 1 behavior, habit, manner 2 method, way

ɲɛpɪtɛa áamá^e *n* personal characteristic, personality trait

ɲépítɛa *n* photo, picture

ɲépɔ́résítà *n.* 1 eucalyptus species
2 forest

ɲépósít^a *n* police post

ɲéprójèkít^a *n* work project (esp. of NGOs)

ɲɛpɔ́lɔ *n* Nyepulo

ɲépɔ́nɔk^a *n* first stomach, rumen

ɲérét^a *n* watershed

ɲérɪkɪrík^a *n* shrub whose red berries are eaten by people and snakes (*Hoslundia opposita*).

ɲérɔ́bɪrɔ́b^a *n* plastic bottle

ɲéróét *n* mirror

ɲérómats *n* rear speartip

ɲérɔ́pɛpé *n.* 1 musical horn (made from animal horn, often oryx)
2 trumpet

ɲeryanjí-ɲók^a *n* alsatian, German shepherd

ɲéséanis *n* science

ɲésɛɛbó 1 *n* cane, staff with curved neck
2 *n* shaft of penis
3 *n* gearshift

ɲéséko *n* disobedience, insubordination

ɲésékó-ám *n* disobedient person

ɲɛɛpɛɛ *n* gun cartridge

ɲésɪlák *n* slasher

ɲésɪlɪbá *n* aluminum knitting needle

ɲésɪlɪsɪl *n* flesh between shoulders, trapezius muscle

ɲésɪndán *n* needle

ɲɛsɪŋkɪrɪ *n* cooking stove

ɲɛsɔp^a *n* influence, swaying • *Ité-tuo ja ɲɛsɔpa Pakóice nda Gwagwai-ce.* Then the bad influence of the Turkana and Dodoth returned.

ɲésótè *n* very leafy plant whose cassava or carrot-like roots are eaten raw or roasted (*Hypoxis obtusa*).

ɲéteɛɛ *n* area, locality, region, zone • *Kóyaa Tábaik^e, ayóó na, néé ɲéteɛɛɪɛ na.* And I went west, from this side, from this area here.

ɲétélɪtɛl *n.* 1 wattle 2 earlobe scar

ɲétemá *n* leisure, leisure time, hanging out

ɲéterekeké *n* meningitis

ɲétereékɪta *n* tractor

ɲétereékɪtaa na kwetá^e *n* excavator

ɲétereékɪtaa na kwétikà^e *n* hand-tractor, tiller

ɲétésít^a *n* examination, test

ɲétɪlɪtɪl *n* earring

ɲétɔ́kɪdɛ *n* sunflower, sunflower seeds

ɲetsɪr *n* sacral flesh (the sacrum with meat on it)

ɲetsɪrí-ók^a *n* sacrum (triangular bone above the tailbone)

ɲetɔ́nɛ *n* chicken-pox

ɲétɔ́ráwɛl *n* trowel

ɲetɔ́réélà *n* trailer

ɲéwɛrɛɛ *n* sweet-smelling weed species whose leaves resemble marijuana and whose flowers are yellow

neorolats *n* small plant whose leaves are ground and used as a perfume and whose roots are ground, cooked, and drunk as a remedy for stomachache (*Indigofera arrecta*).

neoromemé *n* plant whose roots are pounded or chewed to treat stomach ailments (*Conyza sp.*).

newakól *n* headband heavily beaded with small beads in decorative colored patterns

newirwiri *n* sweet fermenting wort (mixture of malt and yeast)

nícwépé *n* sugar bush, a hardwood whose wood is used for building but which nail do not pierce (*Protea gaguedi*).

níkwaamwíyá *n* bird species yet unidentified

nimánètòn *v* to meet, meet with

nimanites *v* to join, mend, repair

nimanitésí-àw *n* edge

nimánón *v* to meet

nimíjímàtòn *v* to cause sharp abdominal pain

nimirés *v* to wipe off with a hand or finger (e.g. food from a plant, sweat from one's forehead)

nipídòn *v* to be soft (fur, grass, mattress, etc.)

njín *pro* we, us (incl.)

njíní-nebitín *pro* ourselves (inclusive)

nóbókot^a *n* bowl-shaped cap made of human hair

nóbóot^a *n*. 1 garden camp during harvest 2 deserted homestead

nodód *n* antbear, armadillo (*Orycteropus afer*).

nodokole *n*. 1 uvula 2 plant species

nódomé *n* tree whose gummy yellow fruits are eaten raw but found mostly in Turkana country; its leaves are used for polishing stools, and its wood is used for house poles and carving sticks and hoe handles (*Cordia sinensis*).

nódomòngòlè *n* sweet, yellow maize variety that matures quickly

nódfós *n* colostrum, foremilk

nófóm *n* bench

nófufukúwo *n* key

nógóva *n* guava (*Psidium guajava*).

nokodopeⁱ *n* grass that grows as a weed and has many roots (*GRAMINEAE sp.*).

Nókodósi *n* Nyokod'os

nókòin *n* coin

nókokor *n*. 1 stick ring rolled as a target for spearing practice 2 steering wheel

nókólikèt^a *n* toothpaste

nokólíp^a *n* barren, infertile person (or animal)

nókompyútà *n* computer

nókópo *n*. 1 cup 2 magazine

nókorimít^a *n* garden boundary (often made of grass and other rubbish piled into rows)

ńókorot^a *n* type of dance involving singing and clapping • *Dikwiímá nok^o, ńókorota ngó^e*. We used to dance, our dance of singing and clapping.

ńókós *n* course, seminar, workshop

ńókót^a *n* court, courthouse

ńókóti *n* coat

ńókotit^a *n* tree whose fruits are eaten by children and whose wood is used for carving stools and wooden containers (*Pseudocedrela sp.*).

ńókolokolét^a *n* tree whose large yellow fruits are eaten raw and from which three-legged stools are carved

ńól *n* Gunther's dik-dik (*Madoqua guentheri*).

ńólí-derék^a *n* small black and yellow wasp

ńólí-kàf *n* nettle-like plant whose thorns cause itching and which is eaten by all livestock (*Barleria acanthoides*).

ńólí-kínám *n* dikdik mushroom, with a cone-shaped dome

ńolodij *n* conflict discord, friction, strife, tension

ńolódo *n* horizontal ring-beam of flexible sticks that support a hut roof structure

ńólóit^a *n* anchor, anchoring object (like a log or rock)

ńólój^a *n* hostel, inn, lodge

ńolókér *n* level, line • *Ijkiá bee tsamvó, ńolókér-edé-imaá kwátsík^e*. Well I used to eat, the level (of food) being small.

ńolóri *n* lorry, truck

ńomokojo *n* leftovers

ńomongó *n* cassava

ńomórótòt^a *n* African rock python (*Python sebae*).

ńómóta *n* mortar

ńomotoká *n* car, vehicle

ńomotoká-tákáⁱ *n* tire shoe

ńomotoké-èkw^a *n* headlight

ńomototó *n* banana (fruit and tree)

ńonomokére *n* medicinal plant (*Withania somnifera*).

ńónót^a *n* money note

Ñonjolebók^a *n* Nyongolebok

ńopol *n* best and/or first portion of meat or beer • *Náa damvsv eganı ts'adík^e, kánéese ńopol, ekwitesse ko-to ts'adík^e*. Before putting it in the fire, the first meat portion is taken out, and then directed into the fire.

ńópoté *n* regrown grain (the second time)

ńóróiroⁱ *n* mold

ńorońko *n* skin-and-bones, emaciated animal or person

ńorópú^o *n* ritual organs from the tongue downward (designated for the elders; not including the live, stomach, and intestines)

ńorótónit^a *n* upper arm

ńorótónití-ém *n* bicep and tricep

ńorótónití-ók^a *n* humerus

ńósókisík^a *n* socks

ńosokoloké *n* shorts

ńósomá *n* education, studies

ṗósomá-ám *n* pupil, student

ṗósomáicík^a *n* readings

ṗósóto *n* granary cover

ṗósukarí *n* sugar

ṗòt^a *n*. 1 outsider friend (from outside one's clan or tribe) 2 brother-in-law (who married your wife's sister)

ṗotánánès *v* to be friends with a non-Ik

ṗotánónukot^a *v* to make friends (between Ik and non-Ik) • *Poretini potanonukotia nda xonookoni roba^e*. They came on in to make friends with a segment of the population.

ṗótíkónánès *v* to be friends with a non-Ik

ṗotóbòr *n* seasonal swamp

ṗotókósit^a *n* tall column of hair colored with red clay

ṗotolim *n* metal prying bar used in roadwork to break apart rocks

ṗótoodó *n* curve-necked cane (preferred by Turkana women)

ṗótorós *n* pants, trousers

ṗótóts *n*. 1 torch, flashlight 2 herpes of the lips ("red like a torch")

ṗótsorón *n* latrine, outhouse

ṗónakádò *n* avocado (*Persea americana*).

ṗówodí *n* seed-butter (a mixture of peanut and simsim), tahini

ṗóḍka *n* broth gravy

ṗóḍó *n* lentils

ṗóḍkét^a *n* vertical ridge

ṗóḍla *n* dollar

ṗóḍwacá *n* bridge

ṗóḍk^a *n* fork

ṗókóḍét^a *n* handle

ṗókóḍwóḡór *n* bird species yet unidentified

ṗókókór *n* chicken

ṗókókóró-ím *n* chick

ṗókókóró-hó *n* chicken coop, hen-house

ṗókólóber *n* stick ring used by young boys for spearing practice

ṗókóḡét^a *n* forceps, pliers

ṗókóḡna *n* corner

ṗókópè *n* gorge, ravine

ṗókóḍómótò *n* skunk-like animal that catches prey with its anus

ṗókóḡ *n* sacred tree where ceremonies like /itowees/ are held

ṗólóbt^a *n* okra

ṗómókóśá *n* error(s), mistake(s), sin(s) • *Kutía ṗómókóśó ts'wó isi?* I wonder of what this may be an error?

ṗómókóśá-ám *n* criminal, offender, wrongdoer

ṗómóránón *v* to be impudent, insolent

ṗóḡómḍé *n* razorblade

ṗóḡórómòḡ *v* to be dirty (e.g. an unwashed dish)

ṗóḡótsán *n* pandemonium, panic

ṗópó *n* wallet

ᓂᓱᓱᓂᓂ *n* meat left on freshly
skinned hide

ᎡᎾᎠᎠᎠᎠᎠ *n* cleg (brown biting fly)
(*Haematopota* sp.).

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎢𐎠 *n* false information, false testimony

ᓂᓂᓂᓂ *n* external oblique muscle
(that runs from the upper thigh to
the lower ribs)

npótáyà-àm *n* slave

¹Norobat^a *n* Nyorobat clan
$${}^2\text{N}^{\text{r}^{\text{o}}\text{b}^{\text{a}}\text{t}^{\text{a}}} \quad n \quad \text{N}^{\text{y}^{\text{o}}\text{r}^{\text{o}}\text{b}^{\text{a}}\text{t}}$$

Norobatí-ám *n* member of the Nyorobat clan

Nórócom *n* Nyorochom

ᵐᵃᵛᵃᵗᵃ *n* famine, starvation • *Ta-wáná ᵐᵃᵛᵃᵗᵃ robak^a, detukóo ᵐᵃᵛᵃᵗᵃᵐᵃᵗᵃ^a*. The drought is afflicted the people, and it brings famine.

n drought • *Tawána n-rona robak^a, detukóo norkókak^a*. The drought is afflicting the people, and it brings famine.

þúsóða *n* carbonated drink, pop,
soda

ɲosɔkatá *n* cigarette, smoke

þósóla n solar panel

nósókát^a *n* deep hole for trapping large animals (long and narrow, covered with sticks, grass, and soil)

þósumár *n* nail

ɲɔt^a *n.* 1 men 2 husbands

ἡ ἰσχυρά *n* small oil lamp

ῥότση *n* decorative cap made of giraffe-tail hairs

þótsófríð^a *n* assortment, hodgepodge, melange, mixture

ῥυμέσ *v* to long for, wish for

ἡμετέρας ὡς νὰ ἐκλογίσῃ, νὰ ἐκλεῖξῃ, νὰ ἐκλογισθῇ • *ἡμετέρας ἡμετέρας, ἐκλογισθῇ*. You'd get a girl, seeing her, and make your selection.

ɲomɛtɛ́sá gúró^e *v* to admire, be attracted to • *ɲomɛtáá gúróa ɲicie ntsík^a*. I (my heart) desires it.

πύρες *v* to collect and remove (e.g. soil or rubbish)

πρῆνυκός^a v to pick up and move
(e.g. grain, rubbish)

ἡρπυιᾶς ὁ to gather up

ᵐabér *n* rib

ɲabérá kwàzà^ε *n* side part of clothing

ɲábered^a *n* flank, side part

ɲabéri-òk^a *n* rib bone

ṅábèrikà-dè n base of rib where it joins the backbone

ṇábèrìkà-èm *n* rib meat

ṣabéríkin *n* flat side parts

ɲabér^o *n* on the side, sideways

ṇábès *v* to dress, put on, wear

ηάβεσκηα^a v to complete, finish

 η_{abit}^a n beads

ṇábitetés *v* to dress, dress up

ṇabóbò-ìm *n* bastard, illegitimate child

ṣabóbò *n* danceground

ḡáḇḇḡḡḡḡḡḡ^a 1 v to be completed, finished 2 v to be enough

ḡabṡāḇōn *v* to burn (of the eyes when something foreign enters them)

ḡàḡòṇ ṽ to burn (of eyes when sth. enters them)

ηάβόολα *n* cent

ηάbutús *n* boot

ηάβυυρά *n* modern leather shoe

ṇaḍétá *n* sandal, slipper

ṣáítò *n* porridge

ṇákaítá-kák^a *n* potato leaves

ṇákiswahílì-tòd^a *n* Swahili

ɲakɪʋk^a *n* yogurt

nákiran *n* designs, emblems, etchings (e.g. on gourds according to Ik clan)

ḡálak^a *ideo* for nothing, in vain •
Isio óídee ꝑcia ḡálak^a? Why do you
 call me for no good reason?

ᵐalépán *n* fresh milk

ɲalólómòn *v* to be toothless • *ɲalólómaakát, bíraa kwartíná iyáɗ^ɛ*. They are toothless, with nary a tooth.

ḡálómóyá *n* small plant whose roots are shelled and eaten (baboon also like them) and whose leaves are sour like tamarind (*Oenanthe palustris*).

ɲalúʔ^a *n.* 1 soft fruit of the ts'ókóm tree 2 toothless gums • *Mita aka ɲalúʔ.*

ηάμ *n* sorghum

hàt *ideo* abruptly, suddenly

ṇámá na buďám *n* sorghum variety
with black seeds

ɲámá na βets' *n* sorghum variety
with white seeds

ɲámá na ɗiɯ *n* sorghum variety
with red seeds

ɲamarɔwáè *n* millet beer

ɲamíá *n* hundred

ἡμιγάρμῳ ὅτι ἵνα ἵκῃ εἰς τὰ πράγματα
(eating, talking)

ṣámírò *n* moist fermented flour

ḡamślāl *n* leather strips from a sacrificial animal slaughtered as atonement for killing a human being; the killer wears them on the forehead and limbs

ᑎᓐᓄᓂᓂ *n* common duiker (*Cephalophus grimmia*).

ḡàṇ *pro* each other

ἡράμω *v* to open, open up

ηάρές *v* to open

ɲápésì-àw^a *n* gun safety lever

ἡἀρῆςυκῶτ^a 1 to open 2 v to uncover

ἡρατῆς *v* to open for, open up (this way)

ηάρός v. 1 to be open 2 to be public

napokóⁱ *n* white leather legging
(from knee to ankle)

ἡάψρ^a *n* dry fermented flour

ṇarábámòn *v* to be rough (landscape, sandpaper, any surface)

ṇarīám *n* dark rust-colored iron
stone (ground up and mixed with
butter to dye one's hair)

ḡárɔpiyá *n* money

ɲárɔpiyé-ékw^a *n* coin

ɲarúxánòn *v* to be coiled loosely (like loose feces, or a snake) •

Nts'ákéta ɲarúxánik^e. Then he pooped a loose pile.

ɲaródòn *v* to be gravelly

ɲásentá¹ *n* cents, shillings

ɲásentài-èkw^a *n* cent, shilling

Nasep^a *n* Ngasep

ɲásír *n* decoration

ɲasíkáárì-àm *n* guard

ɲátáméta *n* mind, thought

ɲatíón *v* to run

ɲatíónis *n* difficulty

ɲatítésòkòt^a *v* to send off running

ɲàtòn *v* to run (a certain direction)

ɲatònòkòt^a *v* to take off running

ɲátòssa *n* dried meat

ɲátùbe *n* gourd leaves (fried and eaten)

ɲátur *n* flower

ɲawíl *n* chaff dust

ɲawíles *v* to chance, come across, happen to see • *Ikatídaa ɲawílesa sugurikee dii ni?* Have you ever tried to come across those spirits?

ɲawíón *v* to be ajar, open (door, jer-ryan, window)

ɲaxétón *v*. 1 to be frightened, startled 2 to cringe, flinch

ɲaxítetés *v* to frighten, startle

ɲaxób^a *n* placenta

ɲazul *n* coagulated blood, grume

ɲelémétòn *v* to chip off (e.g. the edge of a pot)

ɲelés *v* to chip, dent

ɲér *n* five-pronged mingling stick (often made from the rukúdz tree)

ɲgó-ím *n*. 1 sibling 2 cousin (son/daughter of my father's brother)

ɲgó-nébitín *n* ourselves (exclusive)

ɲgúf *n* power, strength

ɲguruwóⁱ *n* hog, pig

ɲíbóói-àm *n* loader

ɲíbúkúi-àm *n* foreigner, outsider

Ñídóñiro *n* Nyangatom

ɲieburái-ik^a *n* Hebrews

ɲiepesó-ík^a *n* Ephesians

ɲífundí-àm *n* builder, mechanic, handyman of any kind

ɲígalatía-ik^a *n* Galatians

ɲiites *v* to grease, lubricate (with lotion or oil)

ɲiitésúkòt *v* to grease up, lubricate

ɲíjokopí *n* navigational disorientation

ɲíkacolí-tód^a *n* Acholi language

ɲíkadiidíⁱ *n* red-cheeked cordon-bleu (*Uraeginthus bengalus*).

ɲíkatikisítà-àm *n* catechist

ɲíkátolí-ám *n* Acholi person

ɲíkíristói-àm *n* Christian

ɲíkíristòinànès *v* to be Christian

ɲíkísila *n* lawful existence, peaceful society

ɲíkiswahílì-tòd^a *n* Swahili language

ɲíkolosá-ik^a *n* Colossians
ɲíkorínto-ik^a *n* Corinthians
Ñíkósowa *n* Buffalo age-set (#10)
ɲìl *n* gizzard
ɲilébùì-àm *n.* **1** government lackey working to pay off tax debt **2** servant, slave
ɲilébùìnnàès *n.* **1** to be indentured to pay off a tax debt **2** to be enslaved
ɲilééts *n* shame
ɲiléétsi-àm *n* shameful person
ɲiléétsinnàès *v* to be ashamed, embarrassed
ɲímaalímù-àm *n* teacher
ɲímánétòn *v* to meet, meet up
Ñímarabùì-àm *n* Arab
ɲímeniniǵi-ám *n* Mening person
ɲímeniniǵi-tód^a *n* Mening language
Ñímérimonɔ *n* ostrich age-group
ɲímiidí-àm *n* Indian
Ñímorokólé *n* charismatic, Pentecostal Christian, 'born again'
ɲímúgandáé-tòd^a *n* Luganda
ɲímúí *n* twins
ɲímusukùì-tòd^a *n* English language
ɲímutsurùsì-àm *n* hawker, peddler, trader
ɲíɲaŋkólé-ɸyɔ *n* Ankole cow
Ñíɲátupo *n* Lion age-set (second oldest Ik age-set, #2)
Ñíɲólepaŋ *n* Gazelle age-set (11th and last Ik age-set)
ɲìòn *v* to have moisturized, sleek skin (from sweat or smearing oil)

Níoyatom *n* Nyangatom
ńípákásí-àm *n* servant, slave
ńírés *v* to rake, sweep (e.g. trash, rubbish)
Niriko *n* Ngiriko
ńirotsánón *v* to be tan, tawny
ńirúkóinànès *v* to live like bandits (e.g. off of stolen food)
Njisirá¹ *n* Leopard age-set (#7)
ńítéburí-ám *n* Labworian, Thur person
ńítéburí-tód^a *n* Ethur language (of Abim)
ńítépes *n* Tepeth people
ńítépesí-tód^a *n* Tepeth/Soo language
ńítesalóníka-ik^a *n* Thessalonians
ńítésó-àm *n* Teso person
ńítésó-tód^a *n* Ateso language
ńítsadèniàm *n* witness
ńítsen *n* curses
ńíts'e *n* small white mushroom that is dried and then boiled in soup; said to taste like meat
ńítúkoⁱ *n* Zebra age-set (#4)
ńítúrumú-ám *n* slanderer, treacherous sower of dissension
ńíyudáí-àm *n* Hebrew person
ńíyudáí-tòd^a *n* Hebrew language
ńíǵalel *n* brown edible mushroom
ńíǵaren *n* flocks, herds, livestock
ńíǵókɔra *n* Bokora
Nǵíǵɔrɔna *n* Ngib'ongorona clan

Níḃḡḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* member of the Ng'ib'ong'orona clan

ḡḡḡḡḡḡ *n* drivers

ḡḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* driver

Níḡḡḡḡ *n* Ngid'otsa clan

Níḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* member of the Ng'id'otsa clan

ḡḡḡḡḡ *n* African fan palm, or Borassus palm, a palm with a deep tap-root and whose fruits are eaten; its branches are used as sleeping mats and for house building

ḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* Greek person

ḡḡḡḡḡ-tòḡ^a *n* Greek language

ḡḡḡḡḡ *v.* 1 to rub 2 to rub off

ḡḡḡḡḡ-kwàz *n* cleaning cloth

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ 1 *v* to clean off, wipe off
2 *v* to cancel

ḡḡḡḡḡḡ *v* to clean up, wipe up

ḡḡḡḡḡ *n* Didinga people

ḡḡḡḡḡ-tòḡ^a *n* Didinga language

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ^a *v* to cause to be canceled

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ^a *n* fleas

ḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* unbaptized heathen, pagan

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ *n* small unripe pumpkin

ḡḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* Napore person

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ *v.* 1 to be cut in pieces
2 to be sectioned (like people walking in groups)

ḡḡḡḡḡ¹ *n* small plant whose roots are dug up and eaten raw (*Stathmostelma peduncalatum*).

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ *n* angel

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* prisoner

Níḡḡḡḡḡḡ^a *n* Blood Struggler age-set (the oldest, #1)

ḡḡḡḡḡḡ *n* young men

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ *n* young man

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* LCI guard (who used to assist in tax collecting)

ḡḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* Nyang'ia person

ḡḡḡḡḡḡ-tòḡ^a *n* Nyang'ia language

Níḡḡḡḡ^a *n* Sudanese rebels that used to live on mountains Lomil and Zulia in the late 20th century

ḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* slave

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ *v* to be enslaved, in slavery

ḡḡḡḡ *n* new • *Méese kúrúbada ni mta ḡḡḡḡ*. And then new things were given.

ḡḡḡḡḡ *n* elemental spirits, nature spirits

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ *v.* 1 to be stubby (e.g. of maize kernels or teeth) 2 to have stubby teeth

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ-ik^a *n* Romans

ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ-ik^a *n* Toposa people

ḡḡḡḡ *n.* 1 silk, silky hair 2 nerve

ḡḡḡḡḡ *n* Islam

Níḡḡḡḡḡ *n* Nyangatom

ḡḡḡḡḡ^a *n* youth

ḡḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* youth (pl.)

Níḡḡḡḡḡ-ám *n* Somali person

ḡḡḡḡḡḡ *n* plant that resembles a banana but is inedible; its small black seeds are used as beads

Nítíraa- *n* Umbrella Thorn age-set (#3)

Nítómé *n* Elephant age-set (#5)

ḡítsan *n* hardship, problems, troubles

ḡítómik^a *n* bedbug, chinch

Níwápetó- *n* Eland age-set (#6)

ḡixás *n* force, power, strength

ḡixítésukot^a *v.* 1 to harden 2 to strengthen

ḡixòṇ *v.* 1 to be strong 2 to be hard 3 to be expensive

ḡixona iká^e *v* to be hard-headed

ḡixonuskot^a *v.* 1 to get harder 2 to get stronger

ḡízès *v* to signal (e.g. by coughing or clearing one's throat)

ḡízimòṇ *v* to always respond harshly

ḡk^a *pro* I, me

ḡkadēēḡéⁱ 1 *n* sparks 2 *n* gold flecks

ḡkáítetés *v* to awaken, wake up

ḡkaleesó *n* Ostrich age-set (#9)

ḡkanḡók^a *n* pimple

ḡkarakocóⁱ *n* bottlecap game

ḡkayóón *v* to get up and move over

ḡkéétòn *v* to get up, rise, wake up

ḡkérép^a *n* madness

ḡkóón *v* to get up, stand up

ḡkóryó *n* Giraffe age-set (#8)

ḡkólí^a *n* fish

ḡkúlák^a *n* name Karimojong and Turkana call the Ik

ḡkójít^a *n* chyme

ḡkwáḡáⁱ *n.* 1 aluminum, aluminium 2 aluminum lip plug

ḡkák^a 1 *v* to eat 2 *n* food

ḡkáká ḡaḡee dakú *n* eating honey in the tree (which is taboo)

ḡkáká komúnió^e *n* Holy Communion

ḡkáká kolóm^o *n* eating with a spoon (taboo for children)

ḡkáká na baratsó^e *n* breakfast

ḡkáká na wídzò^e *n* dinner, supper

ḡkáká-àḡ^a *n* dining area, eating place (e.g. at a campsite)

ḡkáká-hò *n.* 1 camp kitchen 2 cafe, restaurant

ḡkáká-kwèt^a *n* right hand

ḡkáká-ḡabér *n* rib on the right side

ḡkákésukot^a *v* to devour, eat up

ḡkákínósi-àm *n* neighbor (with whom one eats)

ḡkákítetés *v* to feed

ḡkam *n* edible, victual

ḡkés *v* to eat

ḡkitetés *v.* 1 to feed 2 to charge

ḡkwa^a *n.* 1 traditional healer, witchdoctor 2 maize deformity in which the cob grows with several fingers

ḡoḡólómòn *v* to limp, hobble

ḡók^a *n.* 1 dog 2 poor person 3 term of disrespect ("useless like a dog")

ḡókí-cikw^a *n* male dog

ḡókí-èts' *n.* 1 doggy do, dog poop
2 earwax

ḡókí-ìm *n* puppy, whelp

ḡókí-ḡwa *n* bitch, female dog

ḡókí-tsùts *n* dogfly

ḡókinànès *v* to be poor, poverty-stricken

ḡoléanètòn *v.* 1 to be white-faced
2 to be completely bald 3 to be treeless

ḡorokánón *v* to be black-white spotted

ḡorókón *v* to be black and white spotted

ḡorótsánón *v* to be filthy, putrid (water, wounds)

ḡoya *n* Ngoya

ḡóziés *v* to show an evil eye

ḡó *n.* 1 your mother 2 your aunt (father's brother's wife)

ḡó-fǝǝǝ *n* your mother's loincloth!

ḡǝǝ ideo wide-eyed • *Isio góné-sídee ḡǝǝ*. Why are you looking around wide-eyed.

ḡǝǝdǝn *v* to look guilty, wide-eyed

ḡǝǝn *v* to look guilty, wide-eyed

ḡóés *v.* 1 to grind 2 to digest

ḡǝsí-gwàs *n.* 1 grinding stone
2 grinding mill

ḡǝfés *v* to gobble down (food, esp. to prevent others from getting your share)

ḡǝtǝsǝkǝt *v* to make a new bride grind grain so as to incorporate her into her new family

ḡóós *v.* 1 to be ground 2 to be digested

ḡózekúò *n* your mother's privates!

ḡǝr *n.* 1 colored clay, ochre 2 color

ḡǝra buǝám *n* black clay

ḡǝra na ǝiw^a *n* red clay

¹ḡǝré-ám *n* Turkana person

²ḡǝré-ám *n* Turkana person (who wears a mud headdress)

ḡǝritǝtǝs *v.* 1 to besmear with clay (to mitigate impending misfortune)
2 to paint

ḡǝrǝǝǝǝ^a *n* cartilage

ḡǝrǝn *v* to have done already, earlier

ḡǝrǝǝǝmǝn *v* to be soiled (from dirt or food)

ḡǝrǝrǝn *v.* 1 to snore 2 to growl 3 to purr

ḡǝt^a *n.* 1 cow dung, manure 2 millet heads when they turn brown and curl

ḡǝtsésí- *v* to hold onto, be stingy with

ḡǝtsǝn *v* to be tied tightly, 'un-untiyable'

ḡǝzǝs *v* to glare at, glower at

ḡǝzǝsí-ám *n* one who bewitches by staring

ḡǝzímós *v.* 1 to stare face-to-face 2 to give an evil eye to each other

ḡués *v* to struggle for, struggle over

ḡuésí-ám *n* robber

ḡuésí-ikà sǝà^e *n* Blood Struggler age-set (oldest, #1)

ḡún *n* rope

gurúmètòn *v.* 1 to be cut off 2 to end

gurúpúpètòn *v.* to sprout up (of many things, like grass)

gurutiés *v.* 1 to cut up into pieces 2 to adjudicate, judge, solve

gurutiesá tódà° *n* consonant

gurutiesí-àm *n* judge

gurutiesí-ama mená° *n* councillor, official

gurutiesí-ama tódà° *n* elder, officer (in the church or community)

gurutiesí-íčíká tódà° *n* consonants

gurutiesúkót^a *v* to adjudicate, judge, solve

gurutiós *v.* 1 to be divided up 2 to be half-striped

gusés *v* to grab, snatch

gusésúkót^a *v* to grab, snatch

gusetésa así *v* to hurry over this way

Nusuman *n* Ngusuman

gúupé-ík^a *n* Pokot

gɔ́bódòn *v* to be breakable, brittle (like a dry stick)

gɔ́dɔ́gɔ́d^a *n* tadpole

gɔ́dɔ́gɔ́dɔ́n *v* to wriggle (like lizard, snake, tadpole)

gɔ́dɔ́sómòn *v.* 1 to be short and flat 2 to be squat 3 to be born without limbs

gɔ́mɔ́gɔ́mánón *v* to be chunky, crumby

gɔ́r *n* cane rat (*Thryonomys swinderianus*).

Nɔ́rak^a *n* Ngurak, a huge boulder in the east, near Mukulit

gɔ́rés *v.* 1 to cut, cut off 2 to break (e.g. a rule or law) 3 to cross 4 to judge, adjudicate

gɔ́résà ìtsikà° *v* to break the law

gɔ́résí-àm *n* breaker (e.g. of the law)

gɔ́résókót^a *v* to cut away, excise

gɔ́retés *v.* 1 to cut up 2 to analyze, interpret, judge

gɔ́retesí-àm *n* judge

gɔ́rɔ́s *v* to be broken, cut

gɔ́rómón *v.* 1 to break, get broken 2 to go broke

gɔ́rómóna kwaaté° *v* cessation of childbirth, menopause

gɔ́rɔ́gɔ́ránón *v* to be all broken or cut up

gɔ́rɔ́rɔ́nón *v.* 1 to sprout (of leaves) 2 to regrow, of hair

gɔ́rɔ́sá *n* hardwood tree with black wood that burns well (*Haplocoelum foliolosum*).

gɔ́sólómòn *v* to be short

gɔ́zɔ́mánón *v* to bicker, squabble

gwa *n* female (animal)

gwáát^a *n.* 1 his/her mother 2 his/her aunt (father's brother's wife)

gwááta daŋá° *n* white-ant queen

gwááteda gwasá° *n* lower grinding stone (on which the thing being ground is lain)

gwáátinànès *v* to be motherly, be a mother

ɲwan *n* garden cultivated for more than one year

ɲwaníɲwánrtés *v* to better, improve slightly

ɲwaníɲwánón *v* to be average, mediocre, so-so

ɲwaxás *v* disability, lameness

ɲwàxòn *v* to be crippled, handicapped, lame

ɲwaxóna ekwitíní *v* to have poor eyesight

ɲwàxòni-àm *n* cripple, disabled person, lame person

óbij^a *n* black rhinoceros (*Diceros bicornis*).

óbijo-ets' *n* vine thought to grow where rhinos dropped their dung; its fruits are made into calabashes (*Lagenaria sphaerica*).

óbijò-kwàts *n* wild gourd, extremely bitter and inedible and without use

óbijò-òz *n* tree whose leaves rhinos like to eat and whose bitter bark infusion is drunk as an anthelmintic (anti-worm) drug (*Albizia anthelmintica*).

obólén *n*. 1 hip 2 eastern rains

obóléni-òk^a *n* lower hipbone (greater trochanter)

òbà *interj* folks, people • *Oba, isio bitia sá bú n ó sítàd?* You people, what are you killing each other?

Océn *n* Ochen

òd^a *n* ford, river crossing

ódàtù *n* all day

ódeedóó *n* on that day

ódèèkw^a *n* ford, river crossing

òdiòs *n* crowd, multitude • *odiosa róba^e* crowd of people

ódo^o *n* at daytime

ódoo birir *n* midday

ódòw^a *n* day

ódowa ná ze *n* big day, holiday

ódowicíká ki nuu ki *n* long ago (those days)

ódowicíká ni kom *n* a long time (many days)

ódowicíká ni kwad^e *n* a short time (few days)

ódowicíkó ni *n* nowadays, these days

ódowicíkó ni kóna *n* these very days

ódowicíkó nuk^u *n* long ago (in those days)

ódz *n* dry season

ódza-didí *n* light rain at the beginning of dry season

ódzà-kàk^a *n* dry, crackly leaves (e.g. of dry season)

ódza-tsóy^a *n* dry season

òdòmòr *n* male bushbuck (*Tragelaphus scriptus*).

óés *v*. 1 to call 2 to invite 3 to name
óésa édie imá^e *v* to name a newborn child

óésés *v* to call repeatedly (e.g. for help)

oetés *v* to call (here, this way)

ofur *n.* 1 bag, pouch (traditionally made of leather) 2 pocket

ofura na jírì *n* back pocket

ofura na wáxì *n* front pocket

ógodés *v* to keep aside, put away, store

ógodesam *n* leftovers

ógodésúkot^a *v* to put aside for later

ógoés *v.* 1 to leave 2 to exempt, excuse 3 to renounce claim, concede 4 to forgive

ógoós *v* to be exempt

ógweésì-àm *n* judge who pardons

òì-dikwòn *v* to sing while dancing

óímós *v* to call each other

óisiés *v* to keep on calling

okílóṅór *n* queen bee

ókísèn *n* auction, market • *Daa noo ín wá nuu kamíko dī jī, kutianée taa iya ókísen.* The animals in those years too were nice; they used to say there was an auction for them.

ókò *adv* apparently, seemingly, it seems

okésúkot^a *v* to keep back

ókírot^a *n* bird species yet unidentified

olífó *n* free-loading, sponging (getting things without working for them)

òlìòt^a *n* alpha male baboon (with females and young)

olódòn 1 *v* to be lightweight 2 *v* to be eager, enthusiastic 3 *v* to be easy to manage

omén *n* barb, spike (used in a spike trap)

on *n* old, vacant village; ghost town

oní-áw^a *n* abandoned home

oṅaṅ *n* sorghum variety with big, yellowish seeds

oṅerep^a *n* rufous beaked snake (*Rhamphophis oxyrhynchus*).

òṅòr *n* elephant (*Loxodonta africana*).

Òṅòrì-àw^a *n* Ongori-aw

oṅori-derék^a *n* big black wasp

Oṅori-ik^a *n* Elephant age-set (#5)

oṅori-kínám *n* elephant mushroom, with a broad, flat top

òṅòrì-kù *n* elephant grass, used for thatching (*Panicum maximum*).

òṅòrì-kwàts *n* elephant urine plant, with no known uses (*Satureja sp.*).

òṅòrì-kwày^a *n* elephant tusk, ivory

òṅòrì-kwèt^a *n.* 1 elephant trunk 2 digger, excavator

oṅori-ṅwa *n* female elephant

Òṅòrì-pàkw^a *n* Elephant Cave (at the base of Ìjurak Rock)

Oṅori-sabá *n* Elephant River (near Pire and Losolia)

oṅori-taká¹ *n* elephant-leather shoe

Oṅoríz *n* Ongoriz

òrègèm *n* lone male baboon

Órí-bò 1 *n* Ori-b'ò 2 *n* Ori-b'ò

Órí-fo-sabá *n* Oribo River

oríá^e *n* Muslim (Arab or Somali)

oríáéní-tòd^a *n* Muslim language (Arabic or Somali)

òrikirik^a *n* large object (esp. a house, rock, or tree)

oromén *n* bateleur (*Terathopius ecaudatus*).

orómó *n* green-pigeon (Bruce's and possibly African) (*Treron*).

òsòròs *n* barren, infertile person

osorosánón *v* to be barren, infertile

otés *v*. 1 to pour into 2 to put in a hole (e.g. poles for a fence or house) 3 to brew 4 to have an abortion 5 put on, wear (many beads) • *Otini kótó nabitia hyókómikak^é*. Then they put a lot of beads around their necks. 6 to thank someone for helping in the garden b 'pouring' a portion of the grain for them

otésúkót^a *v* to pour into

otetés *v*. 1 to pour into, pour out 2 to miscarry

otí *interj* whoa: expression of awe or mystery

otsés *v* to climb

otsésí-ama haùì *n* hyena-riding wizard (esp. the Dodoth)

otsésúkót^a *v* to climb up

òtsìbìltsìbìl

òwà *n* berry from the 'tsum' tree whose yellow seeds and leaves are edible

oyónj *n* hyena species

ób^a *n* cheek (inner and outer) <PNS
*bō 'face'

óbèr *n* plant whose leaves are cooked as a vegetable and whose

seeds are eaten raw or fried or mixed with honey (*Hibiscus cannabinus*).

óbèrà-kàk^a *n* leaves of the Hibiscus cannabinus plant

óbès *v*. 1 to occupy (e.g. with your body or your loud voice) 2 to speak loudly

ódòk^a *n*. 1 gate 2 patrician 3 chapter

òf *n* cough

òfà-gwà *n* bird species yet unidentified

òfòdòn 1 *v* to be lightweight 2 *v* to be easy

òfòn *v* to cough

òfòrk^a *n*. 1 dry honeycomb 2 eggshell

ògèr *n* male monkey (of any kind)

ògera-ḡwa *n* female monkey (of any kind)

ògòn *n* shrub whose red or yellow berries are eaten raw, whose switches are used in building, and from which walking sticks are made (*Gweria tenax*).

ój^a *n*. 1 wound, sore 2 knot in wood

ójá-ìm *n* blister, small sore

ójá-tàs *n* scar

ójítíní-cémér *n* small plant with milky sap that is applied to wound in order to dry them out (*Becium sp.*).

òk^a *n* bone

òka iká^e *n* skull

òkítín *n* skeleton

òkóts *n*. 1 step, stride 2 meter, yard

olí *n* millet-like grass whose seeds are ground into flour

olír *n* bush hyrax (*Heterohyrax brucei*).

omóx *n*. 1 peel 2 crust, scab

on *n* noxious odor, foul smell, stench

• Gaana oná bi. Your stench is bad.

oned^a *n* noxious smell, stench

Oŋor *n* Ongor

onjóránètòn *v* to be brown, gray, gray-brown

Ópws *n* Opus cliff

oríyó *n* bird species yet unidentified

Oróm *n* Orom

oror *n* large stream, small river (and associated ravine)

otá¹ *n* rainy season

óz *n*. 1 bottom 2 orifice (esp. vagina for women and anus for men)

ózà-àk^a *n* bottom opening

óza-hó *n* anal sphincter

ózà-sìts' *n* pubic hair

ózed^a 1 *n* bottom part 2 *n* rear end 3 *n* primer

ózèdà mèsè *n* bottom layer of beer

pààdòk^o *ideo* sound of a gunshot

pààì *ideo* very slowly

Paalakán *n* Paalakan village

pádfër *n* Catholic priest

Pádfërè-hò *n* Pad'ere-ho

padókómòn *v* to be caved in (e.g. one's stomach)

pàdfw *n* small cave (often used for secret storage)

pákà *prep* until

pakámón *v* to split in two

pakatiés *v* to cut, split (e.g. a tree into planks)

pakés *v* to bisect, dissect, divide, split in two

pàkⁱ *ideo* pure white<PNS *bà:k' >PSNil *pak 'to shine brightly'

pakó-íce-ŋám *n* sorghum variety grown by the Turkana, with white stalks, stems, and seeds

pakó-íce-tód^a *n* Turkana language

Pakó-sábà *n* Pako-saba

pakw^a *n*. 1 cave 2 storage place

pakwá-ákw^a *n* cave interior

pakwá-ám *n* Turkana person

pakwá-ásák^a *n* cave entrance

palórómòn *v* to be bald on top

Palú *n* Palu

Palúù-kùf^a *n* Paluu-kub'

pànèès *n* young, unmarried boys/men

pápà *n* pope

papáfós *n* small portion hidden from others (e.g. food)

paripárón *v* to gleam, glisten

pásinànès *v* to be useless

pásità *n* pastor

páupáw^a *n* bees that scout out sources of food and water

pawpáwón *v*. 1 to feel parched, thirsty (e.g. after eating honey and then walking in the sun) 2 to dread, feel dread (e.g. over a bad premonition)

Pelén *n* Pelen

pelérémòn *v* to be squinted, squinty

penitésiyà *n* penance

Pètèrò *n* Peter

pəḑépəḑánón *v* to flap, flutter (wings, for not for flying)

pəḑépəḑón *v* to flutter (of hearts, wings)

péḑémòn *v* to walk in a small-buttocked way

pelédòn *v* to be precariously slippery, slick

péləḑək^a *n* long-leaf tobacco

pelémétòn *v* to appear, emerge

pelémóna fetí *v* sunrise

pəntəkóstè *n* Pentecostal

pès *ideo* exploding (in sound or effect) • *Kəṭəw nárəma pəs*. And then insecurity just exploded.

pəsəlam *n* chip, small piece

pəsəlam *n* chip, small piece

pəsələs *v* to chip, break off a small piece

pəsémétònì- *v* to crumble off

pəsépəsánón *v* to be crumbly (e.g. biscuits, crackers)

pidés *v* to pass through, traverse

pidés *v* to invade, penetrate

Piipi *n* Piipi

pikódòn *v* to be worn smooth (of ground, river stones)

pilè *ideo* all, completely, totally • *Á-ts'ókəṭmaā ema díi píle*. And we ate up all that meat.

Pilípo-ik^a *n* Philippians

pilís *n* tag

pír *ideo* glittering white

Piré *n* Pire (an old Ik center on the northern slope of Morungole)

pirídòn *v* to gleam, shine (like a bald head)

piripirón *v* to gleam, glisten

pítⁱ *ideo* all • *Bitsetáa bee roba díi pítⁱ*. Those people all died of recent. *Iwéélánukota kótó Ika pítⁱ*. So the Ik all disperse.

pìṽṽ *ideo* sound of bullet passing over

pìc *ideo* very full

pìḑídòn *v* to be sleek (like a cleanly shave head)

Pilemónè *n* Philemon

Pilíkìts *n* Pilikits (mountain near Kaakuma)

pilírímòn *v* to have a lazy eye (looking in a different direction)

pilóditəsókot^a *v* to smoothen out

pilódòn *v* to be smooth

pìṽ *ideo* liquidy (esp. of diarrhea and vomit)

pìris *ideo* coming out, emerging, popping out (e.g. pus from a wound, an animal from a thicket)

pìrrr *ideo* too hot

pìs *ideo* sound of teeth or weapons puncturing flesh

podés *v* to husk

podetés *v* to husk, shuck

pokés *v.* 1 to wedge, get stuck (e.g. what mud does to a vehicel) 2 to break off (a large piece of)

poketés *v* to break off

pókietésá asíé kédie kən *v* to gather oneself in groups

pokódòn *v* to be breakable, brittle

pokómón *v* to break off

pólis *n* police

pojórómòn *v* to be rotund and short

Popá *n* Popa (a hand-dug well with run-off from Mt. Lotim)

pórón *v* to go on, proceed

porór *n* nearly ripe crops (maize, millet, sorghum)

pòròt^a *n* bent stick used to remove flesh from inside a gourd • *Náa cε-mídiε gógeso kaŋeree ni, káwéiduo porot^a, pulíduk^o, pulitíífkoiduo kaŋε-r.* When you're working on these gourds, you cut a bent stick, you pierce (the gourds, with it), and you poke multiple holes in the gourds.

poxés *v* to peel

poxésúkot^a *v* to peel off

poxódòn *v* to be outgoing • *Isio tóidee poxopoxopox?* Why are you chattering away like that?

pódfε *n* small Japanese car (e.g. Toyota Corolla) • *βekésá pɔdεpɔdεpɔdε*

pɔdɔdòn *v* to be agile, nimble, spry

pòpòs *n* lizard (in general)

pɔsókómèn *v* to be clumsy, clunky (due to big size)

pɔtɔdòn *v* to be slick, slippery (e.g. a slimey, wet rock)

pùà *ideo* sound of cutting a tree

puďádòn *v* to be dry and dusty

Puďápúď^a *n* Pud'apud'

pukés *v* to overturn (sth. solid, like posho from a pot) • *Pukese tɔbɔŋa gwaríe dómá^e.* And the posho was turned out on top of the pot.

pukésúkot^a *v* to overturn, turn out (anything non-liquid)

puketés *v* to overturn, turn out (sth. solid like posho)

pùk^u *ideo.* 1 plop! (sound of something solid being dumped out) 2 whack! (sound of hitting or beating)

pulés *v* to make a hole in

pulúmétòn *v* to come out, emerge

pulúmítésúkot^a *v* to make to come out, take out

pulúmón *v* to exit, go out

pulutetés *v* to bring out (esp. newborn twins out of the hut)

pulutiés *v* to perforate, pierce, punch (e.g. ears or eardrums)

pulutiesí-àm *n* driller, piercer (e.g. of ears or wood)

púrurú *n* measles

pùrùs *ideo* sound of weapons stabbing deeply • *Arútuo ɓisitíná purus, purus, iwóŋimak^o.* The spear made a 'quich, quich' sound and we yelled triumphantly.

purutél *n* friar, monk

pùs *ideo* sound of posho falling on the ground

Pútá *n* Puta

puurú *n* chicken pox

púùs *n* housecat (*Felis libyca*).

puusúmòn *v* to be dwarfish, midget (with poochy belly and rear)

Pùlùkól *n* Pulukol

pòn *ideo* a lot, really • *Tokobesata pun!* They are digging a lot!

pònòk *ideo* flat to the ground • *Enia kona jirokue todoye ncia kopu-kopu kije punuk.* I saw a sharp stick land in my ankle (pinning it) flat to the ground.

pùhórómòn *v* to be stubby, tubby (a round gourd or bushpig)

pùrákámòn *v* to be dry in the mouth (resisting saliva or water)

pùrájámònì- *v* to be moisture-resistant, non-adhesive (like some foods in the mouth, or soil that does not dampen easily)

pùròn *v* to survive • *Pùráa l-ḡtá?* He has survived the enemies.

pùséléómòn *v* to be resistant to liquid (e.g. meat, powders)

pùtómón *v* to pass right through to the other side

pùòt *ideo* sound made when a spear pierces an animal's body and comes out the other side

rààrààrà *ideo* sound of clapping hands

rábaḡamitéśúkót^a *v* to dent, put a dent in

rábàḡàmòn *v* to be dented

rábaḡamonukót^a *v* to get dented

rábòxòn *v* to crouch (often in order to hide)

rágàn *n* wild yam-like plant whose tubers are boiled many times, crushed, soaked, dried, and ground into edible flour

rágò-dikw^a *n* ox song

rágw-èḡ^a *n* ox name

rágw^a **1** *n* ox **2** *n* age-group for men

rajámón *v* to go down, reduce

rajánón *v.* **1** to back up, retreat **2** to revert **3** to go down (e.g. swelling or tumors)

rajés **1** *v* to return **2** *v* to answer **3** *v* to hold back, prevent **4** *v* to set (i.e. a dislocated joint)

rajésúkót^a *v* to put back, return, take back

rajetés *v.* **1** to bring back, give back, return **2** to answer, reply, respond **3** to account for **4** to profit from

rakákámòn *v* to be gravelly, rock

ràm *n* pile of dry branches, with grass growing up among them

ramés *v.* **1** to have more than one of **2** to be polygamous

rametés *v* to attach, fix, join • *Zíkée-se koto ráméese kedo kòn.* Then they're tied up and attached together.

Raraan *n* December

raraanón *v.* **1** to fall gently (leaves, paper) **2** to die off • *Raraanukotuo dā nuu waxi, imetsesuo dā jiri.* The first ones died off, while the later ones took over.

rárímetés *v* to downgrade

rárímòn *v.* **1** to decline in value, go downhill, lose resources **2** to degenerate, deteriorate (e.g. one's health) • *Rarima naa roba teregi-akok^ε.* The people lost steam at work this morning.

ratatájón *v* to be droopy, sagging

ràtòn *v* to be at ground level

rátsés *v* to mend by sowing

rátsiés *v* to mend, remend

réb^a *n* finger millet (*Eleusine coracana*).

rebè-mès *n* millet-beer

rebès *v* to deny, withhold from

rebìmetòn *v* to be denied, deprived

regirégòn *v* to chatter, talk all at once (of big crowds)

reidòn *v* to be selfishly preoccupied (do, say whatever you want, when you want)

rejonukot *v* to have seizures

rèjòn *v* to collapse, faint

rétítésúkot^a *v* to bend

rétón **1** *v* to be bent over **2** *v* to be bent, deformed (e.g. a lame person's body which is bent over to one side)

rexúkùmòn *v* to be flabby (e.g. of one's paunch) • *Pulúmetuo bada á-mée zekwaa zízík^ε, bubua rexúkúmi-k^ε.*

rèb^a *n* light rain prolonged for hours after a heavy rain

rébòn *v* to be interruptive

reḃédòn *v* to be easy to bite, crush, grind

reḃédòn *v* to be tender (easily pierced, like an egg or raw gourd)

reḃeḃánón *v* to crack, crackle, pop (burning grass, roasting maize, thunder, gunfire, angry talk, etc.)

reḃés *v* to squash, squish (e.g. a louse or tick)

reḃítés *v* to tighten

rées *v* to coerce, extort • *Reída ηk^a.* You're extorting me.

reetés *v* to overcome, overpower, overwhelm

reféképòn *v* to plop down, sit abruptly (and indecently, leaving one's privates exposed)

rékés *v* to scrape off (e.g. hair from a skin)

reképémòn *v* to be stunted

rèrrr *ideo* baaa (of sheep)

rès^ε *ideo* sound made when a spear passing quickly through an animal's body

resédòn *v* to be thin and decayed (like old clothes, mats)

ri^a *n* goat (but also 'shoats': goats and sheep together)

ribiribánón **1** *v* to be crooked, jagged **2** *v* to be cross-eyed

ribiribón *v* to glimmer, shimmer (like a mirage)

rídziridzánón *v* to be tattered
ridiesí-kwàz *n* cloth tied tightly around the waist (either to bind the stomach when hungry or to catch waste from a baby tied to one's back)
ridímétòn *v* to be constricted, restricted (esp. of an opening)
rié-bàr *n* flock of goats
rié-ím *n* goat kid
rie-ɲwa *n* she-goat
rié-ófúr *n* goat-leather bag
rínós *v.* **1** to run after each other (of children) **2** to pursue each other in an illicit sexual relationship
ríj^a *n* forest, the bush
ríj^a-àk^a *n* entrance to thick bush or forest
ríjìkà-àm *n* bushdweller (with overtones of banditry)
ríjìkajìk^a *n* bush country
ríjìkànànès *v* to live in the forest as a vagabond
rikirik^a *n.* **1** granite **2** rocky outcrop
rikw^a *n* horizontal supporting pole (used to undergird a granary or roof)
rikòŋ *n* big wide-mouthed gourd (used for brewing beer and storing water)
rimòn *v* to shrink back, shrink away (out of sight)
rip^a *n.* **1** hole **2** grave
ririanètòn *v* to become blazing hot, sweltering
ririanón *v* to be blazing hot, sweltering

rirís *n* tree which is used for building and fencing
risés *v* to affront, insult
rités *v* to move, push (e.g. flour into a sack, soil into a hole)
ritésúkót^a *v* to move away, push away
ritetés *v* to move, pull out (e.g. the small stick holding up a flat stone in a bird-trap)
ritⁱ *ideo* sound of falling heavily
ritidòn *v* to be delicious, scrumptious
ridés *v.* **1** to pinch, squish (e.g. a finger between two pieces of wood or when pressing down on someone you are sleeping beside) **2** to clamp (e.g. in teeth)
rimés *v* to take shelter in • *Isio rimídeε ícìk^e?* Why do you seek help from me?
rimésá didiù *v* to take shelter from rain
rìrrr *ideo* sound of a flame
rítsés *v* to catch up with
rítsíritsánón *v* to be constant, never-ending (for example, one's supply of grain at home on a good year)
ro *adv* actually, exactly, indeed • *Buo ro jìk!* Indeed it IS you!
róbìròbòn *v* to absorb heat from the sun very quickly
ròb^a *n* people
roba ni gúrítínía dayaák^a *n* NGOs (non-governmental organizations) • *Itámáána roba ni gúrítínía dayaáká*

rdimiri mucéikaa Icé-kíja^o. NGOs need to fix the roads in Ikland.

roba-zeik^a *n* adults, big people, leaders

robazeikánánès *v* to be elders, rulers, in-charge • *Ijortēese kot. Naa ḡabokotanē, maanakee robazeikananes*. Then they are besmeared with colored clay. When that's done, elderhood is bestowed upon them.

rògìròg^a *n* tortoise shell (made into a musical bell)

roiróón *v* to be ill-fitted, loose (beads on a string, hoe on a handle)

rón *n* something 'wrong' in any way: bad, foolish, incorrect, etc.

Ròḡòt^a *n* Rongot mountain

ròr *n* tree whose seeds are boiled and eaten (*Acacia sp.* OR *Boscia salicifolia* (Heine 1999)?).

róróⁱ *n* waist

rórói-òk^a *n* upper hipbone, pelvis

ròam *n*. 1 kabob, shishkebab, skewered meat 2 strung beads

róbòdòmòn *v* to be crusted over, crusty (morning eyes, waxy ears, etc.)

ròb^a *n* animal collar

ròbòdòn *v* to be rubbery, rubbery-sounding (like cartilage, skin, tendons, etc. when chewed)

ròfés *v* to pierce making a crackling sound

róés *v*. 1 to string up (e.g. beads on a necklace, or meat on a string

of bark for carrying) • *Na sárimie zekwaa, cemímíē rósó efásíkēē da-kwítíníē...* While we were still there, stringing fatty parts in the trees,... 2 to put on a kebab, skewer

ròg^a *n* mountain reedbuck (*Redunca fulvorufula*).

Rógè-hò *n* Roge-ho

róge-ḡwa *n* female mountain reedbuck (*Redunca fulvorufula*).

ròjòdòn 1 *v* to be squishy, squishy-sounding (like mud, mashe pumpkin, uncooked mush) 2 *v* to be arthritic

rókés *v* to install, mount (a beehive)

rókó *n* tamarind, whose sour fruits are eaten raw and whose seeds (dég^a) are fried, dried, and ground into flour; its leaves are crushed, infused, and sprayed over gardens as a pesticide (*Tamarindus indica*).

rókó-dè *n* a sacred Tamarind tree at the foot of the escarpment

rókórókánón *v*. 1 to be constricted, narrow (beehive, tree) 2 to be gruffy, hoarse

rómón *v* to be dense (like an unburned thicket)

ròpés *v* to force together two non-fitting parts

ròpésa así *v* to ingratiate, sidle up to, try to get close to (also when a baby animal loses its mother and has to find another one)

róós *v*. 1 to be skewered 2 to be strung

rɔrés *v* to sift through (e.g. grains or rice to find and remove small stones)

rɔrɔ̀tɔ̀n *v* to move hunched over (like when climbing a steep slope)

rɔtam *n* investigable thing (e.g. a den or trap)

rɔté-ám *n* scout, spy

rɔtés *v* to spy on, surveil, survey

rɔw^a *n* flat, relatively treeless area, savannah

rɔwá-ám *n* Turkana person

rúbès *v* to exacerbate, worsen • *Imúpúmétio roba dúó nuu jekea jii rúbesée robak^e*. And people were finished off because hunger too worsened the situation for people (on top of illness).

rubétón *v* to collapse, fall (of buildings, fences, etc.)

rúbón *v*. **1** to grunt **2** to hoot (of large owls) **3** to collapse

rubutetés *v* to fell

rúdzès *v* to carry many things (e.g. stuffed in pockets)

rudés *v* to break through, perforate, puncture (e.g. a gourd or a jerrycan, anything hard)

rués *v* to uproot

Rúfa *n* Rufa (name of an elder in Kamion)

rúgèts *n* protruding part (e.g. bones or rocks)

rúgurugánón *v* to rough, rugged

rukúdz *n* tree whose black seeds are boiled and/or added to porridge

as a medicine for chest infections, whose bark is decocted and drunk to treat meningitis, whose branching stems are used to make mingling sticks, and whose thorns deliver painful, poisonous pricks (*Zanthoxylum chalybeum*).

rukurúkón *v* to be edgy, jittery, nervous

rúmánitésúkót^a *v*. **1** to cause to fall, make fall **2** to cause to fail, make fail

rúmánòn *v*. **1** to fall, fall down **2** to have an accident **3** to fail, lose

rúmánònà kàràtsò *v* to be overthrown, removed from office

rumet^a *n* accident, fall

rumétón *v* to retire, retreat (due to old age)

rumurúm *n* sharp grass stubs left after a fire

rùròn *v* to bruise (intr.) • *Ruráá se*. Blood has formed a bruise.

rusúdòn *v* to be tender (like young weeds or well-cooked meat)

rùt^a *n* pungently sweet alcoholic porridge (made by adding yeast to porridge or posho and letting it sit one night)

rutésúkót^a *v* to gouge, stab-and-cut

rutet^a *n* hillside, mountainside

rutet^o *n* along the side

rut^u *ideo* gouging, stabbing

rutúdùm *n* speckled pigeon (*Columba guinea*).

rutukup *ideo* dying as many, in large numbers

ruutésukot^a *v* to pull out, tear out, uproot

ruutetés *v* to pull out, tear out, uproot

róbès *v* to hang (by tucking behind)

róbèsukot^a *v* to hang high (by tucking behind sth.)

róbètòn *v* to germinate, sprout (maize, yeast)

róbòn *v* to sprout

róés *v* to corner, catch unawares, trap

rógòdòmòn *v* to be hunched over (like a person or tree)

ròjanón *v* to be retracted (like a woman's skin after birth)

ròjés *v* to resile, retract

ròjetésa así *v* to retract oneself (like a snake into a hole)

ròjètòn *v* to squat down (e.g. to hide from danger)

ròjòn *v* to hunch over, slouch over

ròjorójanón *v* to be wrinkled, wrinkly

ròk^a *n* hump

rótés *v* to blow one's nose

ròtsés *v* to jam, stuff into • *Ròt-sòkwè dzòdát!* Stuff your rectum back in! (Vulgar: Take this thing you keep bothering me for!)

sa *pro* more, some other • *Bédída saa ñkákée?* Do you want more food?

sáá(t)so sm *n* yesterday

Sààñirò-àw^a *n* Saangiro-aw

sábà *n* abdominal fat

sàbà *n* river

sàbà-àkw^a *n* riverbed

sàbà-gwàs *n* smooth, black, very hard stone (used as a blacksmith's hammer)

Sabaa Damán *n* River Daman

sábòròròn *v* to stick out (branches of a leafless tree, hair on cold skin, wet fur, etc.)

sábés *v* to kill more than one of

sábési-àm *n* killer (of more than one)

sábítetés *v* to make to kill (more than one)

sábúmós *v* to kill each other

ságò-sim *n* net trap, snare

ságw^a *n* snaring, trapping with snares

ságwaanón *v* to be snared, tangled

ságwàràmon *v* to be shadeless •

Mita segera daku na kwetíkma sagwaramaak^a. The 'seger' is a tree whose branches provide no shade.

ságwès *v* 1 to ensnare with nets 2 to round up (what is scattered)

sáitòn *v* to infiltrate, invade (e.g. enemies, sickness in the body)

sakalók^a *n* male of an unidentified antelope species

sakám *n* liver

sakánámòn *v* to be bowl-shaped, concave

sakátán *n* thick, dry, unburned grass (which when it catches fire

causes a hot, fast-burning blaze) •

Mitesɔɔ kija sakatan. And the ground was covered with thick, dry grass.

sakátánòn *v* to be dry, dense and unburned (of grass)

sakɛɪn *n* last year, a year ago

sálilètòn *v* to go asleep (of limbs)

Salolon *n* Salolong

sáɲamát *n* soft rock

Saɲaɲ *n* Sangany

saɲáɲóòn *v* to be scaly, scurfy (e.g. the skin of a reptile or plucked bird)

Saɲar *n* Sangar River that has a sacred place with swarm of bees

sarisar *n* bridge of nose

sarísárik^ɛ *n* grill

sáron *v.* 1 to still be 2 to not yet be

sàsàr *n* beeswax, chewed and spit out

sát^a *n* shallow pool on the surface of a rock

sátikó-cu^ɛ *n* water from rock-surface pools

saúkúmòn *v* to be fuzzy, woolly

sawat^a *n* shoulder

sawató-ók^a *n* shoulder bone, scapula

sawátsámòn *v* to be lanky, spindly (like tall grass or a person)

sayó pásààtikà^ɛ *n* sometime, sometimes (hours)

sé^a *n* quartz

sè^a *n* blood

sèà-àm *n* killer

sea-cɛmér *n* vine whose roots are crushed, soaked in water, and a) drunk by a woman just given birth to stop her bleeding or b) sprinkled on weapons by a woman given birth so her bleeding does not endanger the hunt's success

sea-mucé *n* blood vessel

seát^o *n* empty-handed, with nothing

sébés *v.* 1 to sweep 2 to sand

sébési-àm *n.* 1 sweeper 2 road grader

sébésukot^a *v* to sweep off, sweep away

sébetés *v* to sweep up

seburánón *v* to be all scarred up

séd^a *n* garden

seekw^a *n* bouillon, broth, soup

sèg^a *n* umbrella thorn, a long-thorned tree whose bark fiber is used in building and whose seed-pods goat eat (*Acacia tortilis*).

Sègà-àw^a *n* Umbrella Thorn Home (where Lopie Faustino was born)

Sega-ik^a *n* Umbrella Thorn age-set (#3)

seger *n* softwood tree whose roots and bark are pounded, soaked, and drunk against stomach ailments and whose bark, when removed from the wood, is used by children as a flue, air-gun (shooting figs), or 'bush pump' (*Steganotaenia araliacea*).

Segerí-kwár *n* Segeri-kwar

Séi-kwàr *n* Sei-kwar

seínení *n* tree whose branches are used for fencing (*Stereospermum kuntianum*).

Séitíní-kokór *n* Seitini-kokor

sekweres *v* to scurry up

sekelánón *v* to be dried out (like old wood)

sémédédánón *v* to be sloped

semélémon *v* to be oval (cucumber, egg, river stones)

sèrèy^a *n* big gourd basin (large gourd cut in half)

serínà *n* sorghum variety with short stalks and purplish seeds

sésèn *n* tree from which bowls and stools are carved (*Hymenodictyon floribundum*).

sesianóni-àm *n* hushed gossip, whisperer

séés *v* to make a funeral sacrifice of a goat to prevent the deceased's ghost from disturbing the relatives (by stunting their growth and the yield of their crops)

Sekedí-áw^a *n.* 1 Seked'i-aw
2 Seked'i-aw

sekemán *n* grain that falls to the ground through the grass platform where it is being dried

sekés *v* to scratch off

sekésókót^a *v* to rub off, scratch off

Seket^a *n* Seket

sekónókót^a *v* to fade away (e.g. color from clothing)

sèlèt^e *ideo* slip! • *kòta sèlèt* It slipped.

selétémòn *v* to be slippery, slithery (cat, snake, spear in the air)

selététòn *v* to slide out, slip out (like paper from a printer)

sémis *n* Anglican, 'Protestant'

sérékekánón *v* to be stunted, remain tiny

serēpes *v* to slip in, slip through (e.g. when hiding a stick in the grass)

serépésókót^a *v* to slip through (e.g. pushing through a fence)

sesēanón *v* to whisper

Seuséw^a *n* Seuseu (name of a colonial British road engineer) •

Seuséw^a, ntsúó noo ipímá jeru-kudeék^a. Seuseu, it was he who marked out the road.

sèw^a *n* cane, club, stick

síbiónukót^a *v* to stand around

sídilé *n* terrapin, turtle (*Pelomedusa subrufa*).

sigìrigìr *n* mane, ridge of hair

Siitán *n* Satan

siku-sába *n* tiger beetle larva (that children tease out of their holes in the ground) (*CICINDELINAE*).

sikwáramòn *v* to be wimpy, wussy

sikwés *v* to braid (e.g. hair or rope)

sikwetés *v.* 1 to braid 2 to afflict, bring calamity upon • *Sikweta bee koto Lopiara robaa jík!* The year of Lopiar really brought calamity on the people!

sik^a *n* dew

sikák^e *n* Ik place name meaning 'in the dew'

Sikètìà *n* Sik'etia clan

Sikètìà-àm *n* member of the Sik'etia clan

síkón *v.* 1 to sneeze 2 to snort

sikw^a *n* sneeze

sílím *n* HIV-AIDS • *Cemercɔ sili-mue ntsíó jésurúr*. The treatment for AIDS is a pick-axe.

silóⁱ *n* Siloi

sim *n* fibrous rope, string, or thread

simá-ákát^a *n* knot

simánón 1 *v* to be stringy (like sisal fiber) 2 *v* to be emaciated, gaunt

simé-ékw^a *n* center of a fiber-string snare, once it is set

símíḍíḍí *n* tiny invisible thing (e.g. ant, food, etc.)

simísimàt^a *n* vine that is a weed, tough to cut with hoe, that climbs all over crops and pulls them down (*Neotonia wightii*).

=sìn 1 *dem* last, yester- (pl.) 2 *rel* that/which last (pl.)

siḡírón *v* to sulk angrily

siḡòn *v* to be depressed, gloomy, sad

sír *n* early morning announcement or message of important information delivered by an elder to the whole village

sírá-àm *n* village announcer, herald (usually an elder)

síránòn *v* to announce, declare, herald

Síré *n* Sire

sírìàs *n* serious person

síts' 1 *n* hair 2 *n* sacrifice 3 *n* white ant wings

síts'á-dè *n.* 1 hair follicle 2 hair bump

síts'és *v* to court, date, engage, woo (may or may not include sex)

síts'ímós *v* to court, 'date' each other

síb^a *n* yeasty germinated grain

sɪbánón *v* to be recently pregnant, impregnated (still in first term when pregnancy cannot be seen)

síbítésókót^a *v* to make to stand, stand around

síbòn *v* to stand around

síd^a *n* bee larvae

sídà-hò *n* bee larva chamber

sídòròmòn *v* to be lanky, slender (person or tree)

síés *v* to smear (with funerary goat dung soon after a death in the family)

síkóórés *v* to winnow by pouring from a container to the ground

síkísisíkánétòn *v* to be grainy in color (like the rágan root)

síkísisíkánón *v* to have swirling patterns (like the rágan tuber or one's finger and palm prints)

sɪlabánón *v* to be dilute, diluted, thinned out

síláxìŋ *n* slashing grass

sílǎjómòn *v* to be bare, denuded, naked, unadorned

sílbǎj^a *n* slender mongoose (*Herpestes sanguineus*).

símídíímífé *v* to rub between fingers (dust, flour, sand)

símíránón *v* to be rusty

símírón *v* to rust

=sìn *1 dem* last, *yester- 2 rel* that/which last *3 adv* last, *yester- sínés v* to cover (a dead body with leaves and branches, i.e. one who dies in the bush)

sìŋíl *n* small black ant

síǎǎt^a *n* large-leafed albizia, a tree from whose wood hoe handles, stools, spoons, and mingling sticks are carved (*Albizia grandibracteata*).

Síǎt^a *n* Siot

sír *n* edema

sís *n* honey beer (traditional grain beer with honey added right before drinking)

sísíǎés *v* to lure (bees by putting special leaves in or around a hive's grass entrances)

sísík^a *n* middle

sísíká-ám *n* middle child

sísíkák^ε *n* between, in the middle

sísíkéd^a *n* middle

sokóǎómòn *v* to be hooked, hook-shaped (like a cane or umbrella)

sokomet^a *n* small worker ant/termite

sokósũk^ε *v* quietly

Soko-gwáás *n* Sok'o-gwaas

sokolánón *v* to be curved forward (horns, trees)

sokóríties *v* to claw, rake with nails (e.g. leopard, woman)

sòlìsòl *n* sharp-bladed grass that can cut skin and is used for thatching and by children to make whistles (*GRAMINEAE sp.*).

Somálià *n* Somalia

sómomójón *v* to be scabby, rashy, covered in sores

Sópìà *n* Ethiopia

sore *n* boy

soré-ím *1 n* boy *2 n* son

sosóbòs *n* sausage tree, whose huge pods are used in fermenting beer or are cut into pieces as charms to stop rain; Dodoth also bisect the pod and send a sick person through the halves to be healed; its parasitic plant is also applied to swollen body parts (*Kigelia africana*).

sotés *v* to carve, sculpt

sotetés *v* to carve

sǎǎlǎmòn *v. 1* to harbor a small amount of food during a famine *2* to be trashy, unkempt (e.g. garden or home)

sóg^a *n* plant whose reddish, reed-like stems are used to weave baskets

sógè-kàk^a *n* small reedlike plant whose fruits are cooked as a vegetable (*Celosia schweinfurthiana*).

Sóge-sabá *n* Reed River (a river on Rongot)

sòk^a *n*. 1 root 2 hoof 3 leg

sók^a *n*. 1 grooved outlet of a gourd bowl (created by bisecting the gourd's stem) 2 trough

sòka na kwázà^e *n* bottom hem

sòkèd^a *n* root

sòkópómòni- *v* to be clubfooted, clubhanded

sòn *n* button, clit, clitoris

sòníkà biè *n* your clitorises!

sòrés *v* to pluck

sòs *n*. 1 propolis 2 candle wax

súbánòn *v* to prepare to go

súbánòn-àm *n* one preparing to travel

sùbèt^a *n* preparation for travel • *Ntsúo noo subetia ngwée isetâ-d^e*. That's where our travel preparations started.

sùbétón *v* to prepare to travel

sugur *n*. 1 air, wind 2 spirit 3 fever, flu, malaria 4 shrub species whose root concoction is drunk as a remedy for the sickness of 'sugur' 5 cellular network • *Iánáno sugurá^o*. Let's speak over the phone.

Sugur *n* Sugar

sugura ná da *n* Holy Spirit

sugurá-ďáw^a *n* propeller blade

súm *n* haze, haziness

súr *n* shrub used for firewood and eaten by livestock; it often provides

shade for tobacco gardens (*Cadaba farinosa*).

sùtòn *v* to convoy, move in a group (e.g. in response to an alarm call)

sóbès 1 *v* to allure, charm, seduce 2 *n* to politick

sóbèsì-àm *n* influential person

sóbèsòkòt^a *v* to influence, persuade, sway (for ill purposes, such as to undermine someone or turn one against another)

sóbítésòkòta así *v* to seduce

sóbùnós *v* to influence each other (for ill purposes)

sòbés *v* to bewitch, hex

sòbésì-àm *n* hexer, sorcerer

sòd^a *n* lowest rib

Sòďán *n* Sudan

sòkés *v* to bypass, overtake

sòkón *v* to itch

sòkòsòkà *n* plant that causes painful itching when touched (*Tragia insuavis*).

sòkòsòkà-gwa *n* bird species yet unidentified

sòkòtèlà *n* hard crystallized honey

sòkòtés *v* to scratch

sòkòtésì-ďàkw^a *n* toothbrush

sòkòtésì-tsirím *n*. 1 hook used to scratch irritants like head lice 2 cleaning rod

sòlótómòn *v* to be tubular (like an oblong gourd)

sòp^a *n*. 1 breath 2 spirit; breath of life 3 vowel

sɔpa-icíká ni isaák^a *n* heavy vowels
[+ATR]

sɔpa-icíká ni lííd^a *n* voiceless vowels

sɔpa-icíká ni nesíbòs *n* voiced vowels

sɔpa-icíká ni ɔlɔdaák^a *n* light vowels [-ATR]

sɔpa-icíká tódà^o *n* vowels

sɔpétón *v* to breathe in heavily

sɔpón *v* to breathe

sɔrusórón *v.* 1 to be straight as a pole 2 to be lanky

sós *n* plant rubbish leftover when grains are removed (bullrush, millet, sorghum) • *Itáɪdɔɔ sósée kámátie isie kíjǎ^o*. And you find the plant rubbish like nothing on the ground.

sòtòn *v* to move as a group

sóútés *v.* 1 to brush, brush off, clean off 2 to sand (i.e. with sandpaper)

sówín *n* rays of light

swèɛɛɛ *ideo* sound of person brushing against sth.

táá= *adv* next (time)

tàà *comp* that (is)

táá barats^o *n* tomorrow (morning)

taasámòn *v* to be sweet-sour

tààts *n* payment, returns

taatsa-ama tódà^e *n* speaker, spokesperson, witness

taatsa-kabád^a *n* receipt, voucher

taatses *v* to pay, remunerate

taatsesá bùdàmàk^e *v* to pay blindly (for what you didn't do or take)

taatsesa ðofóbò^e *v* to show appreciation to one's caregivers, often by giving a gift of beer or honey)

taatsesa káwí *v* to pay a fine (for a crime one didn't commit)

taatsesa jéutsúrùⁱ *v* to pay taxes

taatsesa tsam *v* to pay in vain (for what one does not owe)

taatsésukot^a *v.* 1 to pay, repay 2 to answer, reply

taatsetés *v* to answer, reply

táb^a *n.* 1 shrub whose berries and young roots are eaten raw, whose branches make fighting switches, and whose bark fibers are used to string beads (cf. tábɔ-let^a) 2 fire-lily flower worn as a hat by children when in bloom

tábàⁱ *n* west

tábàì-àm *n* westerner

tábai-xán *n* west

tabam *n* touchable thing

taban *n.* 1 wing 2 fin

tábàr *n.* 1 pool, waterhole 2 dam

tàbàribàr *n* ants species with brown abdomen and black thorax

tábàsànètòn *v* to be patched, spotted (different colors)

tábès *v.* 1 to touch 2 to be about 3 to move (emotionally, stirring one to action)

tábitetés *v* to make to touch

tábodiés *v* to touch all over

tabúétòn *v* to fizz, froth, seethe

tábunós *v.* **1** to touch each other **2** to beat each other

tabúón *v.* **1** to boil up, foam up **2** to build up (the way white-ants build their towered anthills)

tábò-lèt^a *n* girl's apron made from the bark of the **táb** tree

tábòròbórón *v* to be hot (of the ground)

taḃ^a *n* boulder

taḃá-dè *n* base of a boulder

Tabá-kókór *n* Tab'a-kokor

taḃakés *v* to carry by hand

tabales *v* to loot, plunder

taḃees *v* to extend, hold out (hand, palms-up, to catch something or in a gesture of begging)

taḃólón *v* to exult, gloat, triumph

tabolos *v* to be gleeful, gloating

taḃópómòn *v* to have flat buttocks

taḃaḃájón *v* to be slightly bitter but edible

taḃaḃes *v* to bear, hold up against, tolerate

taḃájón *v* to persist, prevail

tàḃàpà-àm *n* ambusher

taḃapes *v.* **1** to mend **2** to ambush, waylay

taḃapetés *v.* **1** to ambush (a girl, enemy) **2** to mend, patch

taḃápítetés *v* to craft verbally (a proverb, parable, riddle, etc.)

taḃapos *v* to be mended, patched

taḃates *v* to plow (new ground)

taḃatsánón *v* to be deficient, lacking, lack

taḃees *v* to take or undertake a lot of (e.g. a job, an amount of food, even items a thief tries to steal)

taḃakés *v* to spread out under (e.g. a skin to catch falling flour)

taḃakésa así *v* to sit immodestly (i.e. with one's clothing spread across the legs)

taítayó *n* dizziness, vertigo

tajakes *v.* **1** to hold by the mouth (e.g. a person or a dog given medicine by force) **2** to remove the lower jaw of (a killed animal)

tajales *v* to give up, relinquish

tajálésukot^a *v* to give up, surrender

tajaletés *v* to give up, release, relinquish

takaḃes *v* to disdain, spurn

takánétòn *v* to appear

Takani-kólé *n* Takani-k'ule

takanités *v* to discover, find

takánón **1** *v* to be present, seen, visible **2** *v* to be clear

takár *n.* **1** front, forehead **2** face

takáréd^a *n* face, front

takátakánón *v* to crack, fracture (e.g. heated rock, dried out mud puddle)

tákés *v* to mean, refer to, talk about

takiés *v* to lift carefully, palm upward

takwés *v.* **1** to step on, tread upon **2** to support the back

takwésá pamríí *v* to peddle (a bicycle)

takwiesúkota dájá^e *v* to 'trample' or reduce amounts of white-ants by standing up when they are being ground • *Taakóida dáj.* You've reduced the white-ants!

takwitakwiés *v* to step all over

takáá na njáns *n* open-toed shoe

takáⁱ *n* shoe

takámón *v* to come across, come upon suddenly

tàkàt^a *n* call-and-response group prayer

takates *v* to lead call-and-response prayers

takátésukot^a *v* to pray against, pray away • *Takátukotátaa menáá ní gaana jici-gwaría^o.* They prayed away any bad things from me.

talakes *v.* 1 to free, release, let go 2 to allow, permit

tàlàlìdòm *n* small animal yet unidentified (that steals food from homes, esp. pots of food)

talóón *v* to be nauseated

tamáísánón *v* to smile

tamanes *v* to go around, pass behind

tamanetés *v* to go around, pass behind • *Lakametuo jakama nda riy, ta-manetukoo awaa bubuedo nda poroni fotsak^e.* The old man went down out of sight with the goad, went behind the village, and proceeded into the ravine.

tamánétòn *v* to go around, wind around

tamaniés *v* to go around several times

tamátámatés *v* to consider, contemplate, mull over

Tamateebon *n* Tamateeb'on

tamees *v.* 1 to extol, praise (e.g. one's spouse, a friend, even an animal like a favorite bull; may involve complimentary words and affectionate physical touch) 2 to give an admiring nickname to

tameesí-éd^a *n* nickname

tamés *v* to think

tamésí-àm *n* contemplative, thinker

tamésókòt *v* to recall, think back

tametés *v.* 1 to consider, imagine, think about 2 to recall, remember

tamítamiés *v* to consider, mediate on, ponder, think about

támínós *v.* 1 to think about each other 2 to compare each other

tamrtetés *v.* 1 to remind 2 to memorize 3 to record

tàn *n* plenty • *duo nuu kjjáa mtée jeké-tani edá* because there was only plenty of hunger in the land

tànáñ *n* mud plaster

tanajes *v.* 1 to box, punch 2 to mud, plaster (with mud)

tanañínágesukot^a *v* to bang into, knock around • *Naa gasoa tsidzetie, tanañinanj kotuo ngwaa moka.* When

the warthog burst out, it banged into all of us.

tanóón *v* to be a number, be how many?

tapáléés *v* to parcel, portion, take a portion of

tapáléetés *v* to parcel, portion, take a portion of (e.g. food, tobacco)

tapáléetésá así *v* to collapse, crumble, disintegrate (house, riverbank, etc.)

tapalóòn *v* to collapse, crumble, disintegrate (wall, house, riverbank)

tapæes *v. 1* to enlarge, expand *2* to elaborate on, expound on

tapéón *v* to expand (e.g. balloon, cloud, fire)

taṇáikìn *pro* co-s (e.g. comrades, colleagues, etc.)

tàṇàs *n* marching orders (for hunting, patrolling, etc.)

taṇases *v* to direct, give marching orders to (e.g. hunters or soldiers)

taṇates *v* to struggle for a share of, get a piece of

taṇátésukot^a *v* to grab, snatch away

taṇatsáron *v* to fork, spread apart (e.g. of protruding teeth or spread legs)

taṇééd^a *pro* co- (comrade, colleague, etc.)

tàṇés *v* to advise, counsel (esp. from doing wrong)

taṇetés *v* to convince, persuade

tàṇínós *v* to counsel each other • *Tà-ṇínósese kédie maráṇ*. And they advised each other in a good manner.

tapáínós *v* to blame each other

tapæes *v* to falsely accuse

tárábés *v. 1* to fumble, grope (as in a sexual encounter) *2* to pat down, search (as in a security check)

tárábíés *v. 1* to fumble, grope (as in a sexual encounter) *2* to pat down, search (as in a security check)

taráďá *1 n* groundnut, peanut *2 n* striped ground squirrel (*Xerus erythropus*).

taranés *v* to put nearby

tarares *v* to collect, gather, glean

tarates *v. 1* to behave badly, be naughty (do and/or say inappropriate, shameful things) *2* to abuse sexually, molest

tarátésòn *v* to be sullen

taratiés *v* to behave badly, be naughty

taríón *v* to be pregnant

tás *n. 1* grave, gravesite, place of death (animal or person) *2* ghost, spirit of the departed *3* the deceased, the late

tasabes *v. 1* to add more • *Tasabete ícik^e*. Add more for me. *2* to exaggerate, be overly dramatic • *Tasábí-da men*. You are exaggerating.

tasálétòn *v* to cancel, forego

tasálétona kija^e *n. 1* failure of a season (e.g. harvest) *2* end of the world

tasálón *v* to cancel, forego (e.g. a meal or a journey)

tasápánitetés *v* to initiate into a higher age-set

tasapánón *v* to be initiated into the next age-set

Tasapetí-áw^a *n* Tasapeti-aw

tasápétòn *n* to be initiated into an age-group

tásêd^a *n* scar

tasées *v* to bring up, raise (children or animals) • *Bónétɔ́ báboa bik^a, tá-sáyɔ́ bik^a*. Your father provides for you, and raises you.

tasónón *v* to be sad, sorrowful

tasóón *v* to stroll

tat^a *n* saliva, spit

tátà *n* my aunt (father's sister)

tátà-èàkw^a *n* my uncle (father's sister's husband)

tátà-ìm *n* son/daughter to my cousin

tatanám *n* so-and-so, what's-their-name

tatapés *v* to catch sight of suddenly

tatat^a *n*. 1 his/her aunt (father's sister) 2 his/her cousin

tatati-éákw^a *n* his/her uncle (father's sister's husband)

tatés *v* to degrade, disdain (e.g. by giving a pitiful amount of food to someone)

tatésúkót^a *v* to spit out

tati-áj^a *n* spit-pestle plant, whose finger-sized roots are bitten and the

juice is spat on the pestle used to pound white-ants; it is believed that this blessing will increase amounts; it may also be pounded and scattered over the white-ant hills to induce them to come out

tatiés *v* to bless

tatiesí-ám *n* spitter (of morsels fed by a bereaved elder)

tatiésúkót *v* to chew up and spit out (food as part of a funeral ceremony)

tatifiánón *v* to fester, suppurate (includes dirtiness)

tatión *v* to drip (of rain) • *Tatiáá di-di*. There are raindrops.

tatiós *v* to be blessed

tatitésúkótí-ám *n* bereaved elder who feeds morsels to the family which they must then spit out on the ground

tátó *n* your aunt (father's sister)

tátó-éákw^a *n* your uncle (father's sister's husband)

tàtòn *v* to spit

tatónón *v* to sit with chin in hand or on knees (due to coldness, depression, sadness, etc.)

tatsáfésúkót^a *v* to keep away, keep back

tatsáfón *v* to break away from the group

tatséétòn *n* to clear off (weather)

tatsóón *v* to be bright, shine brightly

tatón *n* chin

táun *n* town

tawades *v* to dig up (the ground in search of water)

tawanes *v* to afflict, harm, hurt, be a pain for

tawanímétòn *v* to be afflicted, badly off, suffering

tawánítetés *v* to afflict, harm, hurt

té *interj* oh! (expression of surprise)

• *Té oḡorio kíḡáá, robá!* Oh, that's an elephant, folks!

tebelekes *n* broken calabash ladle

tébinés *v* to lean on (e.g. a walking stick)

tébitebiés *v* to respond repeatedly (as in bird or animal calls)

Tebur *n* Abim, Labwor

tebúránétòn *v.* 1 to lose one's red-brown color (of newborn Africans) 2 to enter puberty

tebúsúmòn *v* to be bloated, distended, inflated (e.g. a child's belly)

tegeles *v* to bar, barricade, block

tegelesa perukudeé *v* to block the road, make a roadblock

téiétòn *v* to fall numerously

tekepiés *v* to spread apart repeatedly (e.g. eyelids or maize husks)

Tekó *n* Teko

tenáa *adv* and yet (earlier today)

tenoo *adv* and yet, while (a long time ago) • *Ntsúó noo hyekianâ-d^e, née ḡkákáa birââ-d^e—tenoo téze-táa ed^a.* That's what people lived off of, when there was no food—and yet grains had run out.

tènùs *n* male Beisa oryx (*Oryx gazella beisa*).

terég^a *n.* 1 job, work 2 ministry

terêg^a *n* employment, job, minstry, service, work

teréga na kaúdzò^e *n* work for pay

tereganés *v* to work

teréganitetés *v* to hire, put to work

terégi-àm *n* employee, servant, worker

terégi-ama awá^e *n* domestic servant

Terégi-icíká Dεika-icé *n* Acts

terégi-kabád^a *n* contract

terémétòn *v* to separate, split up • *Teremetáta noo Oribo^o.* They split up in Orib'o.

terémón 1 *v* to divide, separate, split 2 *v* to divorce 3 *v* to rebel

terémónukot^a *v* to divorce, separate, split

terés *v.* 1 to cut apart, divide 2 to arbitrate, mediate

Terés *n* October

terésúkota así *v* to separate oneself

terétéránitésúkot^a *v* to cause to be all divided up

terétéránón *v* to be separated out (in many groups or pieces)

tereties *v.* 1 to cut into parts, pieces 2 to divide into groups 3 to favor, prefer, show favoritism

teretiesá ínó^e *v* to divide up an animal into parts

teretiinós *v* to be disunited, divided

teretiós *v* to be divided

térútsu *adv* after, when already
tesina *adv* and yet (yesterday, recently)
tetiṇón *v* to be thick (e.g. clothing or metal)
tetsítetsiés *v* to kick repeatedly
tè *ideo* sound of breaking firewood
tébès *v. 1* to scoop up *2* to receive
tébesi-ama jwmó¹ *n* digger, excavator
tébesi-ama kija^e *n* curser of natural resources (a sorcerer who takes soil or water from one place to make that area have a drought or produce a poor crop yield)
tébetés *v. 1* to get *2* to receive, welcome
teemémòn *v* to be breakable
teeté *n* tree whose stems are used as house poles and whose wood is carved into spoons
téétòn *v* to drop, fall
teikótòn *v* to drop down, fall down
teitésokot^a *v* to drop, cause to fall
teitetés *v* to drop, cause to fall
tékènikòl *n* technical school, vocational school
tekepes *v* to spread apart to see between (e.g. through the husks of a maize cob, or through grass)
tékédèmòn *v* to be shallow
tekeram *n* soldier ant or termite
tékézèmòn *v* to be shallow
telees *v* to open up, spread apart (arms, legs, wings)

Télék^a *n* Telek clan
Télékì-àm *n* member of the Telek clan
telétsón *v* to fork, split • *Teretsa aka akw-edo nda oko nabo iya inokitsina lebetse aka-akok.* The den forked inside, and suprisingly there were two kinds of animals inside the den.
tèmòr *n. 1* beard, goatee *2* pubic hair
teṇefes *v* to incite, provoke
teṇéfónós *v* to bicker, quarrel, squabble
teṇeles *v. 1* to chip or dent *2* to excise (the two lower front teeth for culturally cosmetic purposes)
téṇér *n* crime
téṇèrì-àm *n* criminal
térekéke *n* meningitis
terekes *ideo* all night, till the morning
tereréón *v* to be bitter, caustic (constricting the throat)
térés *v* to move aimlessly around
tès *ideo* broken beyond repair
tetsés *v* to kick
tetsésá jèjèikà^e *v* to stretch out skins (in order to peg and dry them)
tetsésá péperèti *v* to march, walk in a parade
Teósò *n* name Karimojong and Turkana call the Ik
tewées *v* to broadcast
tèwèr *n* bridge (of any type, any material)

teɥeres *v* to blacken (e.g. hair with iron ore or the seeds of the *Pappea capensis* tree)

tézɛɛɔn *v* to have one leg bent back

tézɛtɔn *v. 1* to be all gone, finished, out *2* to die

tíbòlòkòp *n* claw, nail, talon

tígàkètòn *v* to get down on all fours

tígàkòn *v* to be on all fours

tígàràràts *n* elder child, firstborn

tíkⁱ *ideo* totally black

tikitetés *v* to scrape clean (e.g. bottom of a pan)

tikitíkona gúró^e *v* to feel faint (from fear, high blood-sugar, etc.)

tíkòŋ *n* shrub whose berries are eaten and whose roots are chewed raw by one who swore not to go somewhere and then goes; the chewing prevent that one from falling ill (*Lantana trifolia*).

tikorotót^a *n. 1* aloe vera (*Aloe wilsonii*). *2* obstinate beggar

tikódzòmòn *v* to be shallow

tìl *n* vine whose black seeds are worn as beads on girls' front aprons and whose parasitic plant (*tila-lez*) is used as a charm by boys to attract girls (*Cardiospermum corindum*).

tìlà-lèt^a *n* girls' small beaded loin-cloth made with 'tìl' seeds

tìlén *n* pupil

tìlímón *v. 1* to cease, stop (boiling) *2* to cease, stop (blowing, of wind)

tìlòkòts *n* African grey hornbill (*Tockus nasutus*).

tìlòts'ómòn *v* to be small in volume (container, tree-hole, etc.)

Timaté^o *n* Timothy

timóⁱ *n* tail

Timu-mucé *n* Timu Road

tìmuòz *n* alpha male baboon

tìnòn *v* to be thick and opaque

tìjátìjá *n* rat species

tìr *ideo* very full

tìrés *v* to copulate, have sexual intercourse with, mate with

tìrés *v. 1* to hold, take hold, handle *2* to have, own

tìrésa dzɔɔ́átí *v* to be greedy (lit: to hold the rectum) • *Tírída dzɔɔ́áta irákáánídie ñkákée roba^e*. You're being greedy, jealous of other people's food.

tìrésí-ama ínó^e *n* bestialist (one who has sex with animals)

tìrésí-ama ts'óóni-icé *n* necrophiliac (one who has sex with dead bodies)

tìrésí-àw^a *n* sexual rendezvous, tryst

tìrésì-àw^a *n. 1* handle *2* foregrip

tìrifiesí-áma jápɔkání *n* government security officer

tìrímós *v* to copulate, mate, have sexual intercourse

tírínós *v* to hold each other (e.g. while holding hands or walking side-by-side)

tírínósá kwètíkà *v* to hold hands

tiritiri-kwá¹ *n* vine worn around the necks of age-set initiates' wives during the post-initiation ceremony of beer drinking and the slaughtering of a goat

tirón *n* molar

tisílón *v*. 1 to be lonely 2 to be peaceful, placid

titianón *v*. 1 to be very hot 2 to be feverish 3 to be fashionable, smart, stylish 4 to be 'hot' (i.e. extremely anything: hard-working, good-looking, etc.)

titikes *v*. 1 to hold, forestall, try to prevent 2 to hold, sink teeth into (to prevent escape)

Titímá *n* May

titímóonukotª *v* to grow mature (of grain) to the point where the seed-heads are about to open up

titír *n* forked pole

titirés *v* to prop, support

titirésí-gwàs *n* stone that supports grinding stones

titiretés *v*. 1 to hold up, support 2 to delay, hold up, prevent from doing

titiritésí-àwª *n* brake (pedal)

titisiánón *v* to ache (of lymph nodes in the groin)

Tító *n* Titus

tits'ímétòn *v* to get blocked, plugged

tíbídésón *v* to be constipated

tíbídílòn *v* to go head-over-heels, somersault

tíbíétòn *v*. 1 to protrude, stick out 2 to be constipated

tíbíón *v* to bulge, protrude, stick out

tíbª *n* tall grass used for thatching and whose stalks are chewed for their sweetness (*GRAMINEAE* sp.).

tíb¹ *ideo* tightly • *Atsuo roba komátikª, iríkese tibi, tibi...* And people come in numbers, and it's surrounded tightly, tightly (an animal during a hunt)...

tífir *n* tree with very long thorns often used in fencing and whose wood is carved into stools and digging sticks (*Acacia* sp.).

tífítútù *ideo* sound of whistling

túts'ímòn *v* to be small (of an opening, like an eye)

tíkietés *v* to hang up (e.g. seeds for next year's planting)

tíkòr *n* hail, hailstone(s)

tíkòròts *n* scaly francolin (*Francolinus squamatus*).

tílàn *n* buffalo thorn tree, whose reddish-brown fruits are eaten raw and whose wood is used for building and fencing; a bark decoction is drunk to treat pain (and snakebite) (*Ziziphus mucronata*).

tílówón *v* to be pristine, pure, virginal

tímél *n*. 1 rafter stick (running vertically toward the center in the roof structure of a grass-thatched hut) 2 small stick used in a bird snare to trigger the release of a large bent

stick connected to a small string or rope

tímfes *v* to lick up (with the help of one's fingers)

típíp *n* black flying ant species

tíò *interj* now now, there there (a word of calming)

tíó jòò *interj* now now, there there (words of calming)

tírfes *v* to investigate, look into, peep, snoop around

tírfetés *v* to investigate, observe, peep, snoop

tírfetési-àm *n* detective, investigator

tírfírfés *v* to investigate, look around, snoop around

Tírikòl *n* Tirikol (a river near Lodwar in Kenya)

tírikà *n* light, striped blanket

tírrínjón *v* to be fortunate, lucky

títíj^a *n* heel

títíjí-kòn *n* Achilles tendon

títimes *v* to observe, study

títs'és *v. 1* to conceal, cover up *2* to block, dam up

títs'ésókot^a *v* to conceal, cover up (a hole, the truth)

títs'ós *v* to be blocked, plugged

tíwíðòn *v* to be needlelike, tiny and slender

tóbíribiròn *v* to ascend, go up

tobés *v. 1* to spear, strike *2* to attack, raid, strike

tobésa así *v* to shoot over, zip down (quick motion)

tobésá dakwí *v* to spear a tree as part of a marriage ceremony proving the ability of the groom to provide for his new family

tobési-àm *n* raider (esp. of livestock)

tobésúkot^a *v* to pillage, plunder, raid, ransack

tobésúkota bísá^é *v* to throw a spear (to curse to death by violence)

tobetés *v* to pillage, plunder, raid (and bring) • *Itsunetini koto kurubadia ni tobetata kedia kon.* Then they gathered together the things they had plundered.

tobéyóón *v* to be correct, right, true

tobítóbiés *v* to spear repeatedly • *Todóiníi nápankáiko, kádikadiesúkotini jécipitáiko, tobítóbiesúkotini bísitín[?]* They fell on them with machetes, shot them repeatedly with arrows, and speared them repeatedly with spears.

tobules *v* to appall, horrify, shock

tobúlón *v* to amaze, shock

tobwages *v. 1* to break up, disperse, scatter *2* to change (money)

tód^a *n* language, speech, talk

tóda ni bufám *n* muddled, obscure speech

tódà-àm *n. 1* speaker *2* representative

tódè-èkw^a *n* point, word

tódetés *v.* 1 to talk about 2 to state the verdict

tódètòn *v* to talk

tódínós *v* to converse

tódòn *v* to speak, talk

tódonukot^a *v* to start speaking • *Mitɔkɔtáta noo fiyo-ice, tódukotini koto fiyɔ-ɛn².* They became cattle people, and began speaking cattle talk.

tođóón *v.* 1 to alight, land 2 to fall upon 3 to start

tođúón *v.* 1 to explode, pop 2 to stop beating (of the heart from fear) • *Nesibesa amee lojotee ni todeta-tie, tođuyo gur-ed.* When the person heard the enemies who were talking, his heart stopped.

tođwáánètòn *v* to be crescent-shaped (e.g. a horn or tooth)

tođyakos *v* illegal, unlawful

tofórókánón *v* to compose bull praise-songs while walking

tofórókétòn *v* to start composing bull praise-songs loudly while walking home at night

toíđón *v* to have an S-shaped, scoliotic spine

toikikón *v.* 1 to be safe: calm, reserved, self-controlled 2 to be secure: cautious, thrifty, well-prepared

tòimèn *comp* that, that is (to say)

toipánón *v* to be able to work, youthful (ages 45-50)

toipánóni-àm *n* youth

tóítetés *v* to draw out, elicit speech, get talking

tokódòn *v* to be tightly tied down so as to be immovable

tokopes *v* to grab, seize, snatch

tokópésukot^a *v* to grab, seize, snatch

tokúétòn *v* to react suddenly (e.g. to anger or grief)

tokúrèètòn *v* to jerk, react suddenly, do 'with a start' (e.g. reacting negatively to sth., or when awaking suddenly from a dream)

tokwéètòn *v* to change moods, get upset quickly (for no apparent reason)

tokíróòn *v* to charge, jump in the fray, rush into • *Enuo haua tokiree-tie ntsi-nebuk.* He saw the hyena rushing toward him.

tokízeesá así *v* to dig in, plant oneself, overstay

tokízèètòn *v* to move in, settle in (haze, mist, rain)

tokízòòn *v* to be settled in, stick around for a while (mist, rain)

tokólésukot^a *v* to bar, close off, close up • *Tokólukotáa járéma waicikák^a, kéda ze.* Insecurity has barred (the gathering of) greens, for the most part.

tolepetés *v* to take a bigger portion of (beer, honey, food)

tolés *v* to pluck or pick off (e.g. a pumpking from the vine)

tolésí-àm *n* dentist

¹**toletés** *v* to dislocate, dislodge, extract

²**toletés** *v* to extract, pull out (e.g. a hoe-handle or tooth)

tolíón *v* to crawl, move on all fours (like a baby or chameleon)

¹**tolómétòn** *v* to come off, come out (e.g. a tooth or a hoe from its wooden handle)

²**tolómétòn** *v* ¹to fall off (spearhead), fall out (tooth) ²to be dislodged, dislocated

tolotiés *v* to extract, uproot (pegs, poles, teeth, etc.)

tolótólánón *v* to be (at the age of) losing teeth

Tòlòyà *n* Toloya (escarpment ridge where the road from Kamion descends into Kenya (to Oropoi))

tolúétòn *v* to change in attitude or behavior, switch

tolúóni-àm *n* betrayer, traitor

tolúónukot *v* to change attitude, behavior

tolúúnós *v* to betray each other

tolúútésukot^a *v* to alter, change, modify

tòmàlàdò *n* throat infection (with swelling of lymph nodes)

tomupes *v* to break off small pieces or chunks of

tònì ¹*prep* even ²*subordconn* even if

toni naóó *n* furthermore, moreover

tonokes *v* to lean or sit against

tonyámón *v* to pounce, stalk

tonyámónukot^a *v* to creep up, sneak up, stalk

tonjélón *v* to branch, fork

tonjóróm *v* to ridged with steep slopes on either side

toomín *cardnum* ten

toomínékwa ad^e *n* thirty

toomínékwa lébets^e *n* twenty

toomínékwa ts'agús *n* forty

toomínékwa tûd^e *n* fifty

toomínékwa túde nda kedi kón *n* sixty

toomínékwa túde nda kidi ad^e *n* eighty

toomínékwa túde nda kidi lébets^e *n* seventy

toomínékwa túde nda kidi ts'agús *n* ninety

toomíní nda kedi kón *n* eleven

toomíní nda kidi ad^e *n* thirteen

toomíní nda kidi lébets^e *n* twelve

toomíní nda kidi ts'agús *n* fourteen

toomíní nda kidi tûd^e *n* fifteen

toomíní nda kidi túde nda kedi kón *n* sixteen

toomíní nda kidi túde nda kidi ad^e *n* eighteen

toomíní nda kidi túde nda kidi lébets^e *n* seventeen

toomíní nda kidi túde nda kidi ts'agús *n* nineteen

Tòòrwà-àk *n* Toorwaak

topédésukot^a *v.* 1 to be able to, can
2 to have authority

topédésukotí-ám *n* person in authority

Topér *n* Toper, a person's name (meaning 'sleep!' in KJ)

topétésukot^a *v* to wean

topiánètòn *v* to outlive, survive

topódón *v* to bemoan, bewail, deplore (often expressed with a disbelieving 'eh' sound in Ik culture)

topones *v* to notch (animal ears)

topues *v* to slaughter an animal to honor or please others (e.g. elders, in-laws, etc.)

toputes *v* to copy, replicate, reproduce

toputetés *v* to duplicate, replicate

topútètòn *v* to look like, resemble

topwatímètòn *v.* 1 to become satisfied of hunger 2 to be cleared off, cleared out (like a path or riverbed)

topwátòn *v* to satisfy hunger (and thereby survive) • *Kánéiduo topwátukoidukôd^e*. And you take it and satisfy your hunger with it.

torákádòs *n* NGO called 'Dragados' that built the Kaabong Hospital

torebes *v.* 1 to spy on, spy out 2 to snatch, take by force

toreimètòn *v* to be falsely accused, falsely implicated

toremes *v.* 1 to shove away, shove off 2 to mix (porridge with soaked beer mash)

tòrikà-àm *n* leader

torika-ika riyé *n* constellation of six stars in a row

torikés *v* to lead, lead away

torikesí-ám *n* leader

toríkésukot^a *v* to guide, lead away

toriketés *v* to lead

toríkinós *v* to move together

toritéetés *v* to accumulate many, gather in plenty • *Detáá fyoika ni riyáá ni. Toritéetátaa riyé-k^a*. These cow people have brought these goats. They have accumulated many goats.

torob^a *n* breastbone, sternum

torobó-ók^a *n* bone below sternum (xiphoid process)

torónón *v* to fast, go hungry

torónómòn *v* to be ridged, ridge-backed

toropes *v* to join, link

torópètòn *v* to keep coming one after another

torúón *v* to sit with legs straight

tórútsu *adv* after, when already

torwóónukot^a *v* to lie down to rest, relax

toryábón *v* to have body pain (e.g. during labor)

toryones *v* to sling over (e.g. a hoe on one's shoulder)

toryónón *v* to curve backward (of horns)

tosipetés *v* to slow down (e.g. from a run to a walk) • *Tosipete bekés*. Slow down (to a walk).

tosipón *v* to start sprinkling

totírón *v* to ascend, climb (a hill, slope)

totó *n* aunt (mother's sister)

totó-èàkw^a *n* uncle (mother's sister's husband)

totó-ím *1 n* son/daughter of an aunt
2 n my cousin child

totores *v* to adopt (an animal as one's personal mascot, of which one can mimic and praise its attributes); have as a pet • *Tssetáá koláá nábadia noo ngóímaa totori*. He's chosen a huge ram that my cousin used to have as his animal mascot

totót^a *n* his/her aunt (mother's sister)

totsédón *v* to creep, sneak away, sneak up

totseres *v* to cope with, deal with, handle, manage

totsérímós *v* to handle, manage each other

totsetes *v* to mark, tick

totues *v* to extract (evil charms from the body)

totwáánònùkòt^a *v. 1* to go into exile, get lost *2* to fail, get a loss (e.g. in one's garden)

tòtwàrà-àm *n* governor, ruler

toukes *v. 1* to fell (trees) *2* to gag, retch • *Touká gúra nkákak^a*. [I] gagged on the food.

touketés *v* to fell

toúmón *v* to be startled, taken off guard

touríanòn *v* to curl up to rest or sleep (e.g. old people, animals, etc.)

• *Irítesese, bñesese iritsaník^e, akúkúrik^e, touríaník^e*. We are cared for, provided for while being cared for, crawling, curling up to rest.

towates *v. 1* to sprinkle, spritz *2* to shake off, throw off *3* to spy from afar

towátésúkòt^a *v* to chuck, hurl away

towatetés *v* to sprinkle, spritz

towofetés *v* to scoop out, scoop up (e.g. food in one's hand)

towóónukòt^a *v* to stand around (e.g. a fire) • *Na itaimie awaa, towaikotuo riy^a*. When we reached the home, the goats stood around.

Tówotó *n* Towoto (means 'I'm moving' in KJ; the nickname of an old woman named Matsu)

towúryánòn *v* to oversleep, stay lying down

towutses *v* to bulldoze, level, raze

towútsóni-àm *n* bulldozer

toyéésukòt^a *v* to calm down, settle down • *Toítúkote gúr*. Calm yourself down.

toyeetés *v*

toyeres *v* to bump, glance, swipe

toyóónukòt^a *v* to heal up, stop hurting • *Naa wetanee toííkotuk^o*. When medicine is taken for it, it heals up.

təbɔŋ *n* meal mush made from boiling water and grain flour

təbɔŋɔ-ɲék ^a	<i>n</i> hunger for maize
mush	

tɔbɔŋwá-ám *n* Napore person

τοῦτετες *v* to direct, guide, send
straight to

¹τῶδελες *v* to split

²τῶδες v to hunt, prey on

təbélésəkota^a v to split up • *Atsuo*
ɲəɾəna təbéləkətoɔ robaa jík. Famine
 came and totally split the people up.

τὸ ἐρέειν v to elicit, evoke, solicit a response

ἄβείν *v* to be correct, right, true • *Tabeída menée díí.* You are right in saying that.

тəβɪɫɐs *v* to fold

tɔβilɛsa así v to be bent over

τῶβιλέτης *v* to fold up, roll up

ᠲᠦᠨᠭᠠᠨ^a *n* piece of broken pottery (often used as a frying pan), shard, potsherd

tóbókikà-àm *n* Toposa person

τῶρόκάνον v to sprout (of new feathers, mushrooms)

τῶδες *v* to flick, jerk, twitch

tɔdɛtesa así v to flicker (of sunlight over the horizon) • *Náá koto fetiá tɔdɛtetɛ asíájɪ*,... So when the sun started flickering too,...

tɔʔetɛsa ébà^ε v to fire a weapon (by pulling the trigger)

tođētésukot^a v. 1 to fire, set off,
trigger 2 to exorcise (a sickness by

taking a little beer, honey, meat, or white-ants and touching it to the temples, shoulders, knees, feet and symbolically flicking it with the sickness to the west)

tódón v. 1 to be shriveled, shrunk
2 to be tiny

tódónuskot *v* to contract, deflate,
shrivel (e.g. a flat football)

τῶπον *v* to butt, head-butt (esp. in dances that mimic bulls)

τὰ ὄρῳν v to move in a single file
(e.g. during a dance, or the way sol-
diers go on patrol)

တံဖ်တံန *v.* **1** to exude, ooze, seep (foul fluids) **2** to spatter, splatter (of thick liquids like porridge)

tòfòl *n* tree bark rope

təjɛməs v to jeer, make fun of, mock,
ridicule

τῶριπες v to nibble off one by one (e.g. kernels of sorghum)

ṭṭk^a *n* soft indentation between the collarbones (one place a goat may be pierced to kill)

tókéérés *v* to cross, traverse

τὸκετες *v* to extract, pull out

tokétésukot^a *v* to pull off, remove
(e.g. grass from a hut's roof)

τὸκετετές *v* to extract, pull out (hair, nail, tooth, etc.)

təkíón	v to confess
--------	--------------

tòkòb^a v. 1 to cultivate, farm 2 to hoe, plow

Tòkòb^a *n* Tokob

tòkòbà-àm *n* farmer

ṭakɔba-tsóy^a *n* farming season •
Na fara itáyɔɔ ṭakɔba-tsóiaá, ṭakóbe-sɪsɪnɔk^ɔ. When it reaches farming seasons, we will farm.

ṭakɔbam *n* arable, tillable land

ṭakóbɪtɛtɛs *v* to make to cultivate

ṭakóbɪtɔtɔsí *v* to be cultivated, dug up

ṭakɔfɛs *v* to grasp, hold by a handle

ṭakɔfɪkɔfɔn *v* to cramp (abdominally)

ṭákɔn *v* to be slender

ṭakɔres *v.* 1 to allocate, distribute, serve 2 to divide (in mathematics)

ṭakórɛsɔkɔt^a *v* to distribute, divide out

ṭakórókórɛsɔkɔt^a *v* to distribute, divide among/out

ṭakam *n* dried white-ants with wings removed (believe to reduce if eaten prematurely)

ṭakerɛtɛs *v* to light, set fire to •
Náa kuwawicéá tsáátad, ṭkérétraa ts'ad^a. When the little bit of grass is dry, I light a fire.

ṭákɛs *v* to contribute toward (e.g. a brideprice or a fine)

ṭákɛsa pápainíkà^e *v* to pay fines for a crime

ṭakɔtɔk^a *n* slug, snail

ṭakɔtɔká-hǒ *n* snail shell

ṭakɔmókómɛs *v* to open fire on •
Arútétuo ébitín, ṭakɔmókómɛsɪnɪ robak^a. Gunshots were heard as they opened fire on the people.

ṭalélɛɛtɛs *v* to creep up, sneak up on •
Náa cookésídik^e, ṭalélɛɛtɔk^ɔ, ṭalélɛɛ-tɔɔ riyék^a. Whil you're shepherding, he (the thief) sneaks up, sneaks up on the goats.

ṭalélɛɛn *v* to dribble, trickle

ṭalɔɛs *v* to lay out, spread out (e.g. clothing, meat to dry) •
Ṭálɔna ema dakwitíník^e. Meat is laid out on the pieces of wood.

ṭalɔɛsa mɛná^e *v* to reveal matters, uncover issues

ṭàlɔk^a *n* trapping

ṭalɔkɛs *v* to trap, set a trap

ṭalɔkɛs *v* to circle (e.g. write an O or 0)

ṭalókɛsɔkɔt^a *v.* 1 to circle, encircle 2 to exclude, isolate

ṭalɔketɛs *v.* 1 to circle, encircle 2 to cut out a circle, make circular

ṭalɔkólókɛs *v* to make circles in or on

ṭalɔkólókòni- *v* to be characterized by circles

ṭamɛɛs *v.* 1 to give generously 2 to follow, come/go via

ṭamɛɛsɔkɔt^a *v* to go by, go via, follow

ṭamɛɛtɛs *v* to come by (way of), come via, follow •
Iséetese Naya-panú, ṭamɛɛtɛse pelémétɔɔ Lowákujú. It started in Nayapan, came via and came out of Lowakuj.

ṭamɛɛtɛsá tódà^e *v* to start a speech from the beginning

ἄμεῖνός *v* to have a generous friendship

ἄμερίμέρῶν *v*. 1 to be bewildered, dazed 2 to be afflicted, suffer

ἄμινες *v* to appeal to, be appealing to • *ἄμινάα μενά bie jícik^a*. What you say has really appealed to me.

ἄμῶρες 1 *v* to bend a stick in a u-shape as part of a bird snare 2 *n* stick bent in a u-shape and stuck in the ground as part of a bird snare; another larger stick is bent over and hooked onto this one and triggered with other small sticks

ἄμῶρᾱ-ἄμ *n* friend, neighbor (with whom one shares in common)

ἄμῶραμ *n* shareable thing

ἄμῶρες *v* to share

ἄμῶρίνός *v* to share with each other • *Μιτωκῶεε ροβα κῶνα ἄμῶρμῶσανικ^e*. And they become one people sharing in common.

ἄμῶτῶμάνι-ἄμ *n* person with many warts

ἄμῶτῶμάνόν *v* to be covered in sores

ἄμῶτῶκάνόν *v* to be warty

ἄμῶδῶγῆτῆς *v* to crumple up, scrunch up

ἄμῶδῶγῆς *v* to be crumpled, scrunched

ἄμῶγῆς *v* to notch (animal ears)

ἄνέτῆς *v* to foist, impose

ἄνέτῆσά σί *v* to be clingy, hang all over s.b., impose oneself on

ἄνῶραμ *n* believable, credible thing

ἄνῶρες *v* to believe

ἄνῶρεσί-ἄμ *n* believer

ἄνῶρίπῆλῆς *v* to tear off in thin strips

ἄνῶμετῆς *v* to pinch off a small amount of

ἄνῶδες *v* to break apart (like a rope)

ἄνῶέρες *v* to divide into two equal parts

ἄνῶγῆς *v* to connect, join

ἄνῶτόνῶκῶτ^a *v* to connect, join, rejoin • *ἄνῶτόκῶτά bee dʒó jíkɪ, kídzima bee dúséke^e*.

ἄνῶλᾱ-ἄμ *n* butcher, slaughterer

ἄνῶλες *v* to slaughter

ἄνῶνῶκῶτ^a *v* to set (of the sun)

ἄνῶσῆτον *v* to be available, common

ἄνῶσῆῶν *v* to go dow in the afternoon (of the sun) • *ἄνῶσῆᾱ fet^a/fetíá ἄνῶσῆík^e*

ἄνῶέτῶν *v* to escape (and come)

ἄνῶέῶν *v* to escape, get out of, skip out on • *Κόία noo nákásiakῶε ἄνῶέῶνκε nésukúlu*. I went to work, skipping out on school.

ἄνῶέῶνῶκῶτ^a *v* to escape (and go)

ἄνῶγῆς *v* to spread out (e.g. a mat on the floor)

ἄνῶέῶνῶκῶτ^a *v* to spread out (e.g. a mat) • *Ḍéese nayéé diyoe, ἄνῶέῶνῶκῶεε jeje*. It's brought to the lookout, and the mat is spread out.

ἄνῶέῶν *v*. 1 to slant gradually outward (of animal horns) 2 to be flat-topped

ṭṭirírírés *v* to twirl, twist
ṭṭiríríròn *v* to swirl up, whirl around (e.g. smoke from a fire or a whirlwind)
ṭṭwajípwájés *v* to break up, crumble (e.g. soft stone)
ṭṭrēs *v* to coerce, extort
ṭṭrētés *v* to follow up, trace (the origin of)
ṭṭrémónós *v* to falsely accuse each other
ṭṭrés *v* to pitch, toss
ṭṭrésúkòt^a *v* to pitch, toss (away)
ṭṭrētés *v* to pitch, toss (this way)
ṭṭróbes *v*. **1** to give gifts to (e.g. the family of newborn twins) **2** to award, reward
ṭṭróbesa na ílbesí *v* to reward for victory, give a trophy
ṭṭródòn *v* be hard-compacted
ṭṭròmìṭ *n* North African crested porcupine (*Hystrix cristata*).
Ṭṭṛṇṇó *n* Torong'o (a steep ridge and old village in Oríbo)
ṭṭróḃón *v*. **1** to regrow (of cut trees) **2** to recur, return • *Na já jẹkẹa ṭṭróḃíe zuku...* So when hunger came back with a vengeance,... *Ńtá káínika torúbí*. Years do not recur.
ṭṭrṭses *v* to connect, link (multiple pieces)
ṭṭsētés *v* to choose, elect, select
ṭṭsésón *v* to err, make a mistake, sin
ṭṭsódókòn *v* to congeal, gel, set (cold posho, g-nut paste)

ṭṭsṭbes *v* to create
ṭṭsṭbetésí-àm *n* creator
ṭṭt^a *n* vine whose bark is used for tying granaries, whose leaves are cooked as a vegetable, and which is dipped in water and sprinkled by elders to attract rain
ṭṭṭanón *v* to crash, rumble, thunder (while moving)
ṭṭtsóón *v*. **1** to beware, be careful **2** to be sensitive (e.g. to light)
ṭṭtsṭdes *v* to pluck, pull out (esp. feathers and fur)
ṭṭts'és *v* to pound (esp. with a stone)
ṭṭṭones *v* to embrace, hug
ṭṭṭónómós *v* to embrace, hug
ṭṭtópón *v* to be the next
ṭṭórómòn *v*. **1** to brood, incubate **2** to nurture (of a woman with a newborn) **3** to stay for a long time
ṭṭwòn *v* to leak
ṭṭwótón *v* to grow tall
ṭṭyóón *v* to bleed in a trickle
tsábatsabánón *v* to shudder, tremor (from fear or hunger)
tsábò *adv* apparently
tsaíkótòn *v* to dry up, evaporate
tsáités *v* to dry
tsáitésúkòt^a *v* to dry out, dry up
tsakádòn *v* to be watery (food, the ground)
tsákàts *n* small plant with white, inedible tubers

tsakátsákánón *v.* 1 to be holey, pocked 2 to be pock-marked 3 to be insecure (of an area)

tsakétón *v* to fall in numbers (like fruit from a tree)

tsákíètòn *v* to fall numerously

tsakitésúkòt^a *v* to lose in numbers (coins, seeds, etc.)

tsakirik^a *n* Tsakirik

Tsakirik^a *n* Tsakirik

tsakúd^a *n* firestick

Tsakúdè-fò *n* Tsakude-b'o

tsakúdè-cèk^a *n* horizontal firestick

tsakúdè-èàkw^a *n* vertical firestick

tsákólómòn tsógòròmòn *v* to be spindly

tsàl *n* tree whose seeds are roasted or boiled multiple times to remove toxins; it is considered a 'hunger food' (*CAPPARACEAE sp.*).

tsaletés *v* to remove, take out (e.g. from a pot of water)

tsalítsálón *v* to gleam, glimmer when wet (rocks, tarmac)

¹**tsàm** *adv* just, I guess, I suppose

²**tsàm** *n* costlessness, gratuitousness

tsamés *v* to enjoy, like

tsametés *v* to accept, acquiesce, agree to, submit to

tsametésá ikónónì *v* to swear, take an oath

tsamétésá ilàmà^ε *v* to accept a curse

tsámónós *v* to agree to each other, like each other

tsámónótós *v* to be in agreement with each other

tsámónótósí-àm *n* neighbor (with whom you share an understanding)

tsamøya *n* small plant with edible leaves and whose black, inedible berries can be fried, ground, and rubbed into cuts on the chest as treatment for chest pain (*Chenopodium opulifolium*).

tsàŋ *n.* 1 tooth gap 2 col, mountain gap, pass

tsàŋés *v.* 1 to anoint, apply, smear 2 to paint 3 to inaugurate 4 marriage ceremony of anointing a girl with oil, dressing her with beads, and clothing her with skins

tsàŋésa mayaakóni-icé *v* to anoint the sick

tsàŋós *v* to be anointed, painted, smeared

tsaórómòn *v* to be transparent

tsapés *v.* 1 to stir by spinning a spoon between hands 2 to ignite (by rubbing firesticks between one's hands) 3 to brew

tsapésá mèsè *v* to brew beer

tsapetam *n* something spinnable between one's hands

tsàpòn *v* to be drilled full of holes (e.g. wood bored by insects)

tsar *n* useless thing (e.g. Chinese products)

tsàr *ideo* carelessly, regardlessly • *Míná wika ni kwátsika furésia tsa-r.* Little kids love to scrounge around

for food, without regard for its quality.

tsarátán *n* clefted rock, cleaved boulder

tsari^o *n* weaver (*Ploceus sp.*).

tsarínánès *v* to be pathetic, useless

tsarók^a *n* Beisa oryx (*Oryx gazella beisa*).

tsarokó-éb^a *n* oryx horn

tsaódòn *v* to be dry and cumbly (like a dried out leaf)

tsaódfimòn *v* to be petite, small-bodied

tsèf tsèf *ideo* sound of animal walking

tsekís *n* brush; bushy, overgrown area

tsekísí-àkw^a *n* brush, thicket

tsèkòn *v*. 1 to be furry, hairy 2 to be bushy, weedy

tserefedí *n* hardwood tree used for building, fencing, and carving (*Osyris abyssinica*).

tsét^a *n*. 1 serum, serous fluid (that emits from wounds) 2 cow urine

tsèbékémòn *v* to be half-cooked

tsèf *n* patch of forest cleared for cultivation (cut branches are first left to dry out in the sun)

tsèk^ε *ideo* completely full

tsérék^a *n* foreleg bone, tibia

tsérékékòn *v*. 1 to be footsure, sure-footed 2 to be rigid, stiff

tsètsèkw^a *n*. 1 small tree whose stems are used as house poles

and whose bark is stripped into fiber used for making hunting nets (*Tarennia graveolens*). 2 two upper ribs

tsìbìl òtsìbìl *n* common bulbul (*Pycnonotus barbatus*).

tsídzhès *v*. 1 to carry on the head 2 to transport

tsídzhèsi-àw^a *n* carrier

tsídzesukot^a *v* to carry away, transport

tsídzhètòn *v*. 1 to come out quickly (e.g. animals from thickets) • *Naya mita fatara na jotea atsee itironie naita inoe nee tsidzetad*. A steep place where the round root comes quickly like an animal flushed out (of the bushes). 2 to come to, wake up suddenly

tsídzhitetés *v*. 1 to make to carry 2 to flush out (animals from thickets)

tsídzonukot^a *v* to take off (animals from thickets)

Tsígàk^a *n* Tsigak ridge

tsígimètòn ^{kidzimètòn} →

tsíútés *v* to rebuff, spurn, turn down

tsikòn *v* to walk hesitantly (e.g. a criminal or a stranger in the area)

tsìts *n* goshawk (chanting and gabar species)

tsitsikes *v* to roll

tsitsikesa jóté *v* to roll roots (to practice spearing)

tsitsíkésukota así *v* to roll away

tsitsiketésá así *v* to roll off

tsitsikiés *v* to roll round and round

tsídʼ *adj.* 1 all 2 whole

tsídʼitsídʼ *adj* all

tsnr *n* broad base of a vertical ridge

tsikw^a *n* small hardwood with very strong wood used to make roof rafters and forked poles for hunting nets (*Tarenna graveolens*).

tsil *ideo* all along the way • *Ts'éyuo roba mucéikee ni tsil, tsil, tsil.* And people perished all along these paths. *Iya lɔ́jótá mucéé tsil.* There are enemies all along the way.

Tsilá *n* Tsila

tsiprtsípón *v.* 1 to form droplets (dew, sweat) 2 to be spotted (like a leopard)

tsirim *n.* 1 metal (of any kind but often iron) 2 metal rod 3 metal ankle rattle 4 metal jewelry; bangle

tsirimó-dòm *n* metal cooking pot

tsirites *v* to spit a long distance (esp. of those who dip tobacco and spit the juice, usually between the top front teeth)

tsírítetés *v.* 1 to aim, direct, guide (e.g. needle into a vial, a spear) 2 to put in the right place, give to the right person

tsírón *v.* 1 to go directly 2 to be correct, right

tsíts *n.* 1 lesser honeyguide (and possibly other species) (*Indicator minor*). 2 investigator, intelligence officer

tsítsá na kwáts *n* parish security officer (PISO)

tsrtsín *n.* 1 stick for dipping honey from a container 2 toothbrush 3 paintbrush

tso *adv.* 1 in distant future 2 in distant past

tsódʼitsóno *n* bird species yet unidentified

tso^e *n* wild hunting dog • *Ŋtá tsoea cean.* Wild hunting dogs are not killed. (*Lycan pictus*).

tsóé-àm *n* western rains

tsoík^o *n* all night

tsokób^a *n.* 1 Abdim's stork (*Ciconia abdimii*). 2 zigzagging men's dance modeled on the flight of Abdim's stork • *dikwa na tsokóbe*

tsòkòlòr *n* oblong pumpkin

tsokótsókánón *v* to be a mixture of fat and meat

tsól *n* black-winged red bishop (*Euplectes hordeaceus*).

tsolólómòn *v* to be compliant, willing

tsòn *ideo* very red

tsóón *v* to be dry

tsòòn *v* to rise (of the sun)

tsóóna kījá^e *v* drought

tsoonukot^a *v* to dawn, rise (of sun)

tsóónukot^a *v* to dry out, dry up, evaporate

tsòriàm *n* white-rumped swift (*Apus affinis*/*Apus caffer*).

tsòrit^a *n* artery, capillary, vein

tsorokoní *n* small mosquito species

tsówír *n* speckled mousebird (*Colius striatus*).

tsowírímòn *v* to be crested, plumed

tsóy^a *n* period of time, season, watch

tsógòrèmòn ^{tsákólómòn} →

tsólílón *v* to be liquid

tsòntsònós *v* to always be squatting around (out of restlessness)

tsòntsònósí-ám *n* homeless person (one who squats here and there)

tsónón *v* to squat

Tsongórán *n* Tsongoran

tsór *n* baboon (*Papio cynocephalus*).

Tsórà-àw^a *n* Baboon Home (out-cropping in Nof Ravine)

tsórà-dodób^a *n* vine used as treatment for cracks in cows' legs and whose leaves are cooked and the decoction drunk for stomach ailments; baboons eat the whole plant (*Cucumis dipsaceus*).

tsórà-kwèt^a *n* deformity of maize in which the cob grows with several fingers resembling a baboon's hand

tsórà-ŋwa *n* female baboon

tsorés *v* to bleed (for drinking)

tsótsón *v* to be sharp (of eyesight) • *Tsótsiaaká ekwítín*. [His] eyes are sharp.

tsubáánètòn *v*. 1 to be perky, pointy (like a girl's breasts) 2 to be pointy, snouty (like a pig's snout)

tsúdòn *v* to stick buttocks up in the air (e.g. while sleeping face-down)

tsukúlúmòn *v* to be bowl-shaped, concave

tsulát^a *n* tuft of hair or feathers

tsùt^a *n* roof tip where last layer of thatching is brought together in a column and woven in place

tsúts *n* fly

Tsùtsukà-àw^a *n* Tsutsuka-aw (an abandoned village)

tsutsukes *v*. 1 to rub in the hands (e.g. sorghum or millet to remove the seeds from the stems) 2 to supple (e.g. leather clothing)

tsutsukúmétòn *v* to become supple

tsùwà *v*. 1 to run 2 to race

tsuwa na íbákónì *n* race

tsuwoós *v* to be active, ambitious, restless

tsòbèd^ɛ *ideo* walking sound

tsób^a *n* bird tail

tsòbés *v* to sip

tsòbètés *v* to sip

tsòdòtsòdós *v* to be jittery, jumpy (e.g. a mouse or a thief)

tsókùdódón *v*. 1 to be miserable (like animals in the cold, rain) 2 to be concerned, worried (like when one moves through a dangerous area)

tsóm *n* desert date: leaves are picked by women and eaten as a vegetable or spice; berries (owa) are eaten raw or cooked; the resin is used as a glue; soap is made from the interior of the bark, and a root decoction is drunk

for bone-pain or stomach ailments (*Balanites aegyptiaca*).

tsʊróðómòn *v* to be convex

tsótò *adv* completely, totally • *Páka náboḱotíne pákási déé tsótò*. Until I finish off that work completely.

tsòt *adv* never, ever

tsóór *n* white thorn acacia, a scrubby, plentiful tree whose extremely hard wood is good for building and fencing; its resin (ḱos) is chewed, and a bark decoction taken for bloating (*Acacia hockii*).

tswírtswí *n* cicada (*CICADIDAE*).

ts'ábès **1** *v* to hate, be hateful toward **2** *v* to not sit well with • *Ts'aba owaa ꞑcík^a*.

ts'ábunós *v* to hate each other

ts'ad^a *n* fire

ts'adí-ák^a *n* pure flame

Ts'adí-áw^a *n* Ts'ad'-aw, a place across from Lotirem, where a home was burnt down once

ts'adí-cémèr *n* small blackish plant found at the bases of boulders whose leaves are charred, ground, and applied to burns (*Pellaea adiantoides*).

ts'adí-dàkw^a *n* firewood

ts'adí-ék^w **1** *n* fireplace, hearth **2** *n* nuclear family

ts'adí-ój^a *n* burn

ts'àf *n* residue of something chewed (honeycomb, sugarcane, tobacco, etc.)

ts'afés *v* to chew to extract juice (honey, sugar, tobacco)

ts'afódòn *v* to have unchewable, undigestible remains (e.g. chewing tobacco or overboiled maize)

ts'ág^a *n* dirt, filth, grime

ts'ágà-àm *n* filthy person (particularly a cattle-keeper)

ts'ágòn *v* to be dirty, filthy

ts'agús *cardnum* four

ts'agusátik^e *v* four-by-four

ts'agúsón *v* to be four

ts'ágwòòn *v* to be raw (uncooked or unripe)

ts'álés *v* to remove (e.g. food from a pot)

ts'aletés *v* to remove, take out (as from a cooking pot)

ts'alídòn *v* to be drenched, soaked, sopping (with oil)

ts'álóbiés *v*. **1** to eat sloppily (before food is served) **2** to stimulate manually during sex

ts'álúbòn *v* to splash through water

ts'an *n* louse, lice (*PEDICULIDAE*).

ts'anán *n* small insect that consumes sorghum on the plant (and makes a kind of honey)

ts'aráfòn *v* to be dark brown (of human skin, between 'red' and 'black' skin tones)

ts'eites *v* to extinguish, put out, quench

ts'eítésukot^a *v*. **1** to extinguish, put out, quench **2** to snuff out (i.e. kill,

murder) • *Tseítúkwee ts'adⁱ*. Snuff him out (i.e. kill him).

ts'è *n* skin

ts'ea na kwaní *n* foreskin, prepuce

ts'édáikén *dem* there

ts'édé *pro* there

ts'édóó kóna *pro* from there, then

ts'eta kóna *n* the same way

ts'íináá *n* all the time • *Kámé-sa mena sakemí, ts'íináá mupu te-rêg*. Things will be like last year, work all the time.

ts'íinúó *n* everywhere • *Cemésese tsamv idεpɔ waicíkée ts'íinúó*. All the while greens are just being picked up everywhere.

ts'ínò-àm *n* husband restricted in food-gathering activities due to the pregnancy of his wife

ts'ík^a *n*. 1 bee, honeybee (*Apis mellifera*). 2 honey

ts'íká-bòt^a *n* swarm of bees on the move

ts'íká-hǒ *n* honeycomb

ts'ín *n* taboo against husbands of pregnant wives doing things involving getting food

ts'ínòn *v* to be pregnant with implications for what the husband cannot do to look for food

ts'írfɬn *v* to spurt, squirt (e.g. blood or spit)

ts'íts'és *v* to track

ts'íts'ésà dèikà^e *v* to track footprints

ts'íts'ítésukot^a *v* to sharpen

ts'íts'ítetés *v* to sharpen

ts'íts'ón *v*. 1 to be sharp 2 to be pointed 3 to be covetous, grabby, greedy 4 to have unprotected sex

ts'olites *v* to administer in drops, dribble, drizzle

ts'olítésukot *v* to administer in drops, dribble in, drizzle in

ts'olítésukota séà^e *v* to drain blood

ts'òlòn *v* to drip slowly

ts'òòn *v* to die (of more than one)

ts'óóni-ik^a *n* dead people

ts'òdítes *v* to prick, stab

ts'ókam *n* mead made from mixing beer and honey

ts'ókés *v* to mix (beer with honey until it becomes bitter)

ts'ókóm *n* tree whose yellow fruits are eaten raw; seeds are cracked, mashed, and fried to be eaten; troughs and stools are carved from its wood (*Sclerocarya birrea*).

ts'ɔɔ *adv*. 1 now 2 soon 3 just recently

ts'úd^a *n*. 1 smoke 2 exhaust 3 tobacco 4 smoke signal

ts'úde-mucé *n* exhaust pipe

ts'udités *v* to smoke

ts'ób^a *n* grass or leaf plug (used to plug containers)

ts'óbulát^a *n* plug, stopper

ts'òfɬn *v* to peep out from behind or inside

ts'óguram *n* shrub that grows on rocky outcroppings and has big

leaves which are used to treat scabies

ts'ʊnéś *v* to kiss

ts'ʊnʊnós *v* to kiss each other

ts'ʊts'ʊ *n* garbage, rubbish, trash

ts'ʊts'ʊ-áw^a *n* garbage dump, rubbish pile

ts'ʊts'ʊtés *v* to suck on, suck out (e.g. marrow, milk)

ts'ʊótés *v* to make a sucking sound in derision; jeer, scorn

ts'ʊótənʊkót^a *v* to dry up, evaporate

ts'ʊwòn *v* to come and go in bunches

• *díta ts'íká^é* like bees

túbès *v* to follow

túbèsi-àm *n* follower

túbesi-ama áamáze-ámà^é *n* official escort, member of an entourage

túbesi-ama jápʊkání *n* government official (e.g. councillor, MP)

túbesukót^a *v* to follow away, follow out

túbunós *v* to follow each other (e.g. sheep in a flock)

túbùr *n* garden plowed under for the first time

túbures *v* to break new ground

tubunímétòn *v*. 1 to get blocked, plugged, shut 2 to suffocate

tubutes *v* to drop, remove, shed (e.g. trousers, a baby in birth)

tubútésukót^a *v* to remove, shed, take off (clothing, skin, etc.)

tubutetés *v* to extract, remove, take out

tubútítésúkót^a *v* to fatten up

tubútónukót^a *v* to fatten up

tude náda kɛɖɪ kɔn *cardnum* six

tùdòn *v*. 1 to be five 2 to be fifth

tùd^u *ideo* sound made when a spear bounces off an animal's body

tuďádòn *v* to be leathery, tough (like a ratel's hide)

tuďúlón *v* to bow (with the head)

• *Zíkini ntsia deiko nda xikesukoti ntsia dakuk, ika iye kijee tudulik.* They tied his legs and hung him from a tree, his head hanging upside-down.

tuďúlóni-àm *n*. 1 sorcerer who stops rain 2 Muslim

tuďúlútés *v* to put upside-down

tuďúsúmòn *v* to be bare, exposed, naked

tufádòn *v*. 1 to be spongy (like soil a hoe won't penetrate) 2 to have a blunt edge

tufúl *n* field rat species

tùk^a *n* feather

tukéⁱ *n* green long-legged fly (*DOLICHOPODIDAE*).

tukufes *v* to bend

tukúfón *v* to be bent, crooked

tukúfúkufánón *v* to be winding, zigzag

tukukúpón *v* to be sweet-smelling

túkulet^a *n*. 1 small round gourd used to hold beer, water, or grain 2 1-liter jerrycan

tukures *v* to scrape, scratch (e.g. what a chicken does to the ground, or when one spreads around coals)

tukuretés *v* to get out, pick out (e.g. from a fire, hole, etc.)

tukutes *v* to dig out, excavate (e.g. earwax or soil)

tukutesí-áma ts'óóni-icé *n* graver-obber

tukutetés *v* to dig out, scoop out

túkútùk^a *n* jigger, chigoe flea, sand flea (*Tunga sp.*).

tukúmetòn *v* to erupt, flare up • *Tukumetaá járé*m. The violence has erupted.

tule *n* liquor

tùlèl *n*. 1 Sodom apple, shrub with inedible yellow fruits whose juice is poured into infected ears; roots may be chewed for stomach ailments (*Solanum incanum*). 2 eggplant

tulíánètòn *v* to be white with black eye patches

tulú *n* rabbit, hare

Tulútúl *n* Tulutul

tumbàb^a 1 *n* plant whose inedible round tubers are cut and waved to prevent rain from coming (*Dolichos kilimandscharicus*). 2 *n* wild yam 3 *n* spear-a-tumbap game

tun *n* huge leather sack made of calf or cow hide

tún *n*. 1 abscess, boil 2 flower bud

tunútúniés *v* to pinch flirtatiously

tùr *n* huge tree in whose shade tobacco is planted and whose branches beehives are fixed

Tura-kware-ekw^a *n* Tura-kware-ekw

turues *v* to stone, throw stones (more than once)

turuetés *v* to stone, throw (stones)

turújón *v* to be enfolded, wrinkled

turujúrújánón *v* to be enfolded, wrinkled

túrúkukú *n* red-eyed dove (*Streptopelia semitorquata*).

Tùrùmàrà-àk^a *n* Turumar (where Nof and Palu rivers meet)

turunet^a *n* carissa shrub, whose red-to-black berries with milky sap are edible and can be used to make wine; the shaft of stems are carved into tobacco pipes; a root infusion is medicinal, and the wood is useful for fencing (*Calisa edulis*).

turúnètòn *v* to face down, look down (in terms of posture)

turúnón *v*. 1 to face down, look down (in terms of posture) 2 to mourn

turúnóni-àm *n* one who hangs the head in sadness or thought

tùs^u *ideo* sound made when a spear penetrates an animal's body

tusúdòn *v* to be bouncy, spongy

tusuketés *v* to bend, curl up, fold up

tusúkón *v* to curl up, fold up, scrunch up (e.g. in the fetal position)

Tutét^a *n* Tutet mountain

tutufánón *v* to go to seed (of millet, sorghum)

tùtùk^a *n* five-star constellation in which stars are piled up with each other

tutukánón *v* to be crowded together

tutukɛsí-áw^a *n* heap, pile

tutuketés *v* to gather, heap, pile

tùtùr *ideo* to the end • *arágwana kɔna tutur* one month, to the end

tuudáta nda kidí ad^e *v* eight

tuudáta nda kidí lébets^e *v* seven

tuudáta nda kidí ts'agús *v* nine

tuutes *v* to extract, pull out (e.g. the testicles in castration)

tuutetés *v* to extract, pull out, take out

tò *ideo* pitooie! (the sound of spitting)

tɔbɔnɛs *v*. 1 to cover (an opening, e.g. putting on a lid) 2 to suffocate

tɔɔtɔtam *n* solidified meal mush

tɔɔtɛsí-dák^w *n* mingling stick

tɔɔtɛtés *v* to thicken by stirring (esp. maize mush)

tɔɔtɔts *v* to be nearly solid, thick

tɔfèrèk^a *n* Black Jack, a weed species with yellow flowers and seeds that stick to clothing and fur and whose pollen bees use to make honey (*Bidens pilosa*).

tɔfés *v* to sew

tɔfɛsí-ám *n* seamster, seamstress, tailor

tɔkán *n* large fat deposit in a male eland's abdomen; traditionally the special food of elders • *Ita tɔkána nééna, tsídzana ik^o*. The eland fat was this size, carried on the head.

tɔkɔres *v* to scrape off (e.g. soft, green sisal bark)

tɔkɔtɔkán *n* vine with round leaves whose stems are carved into tobacco pipes (*Ipomoea spathulata*).

tɔlárɔ¹ *n* softwood tree with inedible fruits and whose wood is used to make troughs; its root may be pounded and scattered over fields as a pesticide (*Commiphora sp.*).

tɔlɔɔes *v* to abhor, detest, be disgusted by

tɔlɔɔesa tɔsésónì *v* to repent of sins

tɔlɔɔón *v* to storm off

tɔlɔɔónɔkɔt^a *v* to leave in disgust, storm off

tɔmɛdɛé *pro* there

tòmèè *n* many, multitude • *Iyáyámi ínóa simtíní-tɔmɛɛk^e*. And they drive animals into many snares by shouting.

tɔmɔɔɔes *v* to fold together

tɔmɔɔɔetɛs *v* to enfold, enwrap (e.g. money in one's hand, grain in a cloth)

tɔnɛs *v* to pinch, pinch off

tɔnítɔnímɔs *v* to pinch each other (as children often do)

tɔnɔkes *v* to bury (i.e. fill a hole with dirt)

tɔnɔkɛsí-ám *n* gravedigger

tɔnɔkɪtɛ́s *v* to cause to bury

tɔnɔkós *v* to be burried, covered up

tɔnótónatés *v* to keep pinching

tós *n* klipspringer (*Oreotragus oreotragus*).

tósés *v* to pick up and put in the mouth (only granular substances like flour, soil, sugar, etc.)

tósi-dër *n* rat species

tɔtsɔ́fɛs *v* to pluck, pull out (esp. feathers and fur)

tɔtsɔ́es *v* to wring, wring out

tɔtsóésɔ́kɔt *v* to wring out

tòtòf *n* tall tree whose leaves are smoked over crops as a pesticide and whose branches are carved into pestles (*Combretium sp.*).

tɔtɔ́kes *v* to weave (e.g. the handle for a drinking gourd, or the opening of a granary)

tów^a *n*. 1 praying mantis 2 walking stick 3 first cooked food, designated for elders • *Kánéese koto tówá mɛ-sɛe díí* Then the first portion of that beer designated for elders is taken.

tɔwétón *v* to expand, swell (e.g. rice when cooked)

tòwòn *v*. 1 to germinate, sprout 2 to expand (e.g. rice when cooked)

tóẏófés *v* to plug (the exit holes of white-ants)

tóẏófésó́kɔt^a *v* to plug up (e.g. white-ant holes)

tóẏɔ́gés *v* to carry on the shoulder

tóẏòḡòn *v* to grow up and backwards (of horns)

úd^a *n* soft grass that is used as a mattress, as a sponge for bathing, and as a plug for granaries and beehives

Ugándà *n* Uganda

úgès *v* to dig

úgetés *v* to dig out, dig up (with a tool)

ugwam *n* sibling-in-law (spouse's sibling or sibling's spouse)

Uláyà *n* Europe

ún *n* rope

upánón *v* to be inseparable (of close friends)

uré *n* mat made of sóg reeds woven together with bark fiber and used to dry out white-ants above the fire in a hut when it starts to rain outside

urém *n* vine whose fruits and leaves can be eaten raw or cooked (*Pentarrhinum insipidum*).

Úrù *n* Independence Day (9 Oct 1962)

ùrùkùs *ideo* suddenly

urúr *n* deep cavern carved by water

utés *v* to blaze through, pass through, clear a path through (e.g. thick vegetation)

utésú́kɔt *v* to pass through (e.g. a risky area)

útétòn *v* to chance an entrance (for ill purposes)

ùtòn *v* to escape, get away

utonukot^a *v* to escape

útò *n* liquid oil made from seeds (e.g. sunflower oil)

ututetés *v* to cause to break through

ututiés *v* to break through (e.g. a fence)

ùwòò *ideo* completely open and visible

urósá¹ *n* large tree used for fencing and firewood; its wood burns slowly and well; its leaves and roots are used as eye medicine (*Justicia sp.*).

Úzèt^a *n* Uzet clan

Úzètì-àm *n* member of the Uzet clan

¹wà *n.* 1 greens, vegetables (planted or wild) 2 grazing

²wà *v* to graze

wà-àm *n* forager, gatherer (of wild greens)

wa-iciká-sèd^a *n* vegetable garden

wa-tsóy^a *n* harvest time • *Itáa wa-tsóík^a*. It has reached the time of harvest.

wààà *ideo* sound of rushing waer

wáák^a 1 *v* to play 2 *n* game

wááka dikwitíní *v* to dance to singing

wááka na támótós *n* drama, skit

wáákà-àm *n* player

wáákitetés *v* to mess with, play with

wáákós *v* to be playful, playing all the time

¹wáán *v.* 1 to pray 2 to hold a worship service 3 to beg

²wáán *n.* 1 begging, requesting 2 prayer

wáána na mudésí-àmà^e *n* prayer for the gravedigger

wáána na tézètòní *n* closing prayer

¹wáána-àm *n* guest, visitor

²wáána-àm *n.* 1 beggar 2 prayerful person

wáána-hó *n* church

wáánetés *v.* 1 to request • *Na mrie i-peyeesi, waaneta noo abaŋa inoa pci-k^e*. As for ipeyeesi, my father requested an animal for me. 2 to borrow

wáánitetésí-àm *n* leader of a religious service

wáánínós *v* to beg and borrow from each other

waatés *v* to brew (beer), steep (yeasty grain)

waatésá mèsè *v* to soak beer

wádòn *v* to boil, simmer

wáín *n* hunter's calling for help carrying meat

waitésukota dakúⁱ *v* to make (a new bride) collect firewood for her new family

waitetés *v* to graze, pasture, take to pasture

wakatiés *v* to divide into big pieces, chunks

wakáwákatés *v* to divide up, section

wakés *v.* 1 to break off (sth. hard, e.g. a tree branch, a bone, or a tooth) 2 to cock

wakésí-àw^a *n* cocking lever

walá *n* sorghum variety with tall stalks and red or white seeds

walámón *v.* 1 to dawn • *Welámáa kǐj^a*. Dawn has come. 2 dawn on, enlighten • *Welámáa ik^a*. It has dawned on me.

walrwálón *v* to be agitated, perturbed (e.g. by heat or wind)

waǵádòn *v* to be generous, liberal (with one's belongings, etc.)

wariwar *n* tree whose bark infusion can be drunk for fever and stomach ailments; its termite-resistant branches are used in building and fencing (*Dombeya quinqueseta*).

wàròt^a *n* white-ant colony at an inactive stage with small anthills and only a few flying ants

wasétón *v* to balk, hesitate

wasites *v.* 1 to erect, stand up 2 to arrest, take to court 3 to contest politically

wasitesa iká^e *v.* 1 to raise the head 2 to be preoccupied

wasitésòkòt^a *v.* 1 to erect, stand up 2 to halt, stop 3 nominate

wasó-ám *n* candidate

wasó-áw^a *n* bus top, stopping place

wàsòn 1 *v* to stand still, stop 2 *v* to be stationary 3 *v* to be stagnant 4 *n* stance

wasóna kúrúbádù *v* to be in charge of, responsible for things • *Meetúó wasméd^e*. Give them (to me) and I'll be responsible for them.

wasóna ts'írⁱ *v* to stand still, upright

wasónòkòt^a *v* to halt, stop

watí-gwà *n* bat species (its nocturnal cry means rain)

wàtòn *v* to rain

wàts'w^a *n* rock crevice beehive • *Nta itamaani habikwa nda wats'iko fotsee dee gonanik*. The tree-hives and rock-hives of that valley should not be harvested.

wàx *n* ahead, front

wàxèd^a *n* point of departure, starting point

wàxì-àm *n.* 1 first person 2 firstborn

wàxì-dòm *n* first pot of white-ants to be cooked and eaten

wàxik^e *n.* 1 ahead 2 forward

wàxò *n.* 1 before 2 in front of

wâz *n* girl, young female (human or non-human)

wees *v* to harvest

weesá dakúⁱ *v* to collect firewood

weesa kǐjá^e *v* to sleep around (be sexually promiscuous)

wéésánón *v* to be lazy, slothful

weésí-àm *n* harvester, picker

wérekékón *v* to dawn with a cool breeze (that transition between predawn darkness and early dawn)

weretsí-ám *n* spotter (one who keeps watch and alerts others of animals, enemies, or forbidden things)

werétsón *v.* 1 to cry out (in alarm, fear, pain) 2 to bray

werétsónukot^a *v* to cry out (in alarm, fear, pain, etc.)

wetam *n* beverage, drink, drinkable, potable liquid

wetés *v*. 1 to drink 2 to smoke, snuff

wetésá ceméríkà^ε *v* to take herbal remedies

wetésí-àm *n* drinker, drunkard

wetités *v* to give drink, irrigate, water

wetitésá ceméríkà^ε *v* to give medicine, treat

wetitési-àm *n* herbalist

wetitésukot^a *v* to charge

wets'etiés *v* to break off in pieces

wédòn *v* to detour, change course, take a diversion

wéḏiwéḏòn *v* to flap, flutter (flag, leaf, tail, etc.)

wéénòn *v* to be fast, quick

wékék^a *n* species of thick vine (the heart of which was used as rope in thatching old-style granaries)

wèl *n*. 1 narrow animal path (e.g. through thick grass) 2 small opening, passage (door or window), often built into home fences as secret passageways

wèlè-èkw^a *n* center of a small opening or passageway

wèr *ideo* totally (bare, naked) • *Hodukotiaa kurubaa ni werewere-wer*. I totally stripped off all these things.

werekes *ideo* immediately, instantly

wets'édòn *v* to be brittle

wets'émón *v* to break off

wets'és *v* to break off (into small pieces)

wets'etés *v* to break off at the edge

wèwèès *ideo* leisurely, slowly, taking one's time

wicénànès *v* to act, behave like children

wídz^a *n* evening (roughly between 5:00-7:00 p.m.)

wídzè-èkw^a *n* evening near sunset (roughly 6:30-7:00, when the 'eye' of the sun is prominent before setting) • *Noo emutíá itetée awáa, síránukweese wídzekwedek*. When the news reached the home, it was announced that very evening before sunset.

wik^a *n* children, kids

wír *ideo* zoom

wíránés *v* to desire, wish for (e.g. someone's food)

wírwíránón *v* to avoid, dodge, steer clear of

witsiwítsétòn *v* to darken, get dark

wíziwizatós *v* to be striped (like a zebra)

wíziwizetés *v* to scrawl, scribble (e.g. one's signature)

wíḏ^r *ideo* vanishing • *Kótɔɔ wíḏ^r*. And it disappeared.

wíḏíḏánón *v* to clamp, clench, clinch (e.g. a baby at the breast, a hyrax biting a snake)

wíḏímónukot^a *v* to disappear, vanish (esp. things moving quickly)

wíḍíwíḍánón *v* to clamp, clench, clinch (with the teeth)

wíl *ideo* injuring

wílmón *v* to hurt, injure, strain

wílìwíl *ideo* injuring, painful

wípídòn *v* to be gratifyingly tasty

wípíwípón *v* to be sensually gratifying (to the taste or touch), to 'hit the spot', 'feel good'

wìò *ideo* go for good, not even looking back

wízilés *v* to squint (e.g. one eye for aiming a gun)

wízilílón *v* to emit a foul stench, reek, stink

wízilimòn *v* to be squinty, squinty-eyed (of babies or the elderly)

wòò *ideo*. 1 very deep 2 very empty

wòròkòk^o *ideo* completely dry, very dry • *Náa née tsáíkotátee worokòk, ínes*. When they dried out completely, they are pounded.

wówój *ideo* word used for calling bees after a hive is set • *Kútɔ ko-to rɔkɛsɪ-am, wowoj, atse Rongotu, atse Morungolee^o*. Then the honey-collector said, "Wowoj, come from Rongot, come from Morungole."

wówójés *v* to scrape (the flesh off of, e.g. a bone or a gourd)

¹**wòòn** *v* to eat or drink too much

²**wòòn** *v* to overeat

wɔxódòn *v* to make a sh-sh sound (e.g. dry leaves, paper bag, etc.)

wudétón *v* to incinerate (e.g. a body, food, wood)

wùdòn *v* to be incinerated (e.g. a body, food, wood)

wúlù *interj* wow! yikes!

wùòò *ideo* whoosh: sound of a Euphorbia falling

wúrukukánón *v*. 1 to have contractions 2 to be cowardly, run from conflict

Wús *n* Wus

wulókómòn *v* to be squirmy (like a baby trying to wriggle out of its sling or a girl escaping from a suitor)

xabúdòn *v* to be soft (e.g. mattress, mashed potatoes, ripe fruit, soil, etc.)

xábútés *v* to eat (side dishes) without a staple like maize mush

xakútsúmòn *v* to be bottomless, very deep (quicksand, cavern, etc.)

xakarés *v* to clear (the throat), hawk

xákátòn *v* to heave, retch

xákw^a *n* dried meat left on a skinned hide

xán *n*. 1 side • *xáínó gáí* on both sides 2 direction

xàr *n* bladder

xara-mucé *n* urethra

xàtsòn *v* to go into exile

xaúdòn *v* to be scrunchable, scrunchy (like crackly paper)

xawífts' *ideo* burnt quickly to ashes • *Nkáákotáá xawífts'*. It [fire] has burnt it to ashes.

xèr *n* belch, burp

xerétón *v.* **1** to belch, burp **2** to disgorge, regurgitate

xérón *v.* **1** to belch, burp **2** to bawl, bellow, roar

xebás *n* cowardice, fear, timidity

xebásí-àm *n* coward, shy person

xebédòn *v* to be tender (of new plant growth)

xebítes *v* to frighten, intimidate, scare

xebítesókót^a *v* to frighten, intimidate, scare

xèbòn *v.* **1** to be afraid, be cowardly, fear **2** to be shy, timid **3** to respect

xéés *v* to sprinkle (dust, dirt; e.g. on crops as blessing)

xesókót^a *v.* **1** to spatter, sprinkle **2** to return a bride (to her home by sprinkling water on the gate of her parents' home)

xetés *v* to spatter, sprinkle (e.g. on a new bride before she can enter the gate of her husband's home)

xémétòn *v* to fall from high (esp. from trees)

xemənoškót^a *v* to fall from up high

xexánón *v* to be bloated, stuffed (from overeating or from eating certain volatile foods)

xikw^a *n* vagabondage, vagrancy in the wilderness

xikwá-ám *n* vagabond, vagrant of the wilderness (who may appear at

your home, disheveled, in need of help)

xíkón *v* to hiccough, hiccup

xikw^a *n* hiccup

xíkwítòn *v* to hiccup

xíkwítós *v* to cry breathily, wheeze

xídòn *v* to be very green

xídona ekwitíní *v* jaundice of the eyes

xíkés *v* to hang up (esp. inside the house)

xíkésókót^a *v* to hang up (e.g. with a rope) • *Zikini ntsia deiko nda fike-sukoti ntsia dakuk*. They tied up his legs and hung him in a tree.

xíḡat^a *n* dusk, twilight (roughly 7:00-8:00 pm)

xíḡatétón *v* to be dusk, twilight • *Itēsəɔ jasaatia kɔna na xíḡatetonie kija^e* It was reaching seven o'clock, at dusk.

xokómón *v* to germinate, sprout (of grain)

xóuxóú *n.* **1** vine whose roots are eaten raw and which children play with pretending them to be meat (*ASCLEPIADACEAE* sp.). **2** plant disease that withers maize and sorghum leaves

xóuxówòn *v* to be whitish (typical of a crop disease which makes the plant infertile)

xóbētés *v* to choose, elect, select

xóbētésá así *v* to join, sign up for

xóbetésá pápókání *n* to elect government officials

xóbətós *v* to be choosen, elected, selected

xódòn *v* to be pristine, pure, virginal, unspoilt

xódònɔkət *v* to get better, improve, return to normal

xònókwòn *n* half, part

xóhés *v* to fix with a woven handle (e.g. a gourd)

xəhəh *n* large animal-skin blanket used and worn mostly by old women; may consist of two or more skins of any kind of animal (often goats) sown together

xəródòn *v* to be gooey, gunky (like eye dirt or okra)

xətánón *v* to be pristine, unaffected, untouched

xótsés *v* to exchange, trade

xótsínós *v* to exchange with each other

xuanón *v* to puff up, swell

xúbètòn *v* to sprout (e.g. grass, grain)

xúbòn *v* to sprout (e.g. grass, grain)

xukúmánòn *v* to hang low when weighed down (e.g. a line with clothes hanging on it)

xukúmétòn *v* to break, collapse from a heavy load

xutés *v* to drive through (a hole)

xutésúkót^a *v*. **1** to put through, pass through **2** to insert, put inside

xuxuanitetés *v* to flex (muscles), inflate, puff up

xuxuanón *v* to expand, inflate, puff up, swell (ball, rice, turkey, etc.)

xuxúb^a *n* forest dombeya, a tree whose bark fibers and wood are used in building; its twigs used to make firesticks (*Dombeya goetzenii*).

xəram *n* patch of unburned grass (left after a fire)

xórés *v* to do patchily, shoddily (e.g. leaving patches in a cultivated garden, or fire leaving patches of brush)

Yakóbò *n* Jacob, James

yáj *n*. **1** my mother **2** my aunt (father's brother's wife)

yaɲádóni- *v*. **1** to be goopy, oozy, semiliquid (like lava, porridge, or wet cement) **2** to be loosely tied down

yájì-ìm *n* child of my mother

yáo *n* your sister

Yarán *n* Yaran (a bull-name)

yeá *n* my sister

yeá-ìm *n*. **1** niece **2** granddaughter

yeát^a *n* his/her sister

yeatínánès *v* to be sisterly, be a sister

Yésù *n* Jesus

yèl *ideo* very dry

Yelíyél *n* June

yelíyélòn *v* to bloom fully (of grain seed-heads)

yemédòn *v* to be fragile

yír *ideo* vroom, zoom

Yoánà *n* John

Yúdà *n* Jude

yumúdòn *v* to be soft inside, have a soft interior (soil, food, wood) • *Yumúda naa kanaxa isutanik.*

yunivásitì *n* college, university

yús *n* youth

yuúdòn *v* to be soft (of soil)

yɔ̃^ɛ *n* falsehood, lie

yɔ̃é-ám *n* liar

ywaanitetés *v* to lie

ywaanón *v* to be a liar, lie

zabatiés *v* to switch, whip lightly (esp. small children)

zađídímòn *v* to be arched, arched-backed (like a donkey or person)

zamɔ̃jánón *v* to be crinkled, wrinkled (esp. skin)

zébès *v* to stone, throw a stone (once)

zébesukot^a *v* to throw (away from)

zébetés *v* to throw (this way)

zeetón *v* to grow up

zeís *n*. 1 authority, leadership 2 pre-eminence, superiority

zeíséd^a *n* import, meaning, significance

zeisí-ám *n* one in charge

zeísínànès *v* to have position, rank, state, status • *Zekwiya jáká naitá zeísínanesie níti.* The elders usually sit according to their ranking.

zeísón *v*. 1 bigness 2 maturity, oldness 3 authority, position, status

zeites *v* to enlarge, make bigger

zeitésukot^a *v*. 1 to enlarge, make bigger 2 to cause to grow, grow, mature 3 to develop

zeket^a *n* raised line, ridge (e.g. inside a gourd or on the skin of a malnourished person's buttocks)

zekw^a *n* daily life

zekwa ná da *n*. 1 pleasant gathering 2 good life, prosperity

zekwá-áw^a *n*. 1 seat, sitting place 2 room, space (e.g. in a room or vehicle) 3 dwelling, residence

zekwáám *n* inhabitant, resident

zekwááwa na maránj *n*. 1 clean, orderly home 2 place of honor

zekwááwa ná ze *n*. 1 big meeting 2 city

zekwétón *v*. 1 to sit, sit down 2 to live, stay 3 to alight, land 4 to settle, settle down

zekwitetés *v*. 1 to make sit, sit down 2 to settle

zekwòn 1 *v* to sit, be seated 2 *v* to live, stay 3 *n* posture, stance

zekwona karatsɔ̃ jáká^e *v* to sit on elders' stools (which is taboo)

zekwona lioo *v* to sit alone, silently

ziál *ideo* laboriously (of movement, walking)

ziálámòn *v* to be utterly exhausted, worn out

zìbòn *v* to go for a walk during one's free time, stroll

zìbos *v* to have free time to walk around • *Kòtèse robeè, "Haya! Koyúó koto zìbosi bitì."* People are told, "Okay! You are now free to walk around."

zìkìbàs *n.* 1 distance, length 2 height, tallness

zìkìbètòn *v* to grow long

zìkìbitésúkòt^a *v.* 1 to make taller 2 to lengthen

zìkìbòn 1 *v* to be long 2 *v* to be high, tall

zìkìbonukòt^a *v.* 1 to grow tall 2 to grow longer

zìkìmètòn *v* to be exhausted from physical activity

zìláámètònì- *v.* 1 to get exhausted, utterly worn out 2 to become flaccid (of the penis)

zìláámòn *v* to be utterly exhausted, worn out

zít^a *n* round winnowing basket

zízités *v* to fatten

zízitésúkòt *v.* 1 to fatten up 2 to fertilize

zízòn *v.* 1 to be fat, plump, well-fed 2 to be highly meaningful, significant • *Zízaaká mena ni.* These things are very significant (reading intestines).

zízònì-àm *n* fat, plump person

zìzonukòt *v* to fatten up, gain weight

zìdát^a *ideo* sound of someone being beaten

zìì *ideo* sound of a vehicle

zìkam *n* bundle, something tie-able

zíkés *v.* 1 to bind, fasten, tie 2 to arrest 3 to imprison

zíkésà kòbà^è *v* to tie off the umbilical cord

zíkésì-àw^a *n* prison

zíkésòkòt^a *v.* 1 to tie up 2 to arrest, arraign

zìketés *v* to tie up

zíkízìkánón *v* to be tied up together

zíkós *v* to be tied

zìn *n* plains zebra (*Hippotigris quagga (boehmi/granti)*).

Zíná-ík^a *n* Zebra age-set (#4)

zízès *v* to threaten, warn

zòòn *v.* 1 to be big 2 to be wide 3 to be great

zoona terégù *v* to be in charge of work

zòònì-àm *n* person in charge

zoonukòt^a *v.* 1 to get bigger, grow 2 to widen

zóbès *v* to fix, insert (e.g. rafters into a roof structure or sticks and thorny branches into a fence) • *Metsɔɔ abá-ŋa zóbɔɔ náákɔɔ kɔráíkɛɛ ju.* And my father built a fence, inserting even thorny kɔrá branches.

zòt^a *n.* 1 chain 2 necklace chain 3 ear chain 4 spring mechanism 5 chain

zòtè-èb^a *n* machine gun

zótétɔ̀n *v* to be linked up, link up •

*Zótéta noo Tómasa nda ɲci Kaabó-
ɲu.* Thomas linked up with me in
Kaabong.

zótɔ̀n *v* to be chained or linked to-
gether (e.g. oxen or donkeys carry-
ing a load)

zùk^u *adv.* 1 very 2 especially • *roba
ni lebetse zuku ni* especially these
two peoples here

Part II

Inverted Dictionary

??

build

I i

?? dokólómòn *v*

Ad'upa Àdùpà *n*

bird sp. feti-gwà *n*

build toyetés *v*

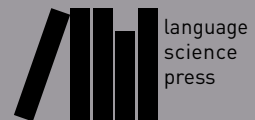
build

build

Did you like this book?

This book was brought to you for free

Please help us in providing free access to linguistic research worldwide. Visit <http://www.langsci-press.org/donate> to provide financial support or register as a community proofreader or typesetter at <http://www.langsci-press.org/register>.



build

build

Back Title

European lingues es membres del sam familie. Lor separat existentie es un myth. Por scientie, musica, sport etc, litot Europa usa li sam vocabular. Li lingues differe solmen in li grammatica, li pronunciation e li plu commun vocabules. Omnicos directe al desirabilite de un nov lingua franca: On refusa continuar payar custosi traductores.

